MANUFACTURERS' RECORD

Chief of Bureau of Statistics

A WEEKLY SOUTHERN INDUSTRIAL RAILROAD AND FINANCIAL NEWSPAPER.

IF YOU WANT TO BUY

Anything required for the equipment of a Mill, a Mine, a Shop or a Railroad, you can find some concern among our hundreds of advertisers who will fill your wants to your entire satisfaction. When you need anything consult our Classified Index of Advertisers. It will pay you to do this.

IF YOU WANT TO SELL

Anything in the Machinery or Supply line the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD will serve you better than any salesman. We reach more actual buyers in the South than any other publication. When hunting for trade consult our Construction Department and list of Machinery Wanted. You can always find a hundred or more actual purchasers there. Live business men do this and profit thereby.

THE FULL TABLE OF CONTENTS WILL BE FOUND ON PAGE 228.

$4.00 per year. Single Copy 10 Cents.

VOL. XXII. No. 11

Baltimore, October 14, 1892.

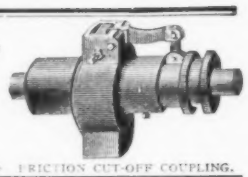
THE JAMES SMITH WOOLEN MACHINERY CO.

WOOLEN MACHINERY AND CARD CLOTHING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.
SHAFTING, HANGERS, PULLEYS AND FRICTION CLUTCHES.

Hub Friction Clutch Pulleys will run 1,000 Revolutions.

Made in sizes from 2 up to 1 000 horse-power. More than ten thousand in use.

411 to 421 Race Street, PHILADELPHIA, PA.



FRICTION CUT-OFF COUPLING.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

BRANCH OFFICES:
114 Queen Victoria St., London, E.C., Eng.
160 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
201 St. James Street, Montreal, Can.
202-204 Congress St., Boston, Mass.
610 N. Fourth St., St. Louis, Mo.
28 S. Water St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Two handsome photo-engraved display sheets entitled
"RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN AIR COMPRESSORS,"
"RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN ROCK DRILLS,"
mailed free to any one who will cut out this advertisement and mail it to us with his name and address.

THE INGERSOLL-SERGEANT DRILL CO., NO. 10 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK

The BROWN HOISTING & CONVEYING MACHINE CO., CLEVELAND, OHIO, U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS AND SOLE PROPRIETORS OF THE PATENTS, APPLICATIONS AND DESIGNS UNDER WHICH THE BROWN HOISTING AND CONVEYING APPARATUS AND VARIOUS TRAMWAYS FOR IT ARE BUILT.

NEW AND COMPLETE LABOR-SAVING SYSTEMS FOR HANDLING OF MATERIALS OF ALL KINDS. MACHINERY SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR HANDLING PHOSPHATE.

The Brown Patent

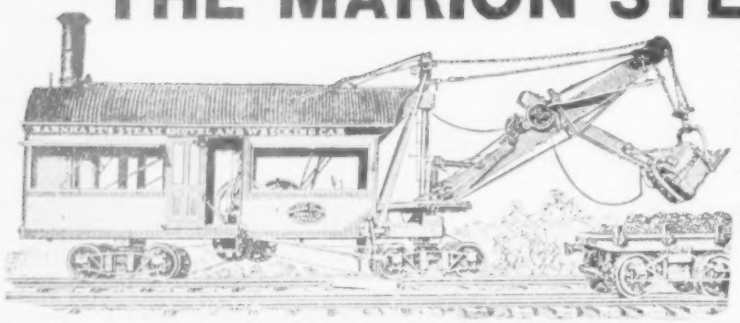
Cable Tramway System.
Suspended Beam Tramway System
Bridge Tramway System.

Shed Tramway System.
Warehouse Tramway System.
Sewer Machine Tramway System.
Continuous Elevated Tramway System

THE FAYETTE-BROWN PATENT AUTOMATIC FURNACE HOIST.

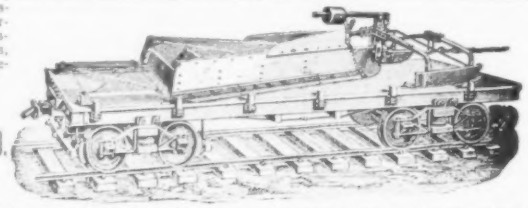
THE MARION STEAM SHOVEL CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF



Barnhart's Steam Shovels, Dredges, Ditching Dredges, Railroad Ditchers, Wreckers, Ballast Unloaders, &c. Our Steam Shovels are largely used on Railroads and by Contractors, Brick Manufacturers, and in excavating Iron Ore, Handling Stock Ore, Stripping Coal Fields and Stone Quarries, and are a most desirable machine for any use where excavating machinery can be used. All of our machines guaranteed to give entire satisfaction; otherwise may be returned at our expense. For illustrated Catalogue, Photographs, and any further information desired, address

THE
Marion Steam Shovel Co.
601 WEST CENTRE ST.
Marion, Ohio.



BARNHART'S BALLAST UNLOADER. No center rib or leader is required.

THE SOUTHERN SAW MFG. CO.

ATLANTA, GA.

Manufacturers of

Highest Grade Saws

Also Dealers in Saw Mill Specialties.

OUR INSERTED TOOTH SAWS have been thoroughly tested on all feeds and in all kinds of timber. Saw mill men concede it to be the strongest and easiest adjusted on the market. We guarantee price and quality.

Prompt Attention Given to All Kinds of Repair Work and Satisfaction Guaranteed. Write for Catalogue and Prices.

The Delbert Engineering Co., Limited. New Orleans, La.

Save Steam. Avoid Condensation. Do away with Cracking and Drying of Woodwork in Factories or on board Steamers, Tugs, etc., by using the

MAGNESIA SECTIONAL PIPE AND BOILER COVERINGS.

IN USE IN NAVY AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

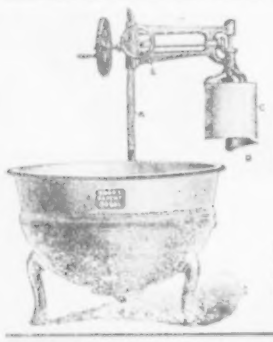
BARR STEAM PUMPING MACHINERY FOR WATER WORKS AND ALL PURPOSES.

STEAM BOILERS, CORLISS ENGINES, HEATERS AND INJECTORS.

THE LEADING HOUSE.

H. WM. DOPP & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF



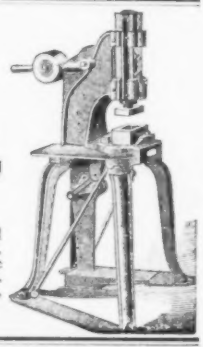
Soap Makers' and Butchers' Machinery,

462 Ellicott Street, Buffalo, New York, U. S. A.

Swing Foot Lever Soap Presses, Nos. 1 and 2. Combination Foot and Steam Power Soap Presses. Improved Soap Remelting Catchers, either with or without 8 Horse Power Engine attached. Seamless Steam Jacket Kettles. Steamed Jacketed Toilet Soap Kettle, with Agitator (three different styles). Steam Jacketed Rendering and Refining Kettles. Steam Jacketed Kettles for Confectioners.

Improved Lard Dryer, Mixer and Cooler. Steam Jacketed Vacuum Pans. Hotel Kettles for Boiling and Steaming in Hospitals, Institutes, Barracks, Hotels, Asylums, &c., &c. Steam Jacketed Glue Pot Heaters. Iron Soap Cutting Frames, with Adjustable Wires. Soap Dies, for Stamping and Moulding the Soap. Hand Stamps. Steam Traps, with Balanced Valve, &c.

ILLUSTRATED AND DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION



MENTION THIS ADVERTISEMENT.

Clean Your Boiler Tubes with Abrams Expansion Flue Brush. Write ST. LOUIS STEEL WIRE BRUSH CO. ST. LOUIS, MO., for Circular.

XUM

XUM

CLASSIFIED INDEX OF ADVERTISERS.

FOR "ALPHABETICAL INDEX" SEE PAGE 46.

Acid Chambers.
Charleston Lead Co., Charleston, S. C.
Herman Poole, New York, N. Y.
Valk & Murdoch Iron Works, Charleston, S. C.

Air Compressors.
M. C. Bullock, Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Ingersoll-Sergeant Rock D. Co., New York, N.Y.
Morris Machine & Iron Co., Dover, N. J.
Rand Drill Co., New York, N. Y.
Sullivan Machinery Co., Chicago, Ill.

Anti-Friction Metals. [See *Phosphor-Bronze.*]
Paul S. Reeves, Philadelphia, Pa.
Amer. Imp. Anti-Friction Metal Co., Mobile, Ala.
Electricon Metal Co., New York, N. Y.

Architects.
Collins & Hackett, Staunton, Va.
Edward Barrath & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Teague & Mayre, Newport News, Va.
A. G. Bauer, Raleigh, N. C.
Gustaf Bottiger, Winston, N. C.
D. G. Zeigler, Charleston, S. C.
Charles H. Read, Richmond, Va.
Wilson & Huggins, Roanoke, Va.
Griswold & Nunan, Owensboro, Ky.
C. R. Makepeace & Co., Providence, R. I.
Lockwood, Greene & Co., Boston, Mass.
Drew, Baldwin & Co., New York, N. Y.

Architectural Iron Work.
Toledo Wire & Iron Works, Toledo, O.
Toledo Cornice Works, Toledo, O.
Cushman Iron Co., Roanoke, Va.
Belmont Iron Works, Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
Champion Iron Co., Kenton, O.
J. E. Bolles & Co., Detroit, Mich.
Fred. J. Meyers Mfg. Co., Covington, Ky.
T. H. Brooks & Co., Cleveland, O.
P. Duvinage & Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Babbitt Metal. [See *Anti-Friction Metal.*]

Bankers and Brokers.
N. W. Harris & Co., Chicago, Ill.
L. Breckinridge Cabell, New York, N. Y.
Godfrey & Train, New York, N. Y.
Hopkins, Dwight & Co., New York, N. Y.
Edward Morton & Co., New York, N. Y.
Exchange Banking & Trust Co., Charleston, S.C.
von Hemert & Co., Roanoke, Va.
John L. Williams & Son, Richmond, Va.
Middendorf, Oliver & Co., Baltimore, Md.

Barrel Machinery. [See *Woodworking Machinery.*]
Crescent Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
E. & B. Holmes, Buffalo, N. Y.

Bath Tubs.
Haines, Jones & Cadbury Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Bearings.
N. American Metal. Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

Belting.
N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., New York, N. Y.
E. M. Freese & Co., Galion, O.
Cameron & Barkley Co., Charleston, S. C.
Henry Popham & Son, East Newark, N. J.
Main Belting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Chesapeake Belting Co., Baltimore, Md.
Gandy Belting Co., Baltimore, Md.
Shultz Belting Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Smith-Courtney Co., Richmond, Va.
H. W. Caldwell & Son Co., Chicago, Ill.
American Supply Co., Providence, R. I.

Belting. (Chain.)
H. W. Caldwell & Son Co., Chicago, Ill.
F. H. C. Mey, Buffalo, N. Y.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.
Link-Belt Engineer'g Co., Nicetown (Phila.), Pa.

Belt Lacing.
American Supply Co., Providence, R. I.
Henry Popham & Son, East Newark, N. J.
Shultz Belting Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Bristol's Mfg. Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Blinds.
Adams & Woodson, Lynchburg, Va.
Monroe Mfg. Co., Lima, O.

Blowers and Exhaust Fans.
N. England Vent. & Heat. Co., Providence, R. I.
West & Branch, Richmond, Va.
Davidson Ventilating Fan Co., Boston, Mass.
Geo. P. Clark, Windsor Locks, Conn.
B. F. Sturtevant Co., Boston, Mass.

Boiler Compound.
Kehrhahn & Co., Baltimore, Md.
H. H. Mansfield, New York, N. Y.

Boiler Fronts and Fittings. [See *Boilers.*]
Vulcan Iron Works Co., Toledo, O.

Boilers. [See *Machinery.*]
Aultman & Taylor Machinery Co., Mansfield, O.
S. C. Forsaith Machine Co., Manchester, N. H.
Delbert Engineering Co., Ltd., New Orleans, La.
W. C. Leffel Co., Springfield, O.
John E. Beggs Mch. & Sup. Co., New York, N. Y.
Golley & Finley Iron Works, Lima, O.
Ravenna Boiler Works, Ravenna, O.
J. H. McEwen Mfg. Co., Ridgway, Pa.
New York Central Iron Wks. Co., Geneva, N. Y.
Cameron & Barkley Co., Charleston, S. C.
Holyoke St. Boiler & Iron Wks., Holyoke, Mass.
Geo. M. Clapp, New York.
Cline Engine & Machine Co., Plymouth, O.
Harrisburg Fdy. & Mch. Works, Harrisburg, Pa.
American Well Works, Aurora, Ill.
Bass Foundry & Mch. Works, Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Geo. R. Lombard & Co., Augusta, Ga.
Geo. J. Fritz, St. Louis, Mo.
Chandler & Taylor Co., Indianapolis, Ind.
Enterprise Boiler Co., Youngstown, O.
Taylor Engine Co., Chambersburg, Pa.
West & Branch, Richmond, Va.
H. P. Edmond, Richmond, Va.
Struthers, Wells & Co., Warren, Pa.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York, N. Y.
H. Dudley Coleman Mch. Co., Ltd., New Orleans.
Greer Machinery Co., Knoxville, Tenn.
N. Y. Safety Steam Power Co., New York, N. Y.
Buckeye Engine Co., Salem, O.
Stearns Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.
Smith-Courtney Co., Richmond, Va.
Skinner Engine Co., Erie, Pa.
Talbott & Sons, Richmond, Va.
Jas. Leffel & Co., Springfield, O.
Cleveland & Hardwick, Erie, Pa.
Dan Shea & Co., Memphis, Tenn.
Oil Well Supply Co., Pittsburg and New York.
Tudor Boiler Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, O.
Valk & Murdoch Iron Works, Charleston, S. C.
Frick Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
Sharon Boiler Works, Limited, Sharon, Pa.
Geo. W. Tifft, Sons & Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Webster, Camp & Lane Machine Co., Akron, O.
S. D. Warfield Co., Baltimore, Md.
Valley Iron Works, Williamsport, Pa.

Boiler Appliances.
Sherwood Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Hine & Robertson, New York, N. Y.
Penberthy Injector Co., Detroit, Mich.
Jenkins Bros., New York, N. Y.

Bolt and Nut Machinery.
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.

Bolts. (Expansion.)
Isaac Church, Toledo, O.

Bolts, Rivets and Nuts.
Milton Mfg. Co., Milton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Steel Co., Steelton, Pa.
Hoopes & Townsend, Philadelphia, Pa.

Brick.
Washington Hy. P. Brick Co., Washington, D. C.
Coaldale Brick & Tile Co., Birmingham, Ala.

Brick and Clayworking Machinery and Supplies.
Central Machine Works, Cleveland, O.
F. H. C. Mey, Buffalo, N. Y.
Kells & Sons, Adrian, Mich.
George Carnell, Philadelphia, Pa.
Walworth Run Fdy. & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
P. L. Sword & Son, Cleveland, O.
C. & A. Potts & Co., Indianapolis, Ind.
Anderson Fdy. & Mch. Wks., Anderson, Ind.
H. Brewer & Co., Tecumseh, Mich.
E. M. Freese & Son, Galion, O.
J. W. Penfield & Son, Willoughby, O.
Frey-Sheckler Co., Bucyrus, O.
Chambers Bros. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Fletcher & Thomas, Indianapolis, Ind.
C. W. Raymond & Co., Dayton, O.

Bridges.
S. W. Frescoln, New York, N. Y.
American Bridge & Iron Co., Roanoke, Va.
Pennsylvania Steel Co., Steelton, Pa.

Brown Stone.
Carolina Brown Stone Co., Raleigh, N. C.

Building Papers.
Ehret-Warren Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Texas Coal Tar & Asphaltum Co., Dallas, Tex.

Business Opportunities.
"A. W. Z.," Charleston, S. C.
McClure & Maxwell, Knoxville, Tenn.
R. F. Moss, Booker, Va.
A. Jeffers, Norfolk, Va.
S. B. Mosby & Co., Bedford City, Va.
T. H. Sampson, New Orleans, La.
P. Duvinage & Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Planing Mill, care MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

Canning Machinery.
Daniel G. Trench & Co., Chicago, Ill.
S. D. Warfield Co., Baltimore, Md.
Niagara Stamping & Tool Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
A. K. Robbins, Baltimore, Md.

Cans. (Fruit and Vegetable.)
Daniel G. Trench & Co., Chicago, Ill.

Card Clothing.
Smith, Saunders & Collins, Newton, N. C.
American Supply Co., Providence, R. I.
Brown & King Supply Co., Atlanta, Ga.
James Smith Woolen Mch. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Waters & Garland, Louisville, Ky.

Cars. [See *Railroad Equipment and Supplies.*]

Car Wheels.
A. Whitney & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa.

Castings. (Brass and Bronze.)
Crown Smelting Co., Chester, Pa.
Haight & Clark, Albany, N. Y.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelt. Co., Ltd., Philadelphia.
Paul S. Reeves, Philadelphia, Pa.

Castings. (Iron.)
Haight & Clark, Albany, N. Y.
W. T. Partridge & Co., New York, N. Y.
Glamorgan Co., Lynchburg, Va.
Chattanooga Fdy. & P. Wks., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Howard-Harrison Iron Co., Bessemer, Ala.
Vulcan Iron Works Co., Toledo, O.
Todd Pulley & Shafting Works, E. St. Louis, Ill.
Struthers, Wells & Co., Warren, Pa.
Manly Machine Co., Dalton, Ga.
Walker Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
McLanahan & Stone, Hollidaysburg, Pa.

Castings. (Malleable Iron and Steel.)
Balto. Mal. Iron & Steel Cast. Co., Balto., Md.
Chester Steel Castings Co., Chester, Pa.
Haight & Clark, Albany, N. Y.

Ceiling. (Metal.) [See *Roofing.*]
Kinnear & Gager Co., Columbus, O.

Cement.
Howard Hyd. Cement Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.

Chemists.
Iron Masters' Laboratory, Warrenton, Va.
John M. McCandless, Atlanta, Ga.
John Sanderson, Middlesborough, Ky.
Frederic P. Dewey, Washington, D. C.
Walter M. Stein, Philadelphia, Pa.
Philadelphia Metallurgical Wks., Philadelphia.
Ledoux Chemical Laboratory, New York.
Dr. Henry Froehling, Richmond, Va.
Herman Poole, New York, N. Y.

Clocks. (Watchman's.)
A. Nanz & Co., New York, N. Y.
C. D. Bernsee, New York, N. Y.

Clutches. (Friction.)
J. H. & D. Lake, Hornellsville, N. Y.
Weller Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
The Moore & White Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Taper Sleeve Pulley Works, Erie, Pa.
Webster Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Walker Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
James Smith Woolen Mch. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Webster, Camp & Lane Machine Co., Akron, O.

Coke Ovens.
Gates Bros. & Sharp, Corinth, W. Va.
Walter M. Stein, Philadelphia, Pa.

Contractors' Machinery and Supplies. [See *Hoisting Machinery.*]
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York, N. Y.
American Hoist & Derrick Co., St. Paul, Minn.
Vulcan Iron Works Co., Toledo, O.
Marion Steam Shovel Co., Marion, O.
Bucyrus Stm. Shovel & Dredge Co., Bucyrus, O.
Contractors' Plant Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Ryan-McDonald Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
G. L. Stuebner & Co., Long Island City, N. Y.
J. H. Lancaster, New York, N. Y.

Conveying Machinery.
Brown Hoist. & Con. Mch. Co., Cleveland, O.
Webster Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
P. M. Walton, Philadelphia, Pa.
Walker & Elliott, Wilmington, Del.
F. H. C. Mey, Buffalo, N. Y.
Weller Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
W. J. Clark & Co., Salem, O.
H. W. Caldwell & Son Co., Chicago, Ill.
McLanahan & Stone, Hollidaysburg, Pa.
The Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.
Link-Belt Engineer'g Co., Nicetown (Phila.), Pa.

Cord. (Bell, Sash, Arc Light, Trolley, etc.)
Sampson Cordage Works, Boston, Mass.

Corrugated Iron. [See *Roofing and Siding.*]

Cotton Gin Machinery.
National Cotton Gin Co., Boston, Mass.
Carver Cotton Gin Co., East Bridgewater, Mass.
Dudley E. Jones Co., Little Rock, Ark.
George R. Lombard & Co., Augusta, Ga.
Talbott & Sons, Richmond, Va.
Van Winkle Gin & Machinery Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Valk & Murdoch Iron Works, Charleston, S. C.

Cottonseed-oil Machinery.
Boomer & Boschert Press Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Carver Cotton Gin Co., East Bridgewater, Mass.
Cardwell Machine Co., Richmond, Va.
M. C. Cogswell, New York, N. Y.
George J. Fritz, St. Louis, Mo.
Van Winkle Gin & Machinery Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Talbott & Sons, Richmond, Va.

Cranes. (Traveling.)
Maris Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Walker Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Wm. Tod & Co., Youngstown, O.

Crushers. (Corn and Cob.)
Sprout, Waldron & Co., Muncy, Pa.
Munson Bros., Utica, N. Y.
M. C. Cogswell, New York, N. Y.
Foos Mfg. Co., Springfield, O.
Thompson & Campbell, Philadelphia, Pa.
Talbott & Sons, Richmond, Va.
Nordyke & Marmon Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

Crushing and Pulverizing Machinery.
Southern Equipment Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Bradley Fertilizer Co., Boston, Mass.
Copeland & Bacon, New York, N. Y.
Foos Mfg. Co., Springfield, O.
James H. Lancaster, New York, N. Y.
Cyclone Pulverizer Co., New York, N. Y.
F. D. Cummer & Son Co., Cleveland, O.
W. F. Mosser & Son, Allentown, Pa.
Raymond Bros. Impact Pulv. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Union Foundry & Mch. Wks., Rockaway, N. J.
Thompson & Campbell, Philadelphia, Pa.
J. R. Alsing Co., New York, N. Y.
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.
P. M. Walton, Philadelphia, Pa.
Munson Bros., Utica, N. Y.
Sprout, Waldron & Co., Muncy, Pa.
Sturtevant Mill Co., Boston, Mass.
Gates Iron Works, Chicago, Ill.
American Ore Machinery Co., New York, N. Y.
Frisbee-Lucop Mill Co., New York, N. Y.
Stedman's Fdy. & Mch. Works, Aurora, Ind.
Walker & Elliott, Wilmington, Del.
Lloyd Booth Co., Youngstown, O.
James Murray & Son, Baltimore, Md.

Cups. (Oil and Grease.)
Wm. Powell Co., Cincinnati, O.
H. A. Williams Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Lackawanna Lubricating Co., Scranton, Pa.
Sherwood Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

Cutter Heads.
Samuel J. Shimer & Sons, Milton, Pa.

Derricks.
American Hoist & Derrick Co., St. Paul, Minn.

Draughtsmen.
A. N. Houghton, Boston, Mass.

Dredges and Excavators.
Vulcan Iron Works Co., Toledo, O.
Urie Dredge Mfg. Co., Kansas City, Mo.
Marion Steam Shovel Co., Marion, O.
Copeland & Bacon, Philadelphia, Pa.
Bucyrus Stm. Shovel & Dredge Co., Bucyrus, O.

Drills. (Prospecting.)
Sullivan Machinery Co., Chicago, Ill.
M. C. Bullock Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
General Electric Co., New York, N. Y.

Drills. (Rock.)
Sullivan Machinery Co., Chicago, Ill.
M. C. Bullock Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Rand Drill Co., New York, N. Y.
Ingersoll-Sergeant Rock D. Co., New York, N.Y.

Drills. (Twist.)
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland, O.
Cincinnati Tool Works, Cincinnati, O.
Graham Twist Drill & Chuck Co., Detroit, Mich.
New Process Twist Drill Co., Taunton, Mass.
Syracuse Twist Drill Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

Drilling Machines.
W. F. & Jno. Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.
Lodge & Davis Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.
Foos Mfg. Co., Springfield, O.
Sebastian-May Co., Sidney, O.
E. Harrington, Son & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
H. Bickford, Lakeport, N. H.
Draper Machine Tool Co., Worcester, Mass.
Silver Mfg. Co., Salem, O.
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.
Stow Flexible Shaft Co., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mch. Co., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.

Dry Kilns.
F. D. Cummer & Son Co., Cleveland, O.
B. F. Sturtevant Co., Boston, Mass.

Ejectors.
James Jenks, Detroit, Mich.
Sherwood Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Pancoast & Maule, Philadelphia, Pa.
Penberthy Injector Co., Detroit, Mich.

Electric-light and Power Plants.
Simpson Electric Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
John E. Beggs Mch. & Sup. Co., New York, N.Y.
Jordan & MacLeod, Washington, D. C.
H. Ward Leonard & Co., New York, N. Y.
S. D. Warfield Co., Baltimore, Md.
Rockford Electric Mfg. Co., Rockford, Ill.
Smith, Saunders & Collins, Newton, N. C.
General Electric Co., New York, N. Y.
Heisler Electric Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Electric Railway Equipment.
G. T. Woods Mfg. Co., New York, N. Y.
H. Ward Leonard & Co., New York, N. Y.
S. W. Frescoln, New York, N. Y.
General Electric Co., New York, N. Y.

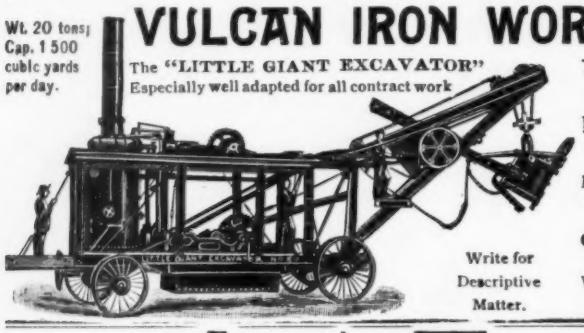
Electrical Supplies.
G. T. Woods Mfg. Co., New York, N. Y.
Jordan & MacLeod, Washington, D. C.
John Simmons Co., New York, N. Y.
S. D. Warfield Co., Baltimore, Md.
General Electric Co., New York, N. Y.
Rockford Electric Co., Rockford, Ill.
Smith, Saunders & Collins, Newton, N. C.
Heisler Electric Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Elevators.
Graves Elevator Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Otis Bros. & Co., New York, N. Y.
Howard Fdy. & Mch. Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
Enterprise Safety Elev. Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Jas. H. Curran, Cincinnati, O.
James Bates, Baltimore, Md.
Morse, Williams & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Wt. 20 tons; Cap. 1 500 cubic yards per day.

VULCAN IRON WORKS CO.

The "LITTLE GIANT EXCAVATOR"
Especially well adapted for all contract work

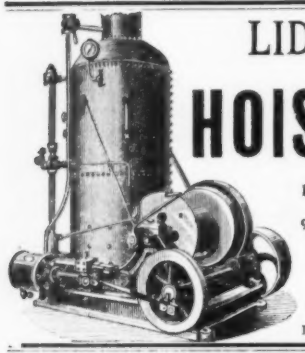


Toledo, O. U. S. A.
Manufacturers of
Dredges and Excavators.
Boiler Fronts and Railroad Castings.

Our "GIANT" EXCAVATOR,
Weight 40 tons, capacity 2,000 cubic yards per day.

Write for Descriptive Matter.

Dredges For Phosphate, Gravel, Canals, Levees, Harbors.
URIE DREDGE MFG. CO.
Station "A," Kansas City, Mo.



LIDGERWOOD MFG. CO.
MANUFACTURERS OF IMPROVED
HOISTING ENGINES
Specially adapted for Railroad and Contractors' uses, Pile Driving, Bridge and Dock Building, Excavating, etc.
300 Styles and Sizes and over 8,500 in use.
96 Liberty Street, New York.
99 First Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
15 N. 7th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
34 and 36 W. Monroe Street, Chicago.
197 to 203 Congress Street, Boston.
5-7 North First Street, Portland, Ore.
610 North Fourth Street, St. Louis.
SALES AGENTS—FRASER & CHALMERS, Salt Lake City, Utah, and Helena, Montana; HENDRIE & BOLTHOFF MFG CO., Denver, Colorado.

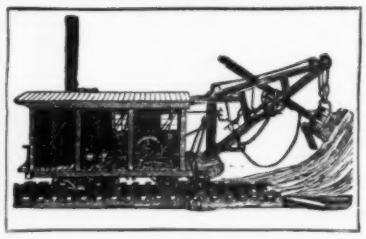
HOISTING ENGINES
QUARRYING AND CONTRACTING MACHINERY.
AMERICAN HOIST & DERRICK CO., St. Paul, Minn. Chicago, 48 S. Canal St

RED KEYSTONE BRAND

HOWARD HYDRAULIC
CEMENT.
For information and prices write to
HOWARD HYDRAULIC CEMENT CO., Chattanooga, Tenn.

CLIMAX.
THE PERFECTION OF ALL PLASTERING MATERIALS.
WATER PROOF. FIRE PROOF. VERMIN PROOF. FROST PROOF.
SURPASSES KEENE'S CEMENT AND MUCH CHEAPER.
NOT A PATENT, BUT Natures Own Product.
500 Per cent. more Tensile Strength and 200 per cent. harder than Lime and Hair.
LONE STAR PLASTER COMPANY. QUANAH, TEXAS.

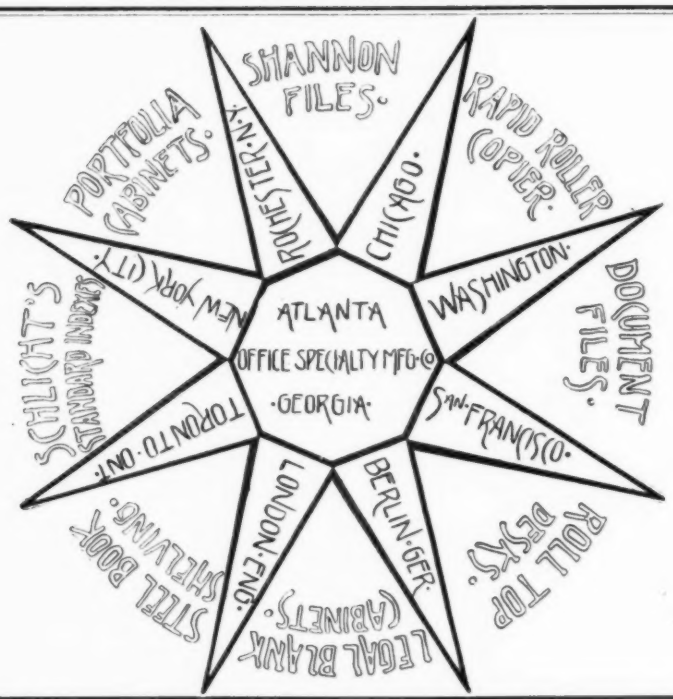
DREDGES & SHOVELS



STEAM DREDGES,
For Drainage and Irrigation, Filling Land, Levee Work, Harbor Work, Etc.

STEAM SHOVELS,
For Railroads, Contract Work, Stripping Coal and Ore, Brickyards, Highways, Etc.

Bucyrus Steam Shovel & Dredge Co.
BUCYRUS, OHIO.



TAYLOR
BEST YORKSHIRE BAR IRON.
For Staybolts Piston Rods, Crank Pins, Etc.
USED BY THE LEADING RAILROADS.
Sole Representatives in the United States, B. M. JONES & CO.
Nos. 11 and 13 Oliver Street, BOSTON.
No. 143 Liberty Street, NEW YORK.

R. MUSHET'S
"SPECIAL" and "TITANIC" STEELS

THE WEIR FROG CO. CINCINNATI, O. FRED. C. WEIR PRES.
SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF FRED. C. WEIR'S
IMPROVED RIGID & SPRING FROGS, CROSSINGS
SINGLE & THREE THROW SPLIT SWITCHES.
FIXED & AUTOMATIC SWITCH STANDS. STEEL
DIE FORMED RAIL BRACES, SWITCH FIXTURES, ETC
CABLE & ELECTRIC TRACK WORK
FROGS, SWITCHES, CROSSINGS, CURVES
RAIL CHAIRS ETC

PENNSYLVANIA STEEL COMPANY.
WORKS AT STEELTON, PA.
RAILS OF ALL SIZES & SHAPES.
STEEL SPLICES AND FASTENINGS.
BILLETS, SLABS AND BLOOMS FOR BOILER TANK & SHIP PLATE.
RIVETS, WIRE, NAILS, AND VARIOUS PURPOSES.
ANGLES & BARS
BRIDGES, ROOFS, VIADUCTS & BUILDINGS
RAILROAD FROGS AND CROSSINGS.
SWITCHES, SWITCH FIXTURES &c. &c.
FOR TRACKS OF ALL SORTS, IN RAILROADS, STREET RAILWAYS, MINES, QUARRIES, MILLS, FACTORIES, & WORKS.
GENERAL OFFICES, 208 South Fourth Street, PHILADELPHIA.
NEW YORK SALES OFFICE, No. 2 Wall Street (corner Broadway.)
BOSTON SALES OFFICE, 70 Kilby Street (Mason Building.)
SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE, STEELTON, PA.

RAILS.
NEW: Second-hand for relaying and cut to desired lengths for contractors, builders and mill use. OLD: For scrap iron and steel. Also railroad scrap.
When buying write to us for prices.
J. H. RICHARDSON & CO.
708 Pennsylvania Ave., PITTSBURGH, PA.

IRON AND BRASS FOUNDERS.
HAICHT & CLARK,
Albany, N. Y.
Aluminum, Brass & Bronze Castings, Electric Railway Gears and Boxes for Motors, requiring great strength and wearing qualities a Specialty.
Fine Gray Iron, Brass and Bronze Castings. Send samples for estimate. Nickel, Brass and Bronze Plating.

WEBSTER MFG. CO.,
Office and Salesroom, 195 S. CANAL STREET, Works, 1075-1096 W. FIFTEENTH STREET, Chicago, Ill.
SUCCESSORS TO WEBSTER & COMSTOCK MFG. CO.
MANUFACTURERS OF "STEEL PLATE" FRICTION CLUTCHES, Shafting, Pulleys, Etc.
Founders & General Machinists,
DEALERS IN COTTON, RUBBER and LEATHER BELTING.

THE POPULAR "SHELDON"
Compound Lever Pinch-Bar.

"HERCULES" Steel Scoop.

Coker-Metcalf Power Grain Shovel.

SPIRAL STEEL CONVEYOR.

CLASSIFIED INDEX OF ADVERTISERS.

FOR "ALPHABETICAL INDEX" SEE PAGE 46.

Engineers. (Consulting and Contracting.)
W. B. Smith Whaley, Columbia, S. C.
Collins & Hackett, Staunton, Va.
J. D. & Wm. G. Moler, Charleston, W. Va.
Edward Barrath & Co., Chicago, Ill.
W. H. Gibbes, Jr., & Co., Columbia, S. C.
John N. Adams, Richmond, Va.
F. J. Amweg, Philadelphia, Pa.
George A. Beatey, Boston, Mass.
Calhoun & Co., Chicago, Ill.
John C. Chase, Wilmington, N. C.
George N. Comly, Wilmington, Del.
T. Wain-Morgan Draper, New York, N. Y.
S. W. Frescoln, New York, N. Y.
Griswold & Nunan, Owensboro, Ky.
W. H. Gibbes, Jr., & Co., Columbia, S. C.
R. F. Hartford, Atlanta, Ga.
Julian Kennedy, Pittsburg, Pa.
Olin H. Landreth, Nashville, Tenn.
H. Ward Leonard & Co., New York, N. Y.
C. Ad. Mezger, Charlotte, N. C.
Albert D. Pentz, Elizabeth, N. J.
Herman Poole, New York, N. Y.
Josiah Pierce, Jr., Baltimore, Md.
Walter M. Stein, Philadelphia, Pa.
von Schon & Garner, Fredericksburg, Va.
Arthur L. Stevens, Philadelphia, Pa.
Ed. N. K. Talcott, New York, N. Y.

Engines. [See *Machinery.*]
H. Dudley Coleman Machine Co., Ltd., New Orleans, La.
Geo. R. Lombard & Co., Augusta, Ga.
Morris Mch. & Iron Co., Dover, N. J.
Oil Well Supply Co., Pittsburg and New York.
Weisel & Vilter Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Ajax Iron Works, Corry, Pa.
Edward P. Allis Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
American Engine Co., Bound Brook, N. J.
American Well Works, Aurora, Ill.
Bass Foundry & Mch. Works, Ft. Wayne, Ind.
John E. Beggs Mch. & Sup. Co., New York, N.Y.
Buckeye Engine Co., Salem, O.
Cameron & Barkley Co., Charleston, S. C.
Chandler & Taylor Co., Indianapolis, Ind.
George M. Clapp, New York, N. Y.
Cleveland & Hardwick, Erie, Pa.
Cline Engine & Machine Co., Plymouth, O.
Dake Engine Mfg. Co., Grand Haven, Mich.
P. K. Dederick & Co., Albany, N. Y.
Delbert Engineer'g Co., Ltd., New Orleans, La.
H. P. Edmond, Richmond, Va.
S. C. Forsaith Machine Co., Manchester, N. H.
Frick Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
George J. Fritz, St. Louis, Mo.
Globe Machine Works, Cincinnati, O.
Greer Machinery Co., Knoxville, Tenn.
Harrisburg Fdy. & Mch. Wks., Harrisburg, Pa.
Houston, Stanwood & Gamble, Cincinnati, O.
James Leffel & Co., Springfield, O.
W. C. Leffel Co., Springfield, O.
J. H. McEwen Mfg. Co., Ridgway, Pa.
N. Y. Safety Steam Power Co., New York, N. Y.
New York Central Iron Wks. Co., Geneva, N. Y.
Pennsylvania Mch. Co., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
Philadelphia Eng. Wks., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
Skinner Engine Co., Erie, Pa.
Smith-Courtney Co., Richmond, Va.
Stearns Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.
Struthers, Wells & Co., Warren, Pa.
Talbott & Sons, Richmond, Va.
Taylor Engine Co., Chambersburg, Pa.
Geo. W. Tifft, Sons & Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Wm. Tod & Co., Youngstown, O.
Valk & Murdoch Iron Works, Charleston, S. C.
Valley Iron Works, Williamsport, Pa.
E. Walker Tool Co., Erie, Pa.
S. D. Warfield Co., Baltimore, Md.
Webster, Camp & Lane Machine Co., Akron, O.
Wheland's Fdy.& Mch.Wks.,Chattanooga.Tenn

Engines. (Gas.)
H. P. Edmond, Richmond, Va.
Thomas Kane & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Otto Gas Engine Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
Clark Sintz, Springfield, O.
Van Duzen Gas & Gaso. Eng. Co., Cincinnati, O.

Engines. (Oil.)
Rochester Mch. Tool Works, Rochester, N. Y.
Whitman & Barnes Mfg. Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

Engravers.
Baltimore Engraving Co., Baltimore, Md.
A Hoen & Co., Richmond, Va.
Photo Electro Engraving Co., New York, N. Y.

Feed Water Heaters.
Edward P. Allis Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
James Berryman, Philadelphia, Pa.
Delbert Engineer'g Co., Ltd., New Orleans, La.
Hine & Robertson, New York, N. Y.
Stilwell & Bierce Mfg. Co., Dayton, O.

Fencing.
H. Balderston & Son, Baltimore, Md.
Belmont Iron Works, Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
Champion Iron Co., Kenton, O.
Cushman Iron Co., Roanoke, Va.
Dufur & Co., Baltimore, Md.
Ludlow-Saylor Wire Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Fred. J. Meyers Mfg. Co., Covington, Ky.
Toledo Wire & Iron Works, Toledo, O.

Fertilizer Machinery.
Cameron & Barkley Co., Charleston, S. C.
Charleston Lead Co., Charleston, S. C.
C. H. Dempwolf & Co., York, Pa.
W. D. Dunning, Syracuse, N. Y.
Valk & Murdoch Iron Works, Charleston, S. C.
Walker & Elliott, Wilmington, Del.

Files.
Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.

Fire Brick.
Union Mining Co., Mt. Savage, Md.
Ashland Fire Brick Co., Ashland, Ky.
Henry Stevens's Sons, Macon, Ga.
Louisville Fire Brick Works, Louisville, Ky.
Southern Fire Brick Works, Richmond, Va.

Flour and Grist Mill Machinery and Supplies.
J. B. Allfree Mfg. Co., Indianapolis, Ind.
H. W. Caldwell & Son Co., Chicago, Ill.
J. H. Day & Co., Cincinnati, O.
Munson Bros., Utica, N. Y.
Nordyke & Marmon Co., Indianapolis, Ind.
Sprout, Waldron & Co., Muncy, Pa.
Stilwell & Bierce Mfg. Co., Dayton, O.
Talbott & Sons, Richmond, Va.
Thompson & Campbell, Philadelphia, Pa.
Weller Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

Flue Cleaners.
Oliver P. Clay Co., Cleveland, O.
Hine & Robertson, New York, N. Y.
St. Louis Steel Wire Brush Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Sherwood Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

Forges.
Bradley & Co., Syracuse N. Y.
Foos Mfg. Co., Springfield, O.
B. F. Sturtevant Co., Boston, Mass.

Fuel Gas Producers.
T. H. Brooks & Co., Cleveland, O.
Julian Kennedy, Pittsburg, Pa.

Furnace Builders.
Walter M. Stein, Philadelphia, Pa.
American Bridge & Iron Co., Roanoke, Va.
Philadelphia Eng. Wks., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
Julian Kennedy, Pittsburg, Pa.
S. W. Frescoln, New York, N. Y.

Furniture. (Office.)
J. M. Sauder & Co., Roanoke, Va.
Office Specialty Mfg. Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Derby & Kilmer Desk Co., Boston, Mass.

Gas Machines.
N.Y. Domestic Gas Mch. Co., New York, N.Y.

Glass. (Stained.)
Ernest V. Richards, Wilmington, N. C.
W. A. Heffernan, Lynchburg, Va.

Grates and Grate Bars.
Kelley Bros. Goshen, Ind.
New York Central Iron Wks. Co., Geneva, N.Y.
Hine & Robertson, New York, N. Y.
Walworth Run Foundry & Mfg.Co.,Cleveland,O.

Grain Elevator Supplies.
Weller Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
H. W. Caldwell & Son Co., Chicago, Ill.
W. J. Clark & Co., Salem, O.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.
Link-Belt Engineer'g Co., Nicetown (Phila.),Pa.
Webster Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

Grinding and Polishing Machinery.
N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., New York, N. Y.
Grant Corun. Wheel Mfg. Co., Chester, Mass.
Southern Emery Wheel Co., Tallapoosa, Ga.
Michigan Emery Wheel Co., Detroit, Mich.
The Tanite Co., Stroudsburg, Pa.
Waltham Emery Wheel Co., Waltham, Mass.
Northampton Emery Wheel Co., Leeds, Mass.
Norton Emery Wheel Co., Worcester, Mass.

Hammers. (Steam and Power.)
Bradley & Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Hackney Hammer Co., Cleveland, O.
David Bell, Buffalo, N. Y.
Belden Machine Co., New Haven, Conn.
Bement, Miles & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Long & Allstatter Co., Hamilton, O.

Handle Machinery. [See *Woodworking Machinery.*]
Ober Lathe Co., Chagrin Falls, O.
Egan Co., Cincinnati, O.
S. C. Forsaith Machine Co., Manchester, N. H.
Trevor Mfg. Co., Lockport, N. Y.

Hardware Specialties.
Berger Bros., Philadelphia, Pa.
L. S. Starrett, Athol, Mass.
H. A. Williams Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
J. H. Day & Co., Cincinnati, O.
C. F. Richardson, Athol, Mass.
Belden Machine Co., New Haven, Conn.
Van Wagoner & Williams Co., New York, N. Y.
Cronk Hanger Co., Elmira, N. Y.
Covert Mfg. Co., West Troy, N. Y.

Hay Tools.
Silver Mfg. Co., Salem, O.
U. S. Wind Eng. & Pump Co., Batavia, Ill.

Heating Apparatus.
Warren Webster & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
New England Vent. & Heat. Co.,Providence,R.I.
New York Central Iron Wks. Co., Geneva, N. Y.
West & Branch, Richmond, Va.
T. H. Brooks & Co., Cleveland, O.
B. F. Sturtevant Co., Boston, Mass.

Hoisting Machinery.
American Hoist & Derrick Co., St. Paul, Minn.
Lincoln Iron Works, Rutland, Vt.
Morris Machine & Iron Co., Dover, N. J.
P. K. Dederick & Co., Albany, N. Y.
James H. Lancaster, New York, N. Y.
Dake Engine Mfg. Co., Grand Haven, Mich.
Cline Engine & Machine Co., Plymouth, O.
Brown Hoist. & Conv. Mch. Co., Cleveland, O.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York, N. Y.
Union Fdy. & Mch. Works, Rockaway, N. J.
John F. Byers Machine Co., Ravenna, O.
M. C. Bullock Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Contractors' Plant Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Sullivan Machinery Co., Chicago, Ill.
Copeland & Bacon, New York, N. Y.
Vulcan Iron Works Co., Toledo, O.
Ryan-McDonald Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Webster, Camp & Lane Machine Co., Akron, O.
Chain Hoist.
Maris Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
E. Harrington, Son & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Hose.
N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., New York, N. Y.
John C. N. Guibert, New York, N. Y.

Hose Racks.
John C. N. Guibert, New York, N. Y.

Hydrants.
Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co., Troy, N. Y.

Ice-Making Machinery.
Remington Machine Co., Wilmington, Del.
Weisel & Vilter Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Burns Mfg. Co., Atlanta, Ga.
E. C. Hillyer & Co., Newport News, Va.
Arthur L. Stevens, Philadelphia, Pa.
Van Winkle Gin & Machinery Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Fred. W. Wolf Co., Chicago, Ill.
Frick Co., Waynesboro, Pa.

Injectors.
Delbert Engineer'g Co., Ltd., New Orleans, La.
Garfield Injector Co., Wadsworth, O.
Sherwood Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Penberthy Injector Co., Detroit, Mich.
Jenkins Bros., New York, N. Y.
Hine & Robertson, New York, N. Y.

Insurance.
Employers' Liability Assurance Corporation, Limited, Boston, Mass.
Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection & Insurance Co., Hartford, Conn.

Iron and Steel.
Pennsylvania Steel Co., Steelton, Pa.
Harris & Thornton, Chattanooga, Tenn.
B. M. Jones & Co., Boston, Mass.

Iron Buildings and Roofs.
Pennsylvania Steel Co., Steelton, Pa.
American Bridge & Iron Co., Roanoke, Va.
S. W. Frescoln, New York, N. Y.

Ironworking Machinery.
Sebastian Lathe Co., Cincinnati, O.
H. Bickford, Lakeport, N. H.
Draper Machine Tool Co., Worcester, Mass.
Ingersoll Milling Machine Co., Rockford, Ill.
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, O.
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.
Henley Machine Tool Works, Richmond, Ind.
Bement, Miles & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Sebastian-May Co., Sidney, O.
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.
Smith-Courtney Co., Richmond, Va.
Pennsylvania Mch. Co., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
Stow Flexible Shaft Co., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
E. Harrington, Son & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Lodge & Davis Mch Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.
Lodge & Shipley Mch. Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.
Niagara Stamping & Tool Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

Knitting Machinery.
Nye & Tredick, Philadelphia, Pa.

Laundry Machinery.
Oakley & Keating, New York, N. Y.
Geo. J. Fritz, St. Louis, Mo.
The A. M. Dolph Co.,'Cincinnati, O.

Lights. (Factory and Outdoor.)
Keegan & Halpin, New York, N. Y.
T. H. Brooks & Co., Cleveland, O.

Locomotive Builders. [See *Railroad Equipment and Supplies.*]
Richmond Loco. & Mch. Wks., Richmond, Va.
H. K. Porter & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa.

Lumber. [See *Directory of Southern Lumber Dealers.*]
Hundley Bros. & Co., Oxford, N. C.
Harris & Thornton, Chattanooga, Tenn.
E. D. Albro Co., Cincinnati, O.
T. J. Shryock & Co., Baltimore, Md.
H. H. McGrew, Middlesborough, Ky.

Machinery.
Thomas F. Bishop & Co., Cincinnati, O.
Central Machine Works, Cleveland, O.
New York Central Iron Wks. Co., Geneva, N.Y.
Cameron & Barkley Co., Charleston, S. C.
H. H. Mansfield, New York, N. Y.
S. D. Warfield Co., Baltimore, Md.
Brown & King Supply Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Southern Equipment Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Cushman Iron Co., Roanoke, Va.
Wm. A. Sweetzer, Brockton, Mass.
Chester Bertolette & Co., Norristown, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mch. Co., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
S. C. Forsaith Machine Co., Manchester, N. H.
Stow Flexible Shaft Co., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
John N. Adams, Richmond. Va.

Machinery and Tools. (Second-hand.)
Lodge & Shipley Mach. Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.
"Maslins," Jersey City, N. J.
Thomas F. Bishop & Co., Cincinnati, O.
Southern Cotton Oil Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Robert Wetherill & Co., Chester, Pa.
Machine Shop, care MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.
E. B. Hunting & Co., Baltimore, Md.
H. H. Mansfield, New York, N. Y.
Geo. Place Machinery Co., New York, N. Y.
F. H. Potter, Providence, R. I.
Frank Toomey, Philadelphia, Pa.
Chester Bertolette & Co., Norristown, Pa.
Geo. M. Clapp, New York, N. Y.
New York Machinery Depot, New York, N. Y.
Prentiss Tool & Supply Co., New York, N. Y.

Mill Engineers.
John C. Knight, Boston, Mass.
Lockwood, Greene & Co., Boston, Mass.
C. R. Makepeace & Co., Providence, R. I.
Drew, Baldwin & Co., New York, N. Y.

Mill Supplies.
W. H. Gibbes, Jr., & Co., Columbia, S. C.
Brown & King Supply Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Southern Saw Mfg. Co., Atlanta, Ga.
H. Dudley Coleman Mch. Co.,Ltd., New Orleans.
Queen City Supply Co., Cincinnati, O.
De Loach Mill Mfg. Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Talbott & Sons, Richmond, Va.
Waters & Garland, Louisville, Ky.
James Smith Woolen Mch. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Delbert Engineer'g Co., Ltd., New Orleans, La.
Smith-Courtney Co., Richmond, Va.
Cameron & Barkley Co., Charleston, S. C.
Greer Machinery Co., Knoxville, Tenn.
American Supply Co., Providence, R. I.
E. C. Atkins & Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

Mineral Wool.
Roanoke Mineral Wool Co., Roanoke, Va.
U. S. Mineral Wool Co., New York, N. Y.

Miscellaneous.
O. J. Hemphill, Secretary, Philadelphia, Pa.
National Cordage Co., New York, N. Y.
Miller Safe & Iron Works, Baltimore, Md.
Wm. Horner, Reed City, Mich.
Armitage-Herschell Co., Tonawanda, N. Y.
Ault & Wiborg Co., Cincinnati, O.
Ernest Coates, New York, N. Y.
Jory & Co., Baltimore, Md.
H. V. & H. W. Poor, New York, N. Y.
John Murphy & Co., Baltimore, Md.
Ed. N. Kirk Talcott, New York, N. Y.
C. J. Haden, Atlanta, Ga.
Southern Information Bureau, Boston, Mass.
F. S. Mordaunt Co., Chicago, Ill.
Plaza Hotel, New York, N. Y.
Chas. M. Stieff, Baltimore, Md.
Laray Artistic Wood Co., Luray, Va.
Arnold Metal Wheel Co., New London, O.
Alex. D. Cunny, Cincinnati, O.
Fulton Colville, Atlanta, Ga.
Adams & Woodson, Lynchburg, Va.
Sanders & Stayman, Baltimore, Md.
Standard Coal Co., Boston, Mass.
Corporation Book Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
C. A. Gambrill Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
The Bradstreet Co., Baltimore, Md.
Record Printing House, Baltimore, Md.
Salem Battery Co., Salem, Va.

Oils.
Lubroleine Oil Co., Baltimore, Md.
Kingan & Co., Richmond, Va.
Wm. C. Robinson & Son, Baltimore, Md.

Ore Washers.
Copeland & Bacon, New York, N. Y.
Geo. M. Comstock, Mechanicsburg, Pa.
McLanahan & Stone, Hollidaysburg, Pa.

Packing.
N. Y Belting & Packing Co., New York, N. Y.
Crandall Packing Co., Palmyra, N. Y.
Forest Sil. Bronze Pack. Co. New York, N. Y.
James Smith Woolen Mch. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Jenkins Bros., New York, N. Y.
Hine & Robertson, New York, N. Y.
H. W. Johns Mfg. Co., New York, N. Y.

Paint.
Virginia Paint Co., Goshen, Va.
A. Rasch & Son, St. Louis, Mo.
Texas Coal Tar & Asphaltum Co., Dallas, Tex.
H. W. Johns Mfg. Co., New York, N. Y.
Canton Steel Roofing Co., Canton, Ohio.
Joseph Dixon Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

ARCHITECTS, CIVIL ENGINEERS, MINING ENGINEERS, CHEMISTS, Etc.

THOMAS G SMITH, JR,
CONSULTING AND CONTRACTING ENGINEER,
"STEAM PLANTS."
No. 11 HAMMOND BUILDING, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

LOCATION WANTED
For a Large **MACHINERY PLANT,**

with capital invested of $250,000 and employing 100 hands, mostly skilled labor. Will enlarge and employ 200 to 300 hands in new location. Have been in successful operation for thirty years. Want site and additional capital. Business mostly export trade. Address

ED. N. KIRK TALCOTT,
CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEER,
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

THE IRON-MASTERS' LABORATORY.
Established in 1866 in the Interest of Iron-Masters.
Exclusively for the Analysis of Iron Ores, Pig and W ought Irons, S eels, Lim stones, Clays, Coals and Slags for Meta lurgica Purposes
Branch Office, No. 339 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.
LABORATORY AT WARRENTON, VIRGINIA.

C. R. MAKEPEACE & CO.
ARCHITECTS and Mill ENGINEERS
PROVIDENCE, R. I. Plans, Specifications and Estimates furnished for Cotton & Woolen Mills

---

LOCKWOOD, GREENE & CO.
Mill Architects and Engineers,
131 Devonshire Street, Boston, Mass.

—— SPECIALTY: ——
Plans, Specifications and Superintendence for the Construction, Equipment and Organization of Cotton, Woolen, Worsted and other Textile Mills.

DREW, BALDWIN & CO.
MILL ARCHITECTS and ENGINEERS
45 Broadway, New York.
Plans for Best Modern Mill Construction. Arrangement of Power, Machinery, Shafting, Rope Transmission, etc. Textile Mills a Specialty.

GUSTAF BOTTIGER. Architect,
WINSTON, N. C.
Plans, Specifications, Estimates and Superintendence. Heavy Buildings a Specialty.

Charles H. Read, Jr.
ARCHITECT,
No. 12 N. Ninth Street, RICHMOND, VA.

WILSON & HUGGINS,
ARCHITECTS.
Correspondence Solicited.
ROANOKE, VA

A. G. BAUER,
Architect and Superintendent,
RALEIGH, N. C.

GRISWOLD & NUNAN,
Architects and Engineers,
Plans, Specifications, Superintendence and Guaranteed Estimates.
Surveys and Estimates of Roads, Railroads, Bridges and Mines. Correspondence solicited.
OWENSBORO, KY.

D. G. ZEIGLER,
ARCHITECT,
CHARLESTON, S. C.
Plans and Specifications furnished for all classes of Buildings. Correspondence cheerfully replied to. Remodeling of existing structures a specialty.

TEAGUE & MARYE,
ARCHITECTS.
Virginian Building, Norfolk, Va., Washington Ave. & 27th St., Newport News, Va.

Correspondence Invited.

T. JASPER COLLINS. WM. T. HACKETT.
COLLINS & HACKETT,
Architects and Mechanical Engineers,
ROOMS 27 and 28 CROWLE BUILDING,
STAUNTON, VIRGINIA.
Drawings, Specifications and Superintendence Furn shed for all kinds of Buildings, Machinery, &c., at Reasonable Rates.

EDW. BARRATH & CO.
Draughting and Engineering Office,
Architects & Mechanical Engineers,
MONADNOCK BLOCK, ROOM 1404,
Cor. Jackson & Dearborn Streets, Chigago, Ill.
Packing Houses a Specialty. Special Machinery designed. All kind of Iron and Steel Structures, Bridges, Trusses, Roofs, etc. Blue printing and drafting in general.

ADAMS & WOODSON
MANUFACTURERS
SASH, DOORS, BLINDS, PINE AND HARDWOOD FINISH FOR BUILDING. SHIPMENTS MADE TO ALL POINTS
WRITE FOR PRICES.
LYNCHBURG, VA.

CALHOUN & CO.
Civil Engineers,
Contractors for the Construction of Railroads and Public Works.
119, 121 LaSalle Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

VON SCHON & CARNER,
Civil Engineers,
FREDERICKSBURG, VA.
Property, Topographical, Townsite. RAILROAD and MINING SURVEYS. Reports on Mineral and Timber Property. Sewerage and Water Works.
WE OPERATE THROUGHOUT THE SOUTH.

M. AM. SOC. C. E. M. AM. SOC. M. E.
OLIN H. LANDRETH,
NASHVILLE, TENN.
CONSULTING ENGINEER.
Water Works, Water Power, Drainage, Reclamation, Improvement of Highways and Street Paving, Topographical Surveys and Maps. Examinations, Expert Tests, Reports, Designs, Specifications and Estimates.

J. D. & WM. G. MOLER,
Civil and Consulting Engineers,
SPRINGFIELD, OHIO. CHARLESTON, W. VA.
Water Works, Sewerage, Railroads, Mineral and Timber Surveys and Townsites.
Construction Superintended.

ALBERT D. PENTZ,
Mem. Am. Soc. Mech. Eng.
CONSULTING ENGINEER.
Modern Shop Practice and Tools
Labor Saving Machinery Designed.
ELIZABETH, N. J.

R. F. HARTFORD,
CONSULTING ENGINEER,
Equitable Building,
ATLANTA, GA.

Sewerage and Sewage Disposal.
Water Supply and Water Power.
Steam and Electric Power Plants.
Expert Tests, Examinations and Reports.
Plans, Estimates & Specifications.
Supervision of Work.

ARTHUR L. STEVENS,
MECHANICAL ENGINEER,
11 South Ninth St., Philadelphia, Pa.
ICE MACHINERY AND REFRIGERATING PLANTS.
Special Machinery Designed and Built by Contract.

W. B. SMITH WHALEY,
Mechanical Engineer,
[MEM. A. S. M. E.]
Plans, Specifications and Drawings for Cotton Mills, Fertilizer Factories, Acid Chambers, &c. Power Plants—Ste m, Water and Electrical. Water Powers Rated and Sites Surveyed.
Main Street, Columbia, S. C.

JOSIAH PIERCE, JR.,
A. M. I. C. E.,
Civil and Topographic Engineer,
11 SOUTH STREET, BALTIMORE, MD.
Topographic Surveys of any extent and character organized and executed.

GEORGE N. COMLY,
Consulting Mechanical Engineer,
904 Adams Street, WILMINGTON, DEL.
Steam Engines Indicated, Boilers Tested for evaporature efficiency and Steam Expert Work in general. Factories designed. Drawings and specifications furnished on application. Correspondence solicited.

---

45 Broadway, New York.
CONSULTING ENGINEER.
T. WALN-MORGAN DRAPER,
Civil, Mining and Mechanical Engineer.
Eighteen years' experience in the South and West. Examines, Advises and Superintends Commercial Enterprises. Correspondence and consultation solicited.

JOHN C. CHASE,
Hydraulic and Sanitary Engineer
WILMINGTON, N. C.
Professional advice regarding Water Supply, Sewerage and the Development of Water Power. Surveys, Plans, Specifications, and Estimates. Examinations and Reports for Investors

---

JOHN N. ADAMS,
Civil Engineer and Contractor
606 N. 10th Street, RICHMOND, VA.

All kinds of engineering work contracted for and carried out on shortest notice, including designing and constructing. Surveys. Plans and estimates made for every class of engineering. Railroads. Water-powers developed. Sewerage and water supply. Mining surveys. Townsites laid off. Topographical, bird's-eye view maps and landscape engineering a specialty. Large staff of assistants always ready.
CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

W. H. GIBBES, Jr. & CO.
ENGINEERS, CONTRACTORS.
AND DEALERS IN
Farm and Mill Machinery,
COLUMBIA, S. C

FREDERICK J. AMWEG, C. E.,
Mem. Am. Soc. C. E.
Engineer, Contractor and Builder,
Hale Building, Rooms 42-43, Philadelphia.
Southern Office, Commercial Bank Building, Roanoke, Va.

C. AD. MEZGER,
Mining Engineer,
P. O. Box 147, CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Reports on mineral properties. Advises on the working and management of mines. Examines and tests ores for treatment with the McArthur-Forrest process. Dressing and concentrating of ores a specialty.

WALTER M. STEIN,
METALL. ENGINEER,
325 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Coal Washing and Separating Plants.
Improved Belgian Coke Ovens, with or without saving of by-products.
Blast Furnace Plants.

Chemical and Metallurgical Examinations.
ANALYSES AND REPORTS.
FREDERIC P. DEWEY,
Washington Laboratory and Metallurgical Works,
621 F. Street, N. W. Washington, D C.

THE LEDOUX CHEMICAL LABORATORY,
CHEMISTS,
No. 9 Cliff Street, New York.
Analyses of Paints, Oils, Chemicals, Phosphates, Fertilizers, Minerals, Waters, Pyrites, etc., etc.
Expert Examinations and Investigations of Processes and Chemical Works. Send for terms.

JNO. M. McCANDLESS,
Analytical and Consulting Chemist
66 Old Capitol Building, ATLANTA, GA.
Chemist to the State Geological Survey.
Chemist to Atlanta B ard of Health.
Analyses of Ores, Phosphates, Minerals, Waters, &c.

JOHN SANDERSON,
F. C. S. A. I. C.
Analytical Chemist and Assayer,
MIDDLESBOROUGH, KY.

DR. HENRY FROEHLING,
Analytical and Consulting Chemist,
17 SOUTH 12th STREET,
Richmond, Va.
Analyses and assays of ores of every kind, iron, steel and other metals, coal and coke, clays, marls and limestones, phosphates and fertilizers, mineral waters, waters for drinking and for boiler use, oils, commercial products, etc.
Price lists of analyses sent on application. Geological and chemical investigation of mineral properties of the South.

Philadelphia Metallurgical Works,
No. 2227 Wood Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
JOHN F. CARTER, Manager.
ASSAYS: Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead or Iron, $3.00; Zinc, Antimony or Tin, $5.00; Gold, Silver and Copper or Lead $6.00. Practical working tests of dry Gold and Silver ores. Gold mines in the South, and the economic treatment of their ores a specialty. Mines carefully examined and reported on. All kinds of the latest improved mining machinery furnished.

GEO. A. BEATEY,
Electrical Engineer.
All kinds of Electric Plants and Electric Railroads Built and Equipped. Contracts taken on percentage.
209 Washington Street, Boston.

G. T WOOD MFG. CO.
CONTRACTORS
Safety Electric Railway Systems.
Manufacturers and Dealers in
Electrical Specialties
136 Liberty St, New York City.

JORDAN & MacLEOD,
WASHINGTON, D. C.
BALTIMORE OFFICE, 313 WATER ST
Agents for the DETROIT ELECTRIC MOTORS and DYNAMOS. MOTOR BRUSHES in stock and made to order. Commutators furnished and put on. Fields and Armatures wound. Motors overhauled. Isolated plants fully equipped. Everything guaranteed. Correspondence solicited.

CLASSIFIED INDEX OF ADVERTISERS.

For "Alphabetical Index" see Page 46.

Paint Machinery.
P. M. Walton, Philadelphia, Pa.
Thompson & Campbell, Philadelphia, Pa.
W. D. Dunning, Syracuse, N. Y.

Paper Mill Machinery.
Holyoke Stm. Boiler & I'n Wks., Holyoke, Mass.

Patent Attorneys.
Knight Bros., Washington, D. C.
W. T. Fitz Gerald, Washington, D. C.
Patrick O'Farrell, Washington, D. C.
S. Brashears, Washington, D. C.
Geo. P. Whittlesey, Washington, D. C.
Du Bois & Du Bois, Washington, D. C.
Donaldson & Co., Washington, D. C.
W. W. Dudley & Co., Washington, D. C.
George E. Lemon, Washington, D. C.
Glascock & Co., Washington, D. C.
Dodge & Sons, Washington, D. C.
Champion & Champion, Washington, D. C.

Pattern Makers.
Alford & McCarthy, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Perforated Metal.
Harrington & King Perfor. Co., Chicago, Ill

Phosphor-Bronze.
Paul S. Reeves, Philadelphia, Pa.
Crown Smelting Co., Chester, Pa.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelt. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Pipe. (Cast Iron and Steel.)
Howard-Harrison Iron Co., Bessemer, Ala.
W. T. Partridge & Co., New York, N. Y.
John Simmons Co., New York, N. Y.
The Glamorgan Co., Lynchburg, Va.
Wells Rustless Iron Co., Little Ferry, N. J.
Chattanooga Fdy.& P.Wks.,Chattanooga, Tenn.

Pipe. (Sewer and Culvert.)
Henry Stevens's Sons, Macon, Ga.

Pipe. (Wood.)
A. Wyckoff & Son, Elmira, N. Y.

Pipe. (Wrought Iron.)
Oil Well Supply Co., Pittsburg and New York.

Pipe Covering.
Delbert Engineer'g Co., Ltd., New Orleans, La.
Magnesia Sectional Covering Co., Ambler, Pa.
H. F. Watson Co., Erie, Pa.
H. W. Johns Mfg. Co., New York, N. Y.
A. Wyckoff & Son, Elmira, N. Y.

Pitch. (Roofing and Paving.)
Ehret-Warren Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Texas Coal Tar & Asphaltum Co., Dallas, Tex.

Plaster. (Wall.)
Lone Star Plaster Co., Quanah, Texas.
Loomis Mfg. Co., Fernandina, Fla.
Culver & Landon, Washington, D. C.

Plumbers' Supplies and Tools.
Charleston Lead Co., Charleston, S. C.
Brown & King Supply Co., Atlanta, Ga.
H. Mueller Mfg. Co., Decatur, Ill.
John Simmons Co., New York, N. Y.
West & Branch, Richmond, Va.
Haines, Jones & Cadbury Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pancoast & Maule, Philadelphia, Pa.
D. Saunders' Sons, Yonkers, N. Y.

Presses. (Baling, etc.)
Central Machine Works, Cleveland, O.
Cardwell Machine Co., Richmond, Va.
H. Dudley Coleman Mch. Co.,Ltd.,New Orleans.
Boomer & Boschert Press Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Van Winkle Gin & Mch. Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Valk & Murdoch Iron Works, Charleston, S. C.

Pulleys, Shafting and Hangers.
Todd Pulley & Shafting Wks., E. St. Louis, Ill.
Philadelphia Eng.Works, Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
J. B. Allfree Mfg. Co., Indianapolis, Ind.
McKaig I. & S. Shaft. Wks., Cumberland, Md.
E. M. Freese & Co., Galion, O.
S. D. Warfield Co., Baltimore, Md.
Geo. R. Lombard & Co., Augusta, Ga.
Struthers, Wells & Co., Warren Pa.
P. Pryibil, New York, N. Y.
C. & A. Potts & Co., Indianapolis, Ind.
Walker & Elliott, Wilmington, Del.
Webster Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Van Winkle Gin & Machinery Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Fitzsimons & Co., Cleveland, O.
Taper-Sleeve Pulley Works, Erie, Pa.
James Smith Woolen Mch. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Webster, Camp & Lane Machine Co., Akron, O.
H. W. Caldwell & Son Co., Chicago., Ill.
Walker Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
H. Dudley Coleman Mch.Co.,Ltd., New Orleans,
Talbott & Sons, Richmond, Va.
N. Y. Safety Steam Power Co., New York, N. Y.

Pumps. (Hand and Power.)
Otis Bros. & Co., New York, N. Y.
American Well Works, Aurora, Ill.
Deming Co., Salem, O.
Van Winkle Gin & Machinery Co., Atlanta, Ga.
U. S. Wind Engine & Pump Co., Batavia, Ill.

Pumps. (Oil.)
Sherwood Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

Pumps. (Steam.)
Delbert Engineer'g Co., Ltd., New Orleans, La.
John H. McGowan Co., Cincinnati, O.
John E. Beggs M. & Sup. Co., New York, N. Y.
Morris Machine & Iron Co., Dover, N. J.
Downie Bros. & Nevin, New Brighton, Pa.
Union Fdy. & Mch. Works, Rockaway, N. J.
Laidlaw & Dunn Co., Cincinnati, O.
U. S. Wind Engine & Pump Co., Batavia, Ill.
Smith & Vaile Co., Dayton, O.
Morris Machine Co., Baldwinsville, N. Y.
Van Duzen & Tifft Co. Cincinnati, O.
American Well Works, Aurora, Ill.
John Maslin & Son, Jersey City, N. J.
Henry R. Worthington, New York, N. Y.
Pulsometer Steam Pump Co., New York, N. Y.
Valley Pump Co., Easthampton, Mass.
Dean Bros. Stm. Pump Wks., Indianapolis, Ind.
Blakeslee Mfg. Co., Du Quoin, Ill.
A. S. Cameron St. Pump Wks., New York, N. Y.
Boggs & Clarke, Syracuse, N. Y.

Punching and Shearing Machinery.
Long & Allstatter Co., Hamilton, O.
Lloyd Booth Co., Youngstown, O.
Niagara Stamping & Tool Works, Buffalo, N. Y.
Bement, Miles & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
S. C. Forsaith Machine Co., Manchester, N. H.

Quarry and Stonecutting Machinery.
American Hoist & Derrick Co., St. Paul, Minn.
Copeland & Bacon, New York, N. Y.
Sullivan Machinery Co., Chicago, Ill.
Morris Machine & Iron Co., Dover, N. J.
P. K. Dederick & Co., Albany, N. Y.
American Well Works, Aurora, Ill.
Gates Iron Works, Chicago, Ill.
Rand Drill Co., New York, N. Y.
Ingersoll-Sargeant Rock D. Co., New York,N.Y.
M. C. Bullock Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.
Webster, Camp & Lane Machine Co., Akron, O.
Lincoln Iron Works, Rutland, Vt.

Railroads.
Queen & Crescent Route, Cincinnati, O.
Cleveland & Canton Railroad, Cleveland, O.
Chicago, Milwaukee & St.Paul R.R.,Chicago, Ill.
Wheeling & Lake Erie Railroad, Cleveland, O.
Pittsburg & Lake Erie Railroad, Cleveland, O.
Cleveland,Lorain & Wheel'g R.R., Cleveland, O.
Cincinnati,Hamilt'n&Dayt'n R.R.,Cincinnati,O.
Valley Railway, Cleveland, O.
Piedmont Air Line, Atlanta, Ga.
Western Maryland Railroad, Baltimore, Md.

Railroad Equipment and Supplies. (New and Second-Hand.)
Pennsylvania Steel Co., New York, N. Y.
W. W. Marmaduke, Washington, Ind.
International Rail'yEquip. & Sup.Co.,Yew York.
Southern Iron & Equipment Co., Atlanta, Ga.
A. T. Shoemaker, New York.
George Place Machinery Co., New York, N. Y.
Moore-Munnerlyn Co., Atlanta, Ga.
George A. Evans, New York, N. Y.
J. H. Richardson & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
A. S. Males & Co., Cincinnati, O.
Robinson & Orr, Pittsburg, Pa.
New York Equipment Co., New York, N. Y.
Weir Frog Co., Cincinnati, O.
Humphreys & Sayce, New York, N. Y.
Richmond Locomotive and Machine Works, Richmond, Va.
H. K. Porter & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
Wm. Minnigerode, Lynchburg, Va.
Webster Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

Real Estate. [See *Towns.*]
L. Breckinridge Cabell, New York, N. Y.
McClure & Maxwell, Knoxville, Tenn.
John S. Hogan, Charleston, W. Va.
Macbeth Young, Flippin, Ark.
H. H. McGrew, Middlesborough, Ky.
Solon B. Turman, Tampa, Fla.
Perry Nugent, Greenville, Miss.
Geo. A. Hyde, Washington, D. C.

Regulators. (Water Pressure.)
H. Mueller Mfg. Co., Decatur, Ill.
Hine & Robertson, New York, N. Y.
Henry R. Worthington, New York, N. Y.

Road Machinery.
O. S. Kelley Co., Springfield, O.
Southern Equipment Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.

Rolling Mill Machinery.
Union Foundry & Mch. Wks., Rockaway, N. J.
Lloyd Booth Co., Youngstown, O.

Roofing. (Felt, Tar, Paper, etc.)
A. Rasch & Son, St. Louis, Mo.
H. W. Johns Mfg. Co., New York, N. Y.
Texas Coal Tar & Asphaltum Co., Dallas, Tex.
Ehret-Warren Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Empire Paint & Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Roofing. (Metal.)
Fostoria Steel Roofing Co., Fostoria, O.
Cortright Metal Roofing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Acme Roofing Co., Canton, O.
Cushman Iron Co., Roanoke, Va.
Merchant & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
J. H. Eller & Co., Canton, O.
Sims Mfg. Co., Newark, O.
Cincinnati Corrugating Co., Piqua, O.
Canton Steel Roofing Co., Canton, O.
Globe Iron Roofing & Cor. Co., Cincinnati, O.
Kanneberg Roofing Co., Canton, O.
Holton Iron Roofing Co., New Lisbon, O.
Cambridge Roofing Co., Cambridge, O.
The Berger Mfg. Co., Canton, O.

Rubber Goods.
N. Y. Belting & Packing Co., New York, N. Y.

Saws. [See *Woodworking Machinery.*]
Southern Saw Mfg. Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Emerson, Smith & Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.
W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.
E. C. Atkins & Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

Saw Mill Machinery.
Wheland's Fdy.& Mch.Wks,Chattanooga,Tenn.
Manly Machine Co., Dalton, Ga.
Cameron & Barkley Co., Charleston, S. C.
Brennan & Co., Louisville, Ky.
Struthers, Wells & Co., Warren, Pa.
H. P. Edmond, Richmond, Va.
H.Dudley Coleman Mchy.Co.,Ltd.,NewOrleans.
Greer Machinery Co., Knoxville, Tenn.
U. S. Machine Co., Williamsport, Pa.
De Loach Mill Mfg. Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Frick Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
Egan Co., Cincinnati, O.
S. C. Forsaith Machine Co., Manchester, N. H.
E. & B. Holmes, Buffalo, N. Y.

Scales.
Buffalo Scale Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

Scroll Saws. [See *Woodworking Machinery.*]
H. L. Beach, Montrose, Pa.
W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.

Shafting. [See *Pulleys.*]

Sheet Metal Working Machinery.
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, O.
Niagara Stamping & Tool Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Geo. W. Heartley, Toledo, O.

Shingle, Lath and Stave Machinery. [See *Woodworking Machinery.*]
C. F. Thurber, Olean, N. Y.
E. & B. Holmes, Buffalo, N. Y.
Wheland's Fdy.&Mch.Wks.,Chattanooga,Tenn.
Brennan & Co., Louisville, Ky.
S. Adams & Son, Rome, N. Y.
Alvin Streeter, Winchendon, Mass.
Trevor Mfg. Co., Lockport, N. Y.
S. C. Forsaith Machine Co., Manchester, N. H.

Skylights.
Toledo Cornice Works, Toledo, O.
E. Van Noorden & Co., Boston, Mass.

Soapmakers' and Butchers' Machinery
Schubert & Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
H. Wm. Dopp & Son, Buffalo, N. Y.

Sprinklers. (Automatic.)
Neracher & Hill Sprinkler Co., Warren, O.
Providence St. & Gas Pipe Co., Providence, R. I.

Standpipes.
Holyoke Stm. Boiler & I'n Wks., Holyoke, Mass.
Aultman & Taylor Machinery Co., Mansfield, O.
Sharon Boiler Works, Ltd., Sharon, Pa.
U. S. Wind Engine & Pump Co., Batavia, Ill.
Ravenna Boiler Works, Ravenna, O.
Enterprise Boiler Co., Youngstown, O.
Philadelphia Eng. Wks., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.

Steam Feed. (For Saw Mills.)
Dake Engine Mfg. Co., Grand Haven, Mich.
Soule Steam Feed Works, Meridian, Miss.

Steam Shovels. [See *Dredges and Excavators.*]

Steamship Lines.
Richmond & York River Line, Baltimore, Md.
Murrell's Line, Brunswick, Ga.
Merchants & Miners' Trans. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Furness Line, Baltimore, Md.
Bay Line Steamers, Baltimore, Md.
Baltimore Storage & Light. Co., Baltimore, Md.

Steel Laths.
Bostwick Metal Lath Co., New York, N. Y.

Steel. (Mushets.)
B. M. Jones & Co., Boston, Mass.

Steel Rails. [See *Railroad Equipment and Supplies.*]
Robinson & Orr, Pittsburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Steel Co., New York, N. Y.

Steel Rail Manufacturers. [See *Railroad Equipment and Supplies.*]
Pennsylvania Steel Co., Steelton, Pa.

Tanks. (Iron and Steel.)
Holyoke Stm. Boiler & I'n Wks., Holyoke, Mass
Ravenna Boiler Works, Ravenna, O.
Tudor Boiler Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, O.
Enterprise Boiler Co., Youngstown, O.
Geo. R. Lombard & Co., Augusta, Ga.
Valk & Murdoch Iron Works, Charleston, S. C.
Golley & Finley Iron Works, Lima, O.
Sharon Boiler Works, Limited, Sharon, Pa.

Tanks. (Wood.)
Williams Mfg. Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.
U. S. Wind Engine & Pump Co., Batavia, Ill.
Van Winkle Gin & Machinery Co., Atlanta, Ga.

Tannery Outfits.
Struthers, Wells & Co., Warren, Pa.

Tapping Machines. (For Water Mains.)
H. Mueller Mfg. Co., Decatur, Ill.

Tarred Goods.
Ehret-Warren Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Texas Coal Tar & Asphaltum Co., Dallas, Tex.

Textile Machinery and Supplies.
Bridesburg Machine Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
G. W. Arnold, Troy, N. Y.
Kilburn, Lincoln & Co., Fall River, Mass.
S. A. Dudley, Taunton, Mass.
Atlas Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J.
F. H. Potter, Providence, R. I.
Henry Popham & Son, East Newark, N. J.
Brown & King Supply Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Smith, Saunders & Collins, Newton, N. C.
James Smith Woolen Mch. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Lowell Machine Shop, Lowell, Mass.
Nye & Tredick, Philadelphia, Pa.
American Supply Co., Providence, R. I.
Crompton Loom Works, Worcester, Mass.
George Draper & Sons, Hopedale, Mass.
Whitinsville Spin. Ring Co., Whitinsville, Mass.

Tinners' and Roofers' Supplies.
Berger Bros., Philadelphia, Pa.

Tires.
Standard Steel Works, Philadelphia, Pa.

Tools for Machinists.
L. S. Starrett, Athol, Mass.
C. F. Richardson, Athol, Mass.
Pancoast & Maule, Philadelphia, Pa.

Towns.
Rocky Mount, N. C.
Claremont, Va.
Curtis Bay (Baltimore), Md.
Columbus City, Ala.
North Wilkesboro, N. C.
Front Royal and Riverton, Va.

Trucks. [See *Wheelbarrows and Trucks.*]

Turbines. [See *Water Wheels.*]

Valves.
H. Mueller Mfg. Co., Decatur, Ill.
Jenkins Bros., New York, N. Y.
Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co., Troy, N. Y.
Wm. Powell Co., Cincinnati, O.
John H. McGowan Co., Cincinnati, O.

Ventilators. [See *Blowers and Exhaust Fans.*]
E. Van Noorden & Co., Boston, Mass.

Wagon Builders' Machinery and Supplies.
R. M. Whitney, Olean, N. Y.
Williamsport Machine Co., Williamsport, Pa.
C. O. & A. D. Porter, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Cordesman, Meyer & Co., Cincinnati, O.
H. L. Beach, Montrose, Pa.

Washers.
Littleford Bros., Cincinnati, O.
Milton Mfg. Co., Milton, Pa.

Water Closets.
Haines, Jones & Cadbury Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Water Motors.
S. D. Warfield Co., Baltimore, Md.

Water Wheels and Turbines.
Burnham Bros., York, Pa.
Munson Bros., Utica, N. Y.
T. C. Alcott & Son, Mt. Holly, N. J.
De Loach Mill Mfg. Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Jas. Leffel & Co., Springfield, O.
Stilwell & Bierce Mfg. Co., Dayton, O.
S. Morgan Smith, York, Pa.
Kilburn, Lincoln & Co., Fall River, Mass.

Water Works and Sewerage.
S. W. Frescoln, New York, N. Y.
J. D. & Wm. G. Moler, Charleston, W. Va.
John N. Adams, Richmond, Va.
John C. Chase, Wilmington, N. C.
Olin H. Landreth, Nashville, Tenn.
Calhoun & Co., Chicago, Ill.
R. F. Hartford, Atlanta, Ga.
von Schon & Garner, Fredericksburg, Va.
Frederick J. Amweg, Philadelphia, Pa.

Well Tools and Supplies. (Artesian.)
Oil Well Supply Co., Pittsburg and New York.
Golley & Finley Iron Works, Lima, O.
American Well Works, Aurora, Ill.
Rust Well Works, Ithaca, N. Y.
Williams Bros., Ithaca, N. Y.
Deming Co., Salem, O.

Well Tools and Supplies. (Oil and Natural Gas.)
Oil Well Supply Co., Pittsburg and New York.

Wheelbarrows and Trucks.
P. K. Dederick & Co., Albany, N. Y.
Akron Tool Co., Akron, O.
Grand Rapids Wheel. Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Geo. P. Clark, Windsor Locks, Conn.
G. L. Stuebner & Co., Long Island City, N. Y.
C. O. & A. D. Porter, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Wind Engines.
U. S. Wind Engine & Pump Co., Batavia, Ill.
Van Winkle Gin & Machinery Co., Atlanta, Ga.

Wire, Wire Rope, Barbed Wire, etc.
Trenton Iron Co., Trenton, N. J.
Williamsport Wire Rope Co., Williamsport, Pa.
Ludlow-Saylor Wire Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Wire Goods.
H. Balderston & Son, Baltimore, Md.
Toledo Wire & Iron Works, Toledo, O.
J. E. Bolles & Co., Detroit, Mich.
Fred. J. Meyers Mfg. Co., Covington, Ky.
Dufur & Co., Baltimore, Md.
Ludlow-Saylor Wire Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Woodworking Machinery.
Bentel & Margedant Co., Hamilton, O.
E. & B. Holmes, Buffalo, N. Y.
Linham Dado Machine Co., Mansfield, O.
Ober Lathe Co., Chagrin Falls, O.
H. B. Smith Machine Co., Smithville, N. J.
Indiana Machine Works, Fort Wayne, Ind.
John A. White Co., Dover, N. H.
Brennan & Co., Louisville, Ky.
Alvin Streeter, Winchendon, Mass.
J. M. Marston & Co., Boston, Mass.
P. Pryibil, New York, N. Y.
Greer Machinery Co., Knoxville, Tenn.
U. S. Machine Co., Williamsport, Pa.
Smith-Courtney Co., Richmond, Va.
Pennsylvania Mch. Co., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
Globe Machine Works, Cincinnati, O.
Greaves & Klusman, Cincinnati, O.
The Egan Co., Cincinnati, O.
Rowley & Hermance Co., Williamsport, Pa.
J. S. Graham & Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Trevor Mfg. Co., Lockport, N. Y.
S. C. Forsaith Machine Co., Manchester, N. H.
Williamsport Machine Co., Williamsport, Pa.
Samuel J. Shimer, Milton, Pa.
Goodell & Waters, Philadelphia, Pa.
W. F. & John Barnes Co., Rockford, Ill.
H. L. Shepard, Cincinnati, O.
Josiah Ross, Buffalo, N. Y.
C. O. & A. D. Porter, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Connellsville Standard Bee-Hive Coke Ovens.

Gates Bros. & Sharp,
Contractors and Builders

Coke Plants Complete a specialty.

Railroad Work, &c.

Correspondence Solicited.

CORINTH,
Preston County, W. Va.

JULIAN KENNEDY,
Consulting and Contracting Engineer,
HAMILTON BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

Blast Furnaces, Bessemer and Open Hearth Steel Works, Rolling Mills, Steam and Hydraulic Machinery, Heating Furnaces, Gas Producers, &c.

BRANCH OFFICE OF THE LATROBE STEEL WORKS.

ALL PLANS, specifications, estimates, etc., are based on ACTUAL EXPERIENCE in large and properly built and managed works. FULL INSTRUCTIONS given on all points relative to Chemical, Phosphate or Soap Works.

HERMAN POOLE, CHEMICAL ENGINEER,
Temporary address, care Maritime Sulphite Pulp Co., Chatham, New Brunswick. 153 W. 23d St., New York.

S. W. FRESCOLN,
ENGINEER AND CONTRACTOR,
WORLD BUILDING, NEW YORK.

DESIGNS AND BUILDS COMPLETE

Bridges, Iron Structures, Water Works, Sewerage and Street Work, Blast Furnace and Steel Plants; Steam, Electric and Cable Ry's.

BONDS NEGOTIATED. COMPANIES ORGANIZED. ESTIMATES FREE.

AMERICAN BRIDGE AND IRON COMPANY

ENGINEERS: CHAS. C. WENTWORTH. JOS. L. HUNTER.

Also, MACHINISTS AND FOUNDERS.

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS of IRON and STEEL BIRDGES and VIADUCTS for HIGHWAYS and RAILROADS, IRON FURNACE PLANTS.

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA.

Pig Iron.
Bar Iron.
Structural Iron and Steel.
Sheet Iron and Steel.
Lead and Shot.
Iron Fence Material.
Horse Shoes.
Nails.
Steel Castings.
Dealers in Scrap Iron and Old Rails.

HARRIS & THORNTON,
Manufacturers' Agents and Lumber Brokers,
No. 3 Arcade, Chattanooga, Tenn.

All GENUINE INGOTS & MANUFACTURES BEAR OUR REG. TRADE MARKS. "Phosphor Bronze."

PHOSPHOR-BRONZE
INGOTS, CASTINGS, WIRE, SHEET &c.
THE PHOSPHOR BRONZE SMELTING CO. LIMITED
512 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA PA. U.S.A.
ORIGINAL MANUFACTURERS OF PHOSPHOR-BRONZE IN THE UNITED STATES AND SOLE MAKERS OF "ELEPHANT BRAND" PHOSPHOR-BRONZE.

THOS. F. BISHOP & CO.
Manufacturers of All Kinds of
MACHINERY
AND DEALERS IN SECOND-HAND MACHINERY.

Engines, Boilers, Heaters, Pumps, Injectors, Brass Fittings, Hoisting Machines, Shafting, Couplings, Pulleys, Hangers, Steam Pipe Fitting, Etc. Emery Wheels, Buffing Wheels, Emery Stands for Machine Shop and Foundry Use.

211 EAST PEARL STREET, CINCINNATI. OHIO.

Manufacturers' Permanent Exhibition.

Over $60,000 Worth of Business Done Through This Agency in Less Than Three Months.

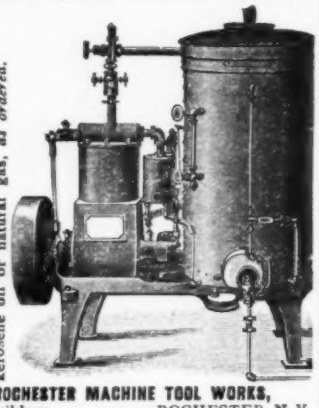
MANUFACTURERS of any kind of goods, machinery or other fabrics requiring representation in the South are invited to correspond with the undersigned.
STEAM being continually kept up, all machinery is constantly moving.
PRIVATE ROOMS for exhibitors to meet purchasers.
PRIVATE ROOM for Architects, Engineers, Contractors, Builders, etc.
EXPERTS KEPT to explain manufactures and push sales in each department.
LOCAL AND GENERAL commercial reports, trade journals, private writing rooms, etc.
A new and unique method of advertising and getting your goods drummed at a nominal cost.
For full particulars, apply to

JOHN N. ADAMS, 8 N. 10th St., Richmond, Va.

Exhibits also taken for the Second Grand State Exposition, of Virginia; commencing October 6, to October 26, both days inclusive.

After being on the market 6 years,
The Acme Still Leads
In Durability, Efficiency and Fuel Economy

Automatic Regulation, Automatic Fire, Automatic Supply of Water. No Dust, Sparks or Ashes. No Skilled Engineer. Sizes 1 to 5 horse power. Fuel, kerosene oil or natural gas, *as ordered.*



ROCHESTER MACHINE TOOL WORKS,
Sole Builders. ROCHESTER, N. Y.
Send for Illustrated Catalogue.

The Metropolitan Automatic Injector.

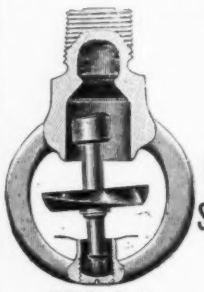
The only Automatic Injector that is operated entirely without the use of any globe valves.

TO START—Open Valve K.
TO STOP—Close Valve K.

It can be used either as a lifter or non-lifter.
It is adopted by the largest Engine Builders, and is for sale by the LARGEST SUPPLY HOUSES IN THE U. S.
Ask your dealer or send to us for circular and prices.

JENKINS BROS., 71 John St., New York.

PROTECT YOUR FACTORY FROM FIRE
with a system of
AUTOMATIC
SPRINKLERS



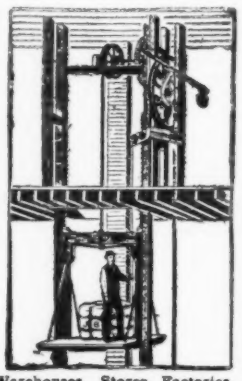
Hill Pendant.

Write to us for Estimates.

NERACHER & HILL SPRINKLER CO.
COLUMBUS, GA.
WARREN, O.

JAMES H. CURRAN,
MANUFACTURERS OF
Passenger and Freight Elevators,
DUMB WAITERS.
Office & Works, 132 W. Second St., CINCINNATI, O.
Write for Circular.

Bates' Hand Elevators
Pat. April 18, 1871. Released July 25, 1876.
OVER 6,000 IN USE.



Adapted for Warehouses, Stores, Factories, Hotels, Public Institutions and every place where merchandise, &c. is transferred from one story to another.

JAMES BATES,
PATENTEE,
Nos. 1, 3 & 5 President Street, BALTIMORE.

SHEPARD'S New $60 SCREW-CUTTING FOOT LATHE

Foot and Power Lathes, Drill Presses, Scroll Saw Attachments, Chucks, Mandrels, Twist Drills, Dogs, Calipers, etc.
Lathes on trial. Lathes on payment.
Send for catalogue of Outfits for Amateurs or Artisans.
Address **N. L. SHEPARD,** Agent, 141 W. 2d Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

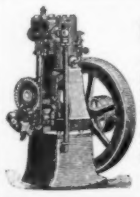
JORY & CO.
S. E. Cor. Baltimore & Light Sts., BALTIMORE, MD.

Brass and Bevelled Plate Glass **SIGNS** Engraving, Carving.

EMBOSSED GILDING ON GLASS.

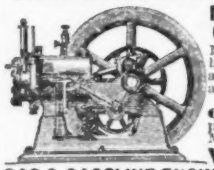
Newest Designs, Finest Work, Lowest Prices.

HAND STAMPS, Rubber, Brass and Steel.
CHECK PUNCHES, STENCILS, Etc.
CONSECUTIVE and DUPLICATE NUMBERING MACHINES
Mail orders given special attention. Send for Catalogue and Price List. Refers New York office of this paper.
ERNEST COATES, 48 Broad St., New York.



"THE SINTZ"
Gas and Gasoline Engines.
STATIONARY AND MARINE
Makes its own supply of gas from gasoline, and at less expense than any other engine. No boiler, coal or fireman required. Runs with either manufactured or natural gas. Specially adapted for small boats and launches and electric light work. Circulars free. Mention this paper.
CLARK SINTZ, Mfr.
SPRINGFIELD, OHIO.

GAS and GASOLINE ENGINES
STATIONARY and PORTABLE. All Sizes.



Dwarfs in Size, but Giants in Strength.
Expense one cent an hour per horse power and requires but little attention to run them.
Every Engine Guaranteed. Full particulars free by mail. Mention this paper.
VAN DUZEN
GAS & GASOLINE ENGINE CO. Cincinnati, O.

Bell's Improved Steam Hammer
Established 1845. 4 Different Sizes.

45 in Use in Buffalo alone.

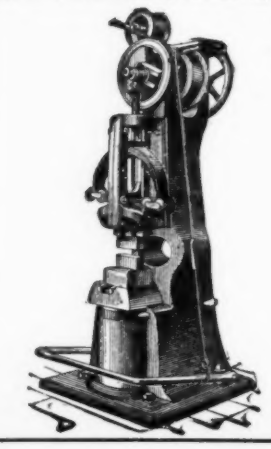
BUFFALO, N. Y.

	Diam. Cylinder.	Stroke or Lift
No. 1,	6in.	16in.
No. 2,	8in.	8in.
No. 3,	10in.	22in.
No. 4,	12in	27in.

	Strikes Blow
No. 1,	2,000 lbs
No. 2,	4,000 "
No. 3,	6,000 "
No. 4,	10,000 "

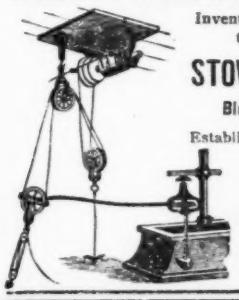
Illustrated Catalogue and Prices sent on application.

IF YOU USE
Power Hammers
Write us for Circular.
BELDEN MACHINE CO., New Haven, Conn.



THE BRIDESBURG MACHINE WORKS
TEXTILE MACHINE MAKERS.
Worsted Machinery, Wool Machinery, Cotton Machinery, Built to Order.
HIGH GRADE WORK ONLY. | WILLIAM E. McGILL, Bridesburg, Philadn., Pa
Repairs for Bridesburg Machinery furnished promptly

Stow Flexible Shaft

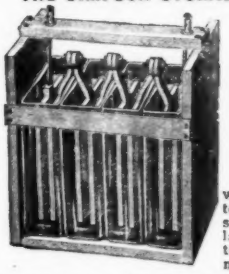


Invented and Manufactured by the
STOW MFG. CO.
Binghamton, N. Y.
Established in 1875.
For Tapping and Reaming Stay Bolt Holes in
BOILERS.
Portable Drilling.

H. A. WILLIAMS MFG. CO.
SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE
"WILLIAMS" "DRAPER" AND "SYPHON"
STEEL AND BRASS OILERS AND LAMPS.
334 CONGRESS ST. BOSTON MASS. 55 FULTON ST. NEW YORK

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE FREE BY MAIL.

THE SIMPSON STORAGE BATTERY.

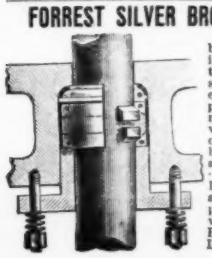


$1.25 EACH CELL.
1, 2, 3 or 4 cells in oak case, $1 25 per cell.
E. F. M., 2 3-10 volts.
Capacity, 20 ampere hours per cell.
Can be charged with Gravity Batteries. For lighting small incandescent lamps, running motors and experimental work.
Simpson Elec. Mfg. Co., 39-41 W. Washington St., Chicago.

H. WARD LEONARD & CO.
136 Liberty Street,
NEW YORK CITY.
Bulk Electric Contractors
FOR
COMPLETE PLANTS OF EVERY KIND,
Including Buildings, Steam Plants, Water Powers, Electric Generating Plants, Pole Lines, Underground Work, Road Beds, Bridges, Motors, Inside Wiring, etc.
Having no agencies and no connection with any manufacturing concern, we install any apparatus and any system desired.
Nine years' experience.

OILLESS BEARINGS.
Metalined Loose Pulley Bushes require no oil or other lubricant, either at the start or occassionally afterwards. will run perfectly dry for years. Send for Loose Pulley Circular No. 5.
Fermerly of New York City.
North American Metaline Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

FORREST SILVER BRONZE PACKING.



Applied to any stuffing box without disconnecting Steam, air and water-tight without the aid of soft packing, under highest steam pressure and piston velocity. Automatic, admits of excessive vibrations, lashing and crowding of rod, does not bind, economical, guaranteed to out wear all other packing. Used by largest Iron Works Steamships and Electric Light Companies for years. Agents wanted. FORREST SILVER BRONZE PACKING CO., 115 Liberty St., NEW YORK.

G. L. Stuebner & Co.
Successors to Stuebner & Woods,

MANUFACTURERS OF
Self-Dumping Steel & Iron Hoisting Tubs,
Side and Bottom Dumping Cars for Coal Elevators, Iron Wheelbarrows, Hoisting Blocks, Bottom-dumping Tubs for Coaling Locomotives, &c.
LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.
Send for circular and prices.

SOAP-DIES & PRESSES.
SOAP MACHINERY. SCHUBERT & CO. 211 Vine St. Brooklyn, N. Y. CANDLE MACHINERY.
ESTIMATES & CATALOGUES FREE.

IRON AND STEEL
MADE
RUSTLESS.
RUSTLESS IRON WATER PIPE
Send for Catalogue.
THE WELLS RUSTLESS IRON CO.
Little Ferry, N. J.

SEND FOR NEW PRICES
GEM WIRE
Coat and Hat Hooks
PATENTED.

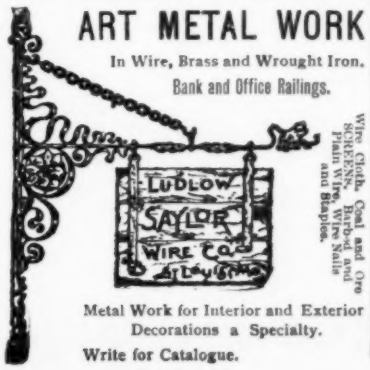
MANUFACTURED BY
VAN WAGONER & WILLIAMS CO.
14 Warren St., New York.
Cleveland, Ohio.
Catalogue of Spring Hinges, Door Springs, Wire Coat and Hat Hooks, Blind Adjusters, &c., on application.

WIRE RAILING,
WIRE SCREENS, WIRE CLOTH,
And All Kinds of WIRE WORK for Churches, Institutions, etc.
H. BALDERSTON & SON,
(ESTABLISHED 1793)
122 South Calvert Street, BALTIMORE, MD.

WIRE RAILING
AND
ORNAMENTAL WIRE WORKS.
DUFUR & CO., 311 N. Howard St., Baltimore.
Wire Railing for Cemeteries, Lawns, Gardens Offices and Balconies; Window Guards, Tree Guards, Wire Cloth, Sieves, Fenders, Cages, Sand and Coal Screens, Iron Bedsteads, Chairs, &c.

IRON RAILINGS
FOR
Bridges, Parks, Residences.
IRON DOORS AND SHUTTERS.
BUILDERS' IRON WORK.
BELMONT IRON WORKS, LIMITED,
Successors to Manly & Cooper Mfg. Co. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

ART METAL WORK
In Wire, Brass and Wrought Iron.
Bank and Office Railings.



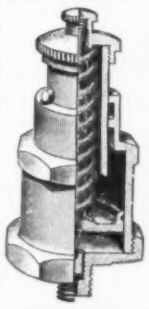
Wire Cloth, Coal and Ore SCREENS, Barbed and Plain Wire, Wire Nails and Staples.
Metal Work for Interior and Exterior Decorations a Specialty.
Write for Catalogue.

ALEX. D. CUNNY.
QUEEN CITY PATTERN WORKS.
Patterns made to order for Machinery, Stove and Architectural Work. Metal Letters made and a large stock always on hand.
101 and 103 E. Second St., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Agent for White's Flexible Metallic Fillet.

Alford & McCarthy,
MODEL and PATTERN
Making in all Branches.
SPECIAL ATTENTION TO GEARING.
Correspondence Invited.
Market and Cowhart Streets,
CHATTANOOGA, TENN.

NOTICE TO STEAM USERS.
Wilcox Boiler Cement stops leaks in boilers and steam pipes. Prices raised July 1, as follows: Half-pound tins 75 cents; one pound $1.25, and five pound $5.00, postage or express prepaid. The usual liberal discounts to agents. Sole manufacturers,
SALEM BATTERY CO., SALEM, VA.

WEST & BRANCH,
RICHMOND, VA.
Fine Plumbing and Ventilating.
Heating by Steam or Hot Water.
Manufacturers' Agent for BOILERS, BLOWERS and other goods in our line. Write for prices.

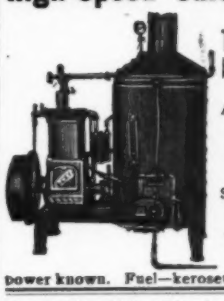


THE
Lackawanna Grease Cup
Has a wide reputation as the CLEANEST, MOST EFFECTIVE and MOST ECONOMICAL device on the market for the lubrication of machinery bearings.
Liberal Discount to the Trade.
MANUFACTURED BY
LACKAWANNA LUBRICATING CO.
Scranton, Pa.

Cleveland and Hardwick

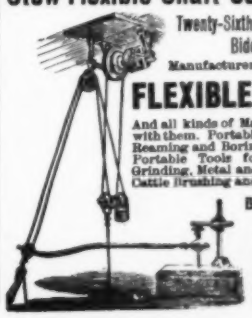
ERIE, PA.
Manufacturers of
STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS.
PROPRIETORS OF
ERIE ENGINE WORKS.

BRYANT IMPROVED AUTOMATIC
High-Speed Safety Engine.



Manufactured by
THE WHITMAN & BARNES MFG. CO.
Syracuse, N. Y.
Automatic governor non-explosive boiler, no extra insurance, no engineer, no sparks, ashes or smoke. Specially designed for those wanting power from 2 to 5 h.p. This is the safest, cheapest and most reliable power known. Fuel—kerosene oil or natural gas

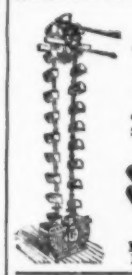
Stow Flexible Shaft Co., Limited,
Twenty-Sixth, Callowhill and Biddle Sts., PHILA., PA.
Manufacturers of
FLEXIBLE SHAFTS,



And all kinds of Machines to be used with them. Portable Drilling, Tapping Reaming and Boring Machines. Also Portable Tools for Emery Wheel Grinding, Metal and Wood Polishing, Cattle Brushing and Clipping, &c.
Builders of Special Machines for Railroads, Bridge & Boiler Makers, Contractors, &c.

MARIS MACHINE CO.
2343-45 CALLOWHILL ST.,
PHILADELPHIA.
Teal Portable Hoist.
SWING and BRIDGE
CRANES
OVERHEAD TRACK,
SWITCHES, Etc.

F. H. C. MEY
Chain Belting Engineering Works
APPROVED APPLIANCES FOR
Elevating, Conveying and Transmission of Power, and Manufacturer of Elevator Buckets.
Especially adopted for elevating and conveying Ore, Coal, Coke, Broken Stone, Sand, Gravel, &c.



Send for REVISED Price List.
May Detachable Chain Belt. Pat. Feb. 7, 1888.
F. H. C. MEY,
Buffalo, N. Y.

Established 1867.

E. Harrington, Son & Co.
Works and Office,
N. 15th St. & Penna. Ave.
Phila., Pa., U. S. A.
Manufacturers of a full line of
Iron-Working MACHINERY,
INCLUDING
Extension and Gap Lathes, Planers with Quick Return, Drills, &c., Hand Power Elevators with Patent Brake, Double Chain Screw Hoists Overhead Tramway, with Switch, Turntable and Geared Truck.
Gear Cutting a Specialty.
Send for estimates.

If You Want to Know

Anything about the South, about its resources, the progress of its development, the establishment and growth of new enterprises, you can find it all in the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD, and only there. There is no other medium that will keep you so well posted about anything that pertains to the South.

The MANUFACTURERS' RECORD is published weekly, and will be mailed to you one year for Four dollars, six months for Two dollars, or three months for One dollar. Sample copies free.

BALTIMORE, MD.

SALASEE PLASTERING FIBER.

Superior to Hair in all respects and costs less.

"This fiber was used exclusively in the building of the TAMPA BAY HOTEL CO., because *it made better work than any article offered in any market.*"—J. A. WOOD, Architect, 151 Broadway, New York. Address, LOOMIS MFG. CO., Fernandina, Fla.

ACME CEMENT PLASTERING

You can have a wall on your house as hard as portland cement at lime mortar prices. Estimates furnished for work at any point.

CULVER & LANDON,
719 13th Street, Washington, D. C.

The "Swinging Hose Rack,"
PATENTEE & MANUFACTURER
JNO. C. N. GUIBERT,
ROOM 67, 115 BROADWAY
NEW YORK.
SEND FOR CATALOGUE

EXHAUST TUMBLERS WIRE NAIL MACHINES

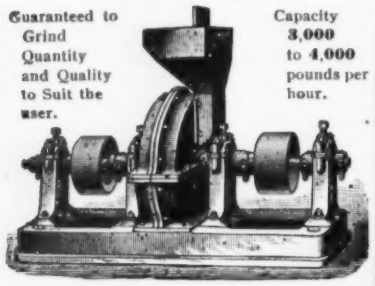
WM. A. SWEETSER,
BROCKTON, MASS.

The Cogswell Mill

For Grinding Cotton Seed, Oil Cake and Feed Meal.

Guaranteed to Grind Quantity and Quality to Suit the user.

Capacity 3,000 to 4,000 pounds per hour.



M. C. COGSWELL,
18 Vesey Street, NEW YORK CITY.
Send for Catalogue and Price List.

THE TOLEDO MACHINE & TOOL CO.

MAKERS OF

Presses, Dies, Sheet Metal Tools

AND

SPECIAL MACHINERY.

We are now building a complete line of Presses, and can furnish almost anything in this line. Get our prices when in the market for a Press, Die or Special Machine. Write for descriptive circular and prices.

THE TOLEDO MACHINE & TOOL CO.
501, 503 and 505 Superior St.
TOLEDO, OHIO.

No. 3.

H. DUDLEY COLEMAN MACHINERY COMPANY,

LIMITED.

NEW ORLEANS, LA.

— MAKERS AND DEALERS IN —

ENGINES, BOILERS, PRESSES,

Corn and Saw Mills, Shafting, Pulleys, Bearings, Belting.

CORN and FEED MILLS

WITH FRENCH BUHR AND ESOPAS STONES.

Capacity 6 Bushels to 75 Bushels Per Hour.

ROLLER MILLS FOR FLOURING MILLS
Capacity from 20 to 100 barrels per day.
Mills for Grinding **PHOSPHATE ROCK.**

WATER WHEELS, SHAFTING, PULLEYS, HANGERS, ETC.

MUNSON BROS., UTICA, N. Y., U. S. A.

SEND FOR NEW CATALOGUE, JUST OUT, DESCRIBING

WILLIAMES' VACUUM SYSTEM OF STEAM HEATING

Which can be attached to the present return pipes of any steam heating plant. Furnished upon 30 days' trial.

ADVANTAGES GUARANTEED.

Relief of back pressure upon engine. Positive circulation of steam throughout the entire system. Dispenses with all cracking and hammering noises, and saving repair bills. Maximum efficiency of the present piping with saving of from ten to forty per cent. of fuel—exact percentage can be determined after an examination of the plant.

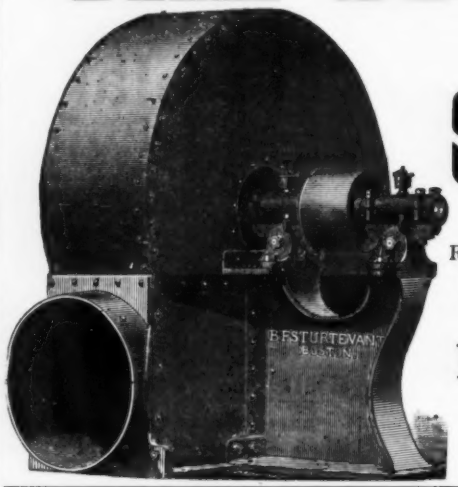
Patent Sustained in the U. S. Circuit Court.

Adopted by over 400 of the largest Factories, Mills, Electric Light Companies, Market Houses, Office Buildings, Schools, Theatres, Churches and Railroad Stations.

WARREN WEBSTER & CO.
Managers and Sole Licensees for the sale of Patent Rights in the United States.
Main Office and Works, 491 N. 3d Street, Philadelphia.
Patentees, Proprietors and Managers of the WEBSTER VACUUM FEED WATER HEATER AND PURIFIER. Send for Catalogue.

THE STURTEVANT

IMPROVED



Steel Plate Exhaust Fan,

FOR

Removing Chips, Shavings and Sawdust from Wood Working Machinery. Send for catalogue No. 39.

Elevating Wool, Cotton, Cotton-Seed Seed Cotton Hulls and similar materials. Send for catalogue No. 27.

B. F. STURTEVANT CO.
34 Oliver Street, Boston, Mass.

BRANCHES—91 Liberty Street, New York, 16 South Canal Street, Chicago. 135 N. Third Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

FIRE BRICK

FOR
BLAST and GAS FURNACES, COKE OVENS, &c.
SOUTHERN FIRE BRICK WORKS,
RICHMOND, VA.
Correspondence solicited. P. O. Box 290.

KINGAN & CO.

PORK PACKERS

RICHMOND, VA.
MANUFACTURERS OF
PURE LARD and PURE LARD OIL.

LOUISIANA RED CYPRESS.
135 SIZES ROUND TANKS.
MICHIGAN WHITE PINE.
WILLIAMS MFG. CO.
KALAMAZOO MICH.
Sale Offices:
16 Murray St., NEW YORK.
58 S. Market St., BOSTON.
321 Vine St., PHILADELPHIA.

QUEEN CITY SUPPLY CO., PUCHTA, POND & CO. PROPRIETORS.

Nos. 161, 163 & 165 West Pearl Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

DEALERS IN

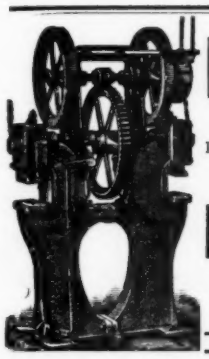
Factory, Machine Shop and Mill Supplies.

Agent for B. F. Sturtevant Co., Blowers and Exhausts; Boston Belting Co., Rubber Goods of all kinds; Jewell Belting Co., Leather Belt; Jno. A. Roeblings' Sons, Wire Rope; Grant Corundum Wheel Co., Emery Wheels; Magnolia Metal Co., Magnolia Babbitt Metal.

Covert Web Goods, Rope Goods, Snap and Chain Goods

bear the above TRADE MARK, and are sold by all LEADING JOBBERS at Manufacturers' prices.

Covert Mfg. Co., WEST TROY NEW YORK.

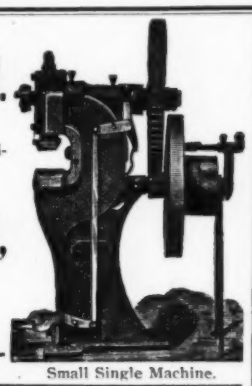


THE
Long & Allstatter Co.
HAMILTON, OHIO.

Double, Single, Angle-Bar, Gang, Horizontal, Twin, Boiler, Spacing, Gate, Multiple, BELT and STEAM-DRIVEN

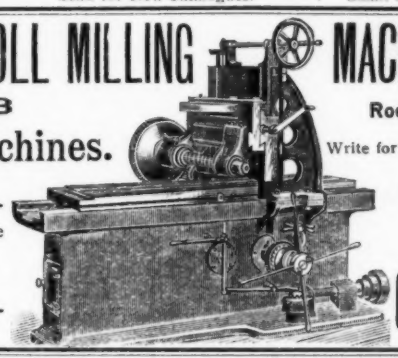
Punches and Shears,
Over 300 Sizes.

ALSO
POWER CUSHIONED
HAMMER.



Small Double Machine. Send for New Catalogues. Small Single Machine.

THE INGERSOLL MILLING MACHINE CO.
SLAB
Mi ling Machines.



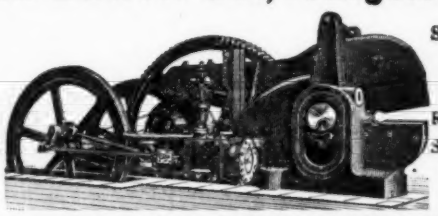
Rockford, Ill.

Write for description of our

PATENT
MILLING
CUTTERS

From 36 inches square by 12 feet long, To 22 inches square by 5 feet long.

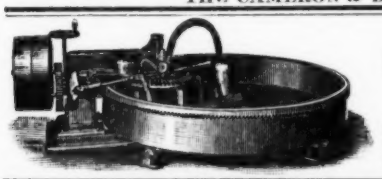
The LLOYD BOOTH CO., Youngstown, Ohio.
GUIDE, BAR, MUCK, SHEET AND PLATE MILLS.



SQUEEZERS, SHEARS, ORE MILLS ROLL LATHES. SAND AND CHILL ROLLS

Manufacturers of IRON AND STEEL WORKS MACHINERY.

PHOSPHATE MACHINERY AND SUPPLIES, ENGINES, BOILERS,
SAW MILLS, and a full line of BAR IRON, IRON PIPE, VALVES, FITTINGS, RUBBER and LEATHER BELTS. Write for our Large Illustrated Catalogue.
THE CAMERON & BARKLEY CO., CHARLESTON, S. C.



IMPROVED
FERTILIZER MIXING MACHINES
FOUR SIZES.
Capacities from 20 to 100 tons per day.
Complete Fertilizer Plants Designed, Erected and Started.
C. H. DEMPWOLF & CO., York, Pa.

WALKER & ELLIOTT,
MANUFACTURERS OF
Fertilizer Mill Machinery.
Automatic Mixers, Bone Mills, Breakers, Buhr Mills, Roller Machines, Pulverizers, Rolling and Shaking Screens, Elevators, Pulleys, Etc.
Correspondence Solicited.
WILMINGTON, DEL.

The Charleston Lead Co.
CONTRACTORS FOR
THE ERECTION OF
SULPHURIC ACID CHAMBERS,
WITH ALL THE LATEST APPROVED APPLIANCES.

Parties contemplating a change from Sulphur Burners to Pyrites will consult their own interests by corresponding with us.
A corps of skilled lead burners in our employ sent to any point on application.

MANUFACTURERS OF

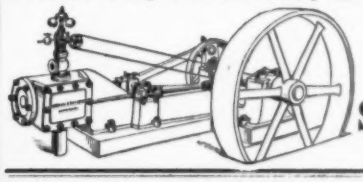
SHEET LEAD AND LEAD PIPE FOR ACID CHAMBERS, made only from brands of Pig Lead that have been carefully analyzed and found suitable for this purpose.

A large stock of ALL STANDARD SIZES AND WEIGHTS OF PIPE AND SHEET always on hand. PLUMBERS' ORDERS filled at sight. PIG LEAD for use of Water Works, Gas Works, &c., for sale.

WORKS, - STONO STATION, - S. C. R. R.

Office, 35 Broad Street, - CHARLESTON, S. C.

MACHINERY WOOD AND IRON WORKING.
ENGINES, BOILERS, Etc. Supplies Generally.



LEATHER, RUBBER AND COTTON BELTING
A Specialty. Write for Prices.

SMITH-COURTNEY CO.
RICHMOND, VA.

NIAGARA STAMPING & TOOL CO.
Cor. Superior & Randall Sts. BUFFALO, N. Y.

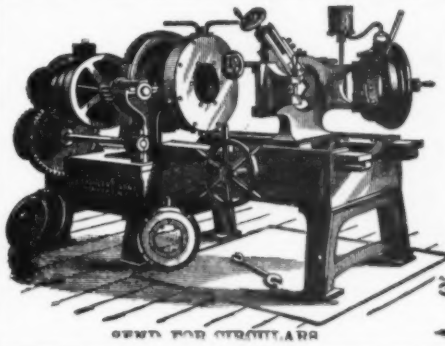
MANUFACTURERS OF
Tinners' Machines and Tools for working Sheet Metals, &c.
Squaring Shears, Circle Shears,
PRESSES, DIES, Etc.

Tinners and others, we offer you the best Snips ever made. We make five sizes:

No.....	10	9	8	7	6½	No.....	10	9	8	7	6½
Cut.....	2½	3	3½	4	4½ in.	Price....	$1.40	$1.50	$2.00	$2.50	$3.00
Weight	1	1¼	2	3	4 lbs.	Postage.	18	25	36	48	70 cts

We cannot send the Snips *C. O. D.*; it would cost 25 cents for return charges. Send your money by Postal Order, Postal Note, Money Order, or Postage Stamps.
Send for our complete Illustrated Catalogue and Price List, and mention this paper.

D. SAUNDERS' SONS



MANUFACTURERS OF
Pipe Cutting and Threading Machines,
For Pipe Mill and Steam Fitters' Use.
Tapping Machines
For Steam Fitting. Also,
STEAM AND GAS FITTERS HAND TOOLS,
31 Atherton Street.
Send for Catalogue B.
SEND FOR CIRCULARS
YONKERS, N. Y.

The GRINNELL AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER
Recently Modified. Especially Constructed to Resist the Effects of Adhesive Corrosion or Sediment, both Inside and Outside the Sprinkler.

FOR INFORMATION AND PROPOSALS APPLY TO
PROVIDENCE STEAM & GAS PIPE CO., Providence, R. I.
BOSTON OFFICE, 173 Devonshire Street. CHICAGO OFFICE, 115 Monroe Street.
AUTOMATIC FIRE ALARM & EXTINGUISHER CO. (Limited),
413 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. PHILADELPHIA OFFICE, 49 S. Fourth Street.

ESTABLISHED 1832 ON PRESENT PREMISES.

The Best IS - **ALWAYS** —THE— **Cheapest.**

Therefore BUY OUR COLOPHINE —OR— Perfect Oils

The above are our specialties in MACHINERY OILS, and are the best Oils for the price manufactured. We can give you anything in the OIL LINE, any grade, at the very lowest prices. Correspondence solicited.

WM. C. ROBINSON & SON,
MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN OILS,
217 South Street, Baltimore, Md.

CAST IRON PIPE.

The Radford Pipe & Foundry Co.

RADFORD, VA ANNISTON, ALA.

W. T. PARTRIDGE & CO., Eastern Agents,

Office—Room 10, 128 Broadway, New York.

H. E. McWANE, President and General Manager. W. D. CAMPBELL, Secretary and Treasurer.

THE CLAMORGAN COMPANY, Proprietors of

HILL CITY PIPE WORKS

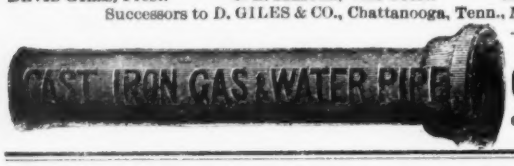
Manufacture all kinds of Blast Furnace, Coking and Mining Machinery; Boilers, Engines, Tramway and Construction Car Castings, and Tobacco Machinery, &c. Prices on application.

LYNCHBURG, VA.

CHATTANOOGA FOUNDRY & PIPE WORKS

DAVID GILES, Prest. C. B. IBESTER, Vice-Prest. M. LLEWELLYN, Sec. and Treas.

Successors to D. GILES & CO., Chattanooga, Tenn., Manufacturers of



Also **Castings & Patterns** of Every Description Made to order.

JOHN W. HARRISON, President and Treasurer. THOS. HOWARD, Vice-President.
F. B. NICHOLS, 2d Vice-President. E. H. QUEEN, Secretary. P. McARTHUR, Superintendent.

HOWARD-HARRISON IRON COMPANY,

MANUFACTURERS OF

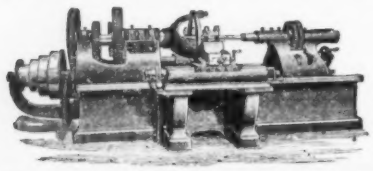
FOR WATER WORKS, GAS WORKS, CULVERTS.

Pipe and Pump Connections. Flexible Joints. Heavy Loam Castings.

Works at BESSEMER, ALA. Offices at BESSEMER and ST. LOUIS.

---

30 in., 42 in. and 60 in. PULLEY LATHES.



For Simultaneously Boring and Turning Pulleys.

Both Straight and Crowning Face, Cone Pullies, Gear Blanks and a Variety of Other Work.

MANUFACTURED BY

THE HENLEY MACHINE TOOL WORKS,

Richmond, Ind., U. S. A.

Write for descriptive circulars and catalogue.

BUILD and REPAIR YOUR MACHINERY

BY USING

MACHINISTS' TOOLS

MANUFACTURED BY

DRAPER MACHINE TOOL CO.

(Successors to LATHE & MORSE TOOL CO.),

Worcester, Mass., U. S. A.

BEMENT, MILES & CO.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

New York Office, EQUITABLE BUILDING, Geo. Place, Agent.

BUILDERS OF

Metal-Working Machine Tools

For Railroad Shops, Locomotive and Car Builders, Machine Shops, Steam Forges Ship Yards, Boiler Shops, Bridge Wks.

Steam Hammers for Working Iron or Steel.

HOOPES & TOWNSEND,

Philadelphia, Pa.

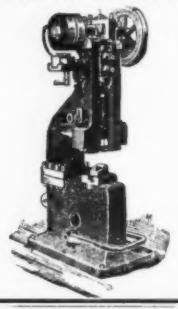
MAKE RIVETS

in Solid Dies.

No. 9 x ¼ in. to 1½ x 42 in.

THE HOOPES & TOWNSEND CO., Wilmington, Del.

A LONG FELT WANT SUPPLIED.



A Power Hammer that is Controllable, Efficient and Durable.

TAKES THE MINIMUM OF POWER AND GIVES THE MAXIMUM OF EFFICIENCY.

The operator can control perfectly the force of the first or any succeeding blow and stop the hammer instantly.

FOR CATALOGUES AND PRICES ADDRESS

THE HACKNEY HAMMER CO.

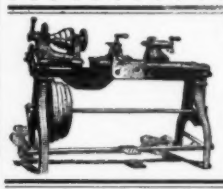
Johnson Street, - CLEVELAND, OHIO.

Bradley Hammers

2000 IN USE.

FOR 20 YEARS these Hammers have been in the market and during all that time have been acknowledged the very best. The material we use and our method of construction are the result of ripe experience and not the jumped-at conclusions of amateurs. Send for circulars and price lists . . . . . .

BRADLEY & COMPANY,
SYRACUSE, N. Y.



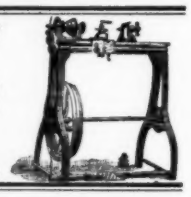
Improved Screw Cutting Foot and Power

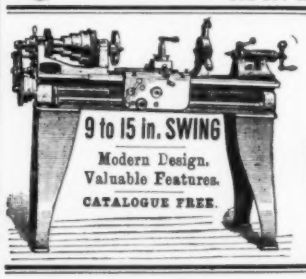
LATHES.

Drill Presses, Shapers, Band Circular and Scroll Saws, Machinists' Tools and Supplies, Lathes on trial. Catalogue on application.

THE SEBASTIAN-MAY CO.

182-188 Highland Ave., SIDNEY, OHIO.





SEBASTIAN LATHE CO.

116-118 Culvert Street, Cincinnati, O.

Manufacturers of Foot and Power

ENGINE AND SPEED LATHES,

For General Machine and Jobbing Shop, Electrical and Experimental Work.

Dealers in Machinists' Tools and Supplies.

FOOT POWER LATHES

For Electrical and Experimental Work.

For Blacksmiths, Gunsmiths and Tool Makers.

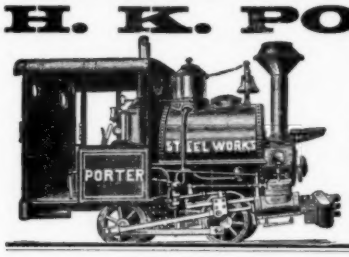
For General Machine Shop Work.

High Grade Tools; Elegant in Design; Superior in Construction. The Best Foot Power Lathes made, and quality considered, the cheapest. Send for Catalogue and Prices.

W. F. & JOHN BARNES CO., 221 Ruby St., Rockford, Ill.

Look Carefully through this paper and you may find an advertisement of some machinery or other goods that you are in need of. Preserve this copy for future reference.

H. K. PORTER & CO., PITTSBURGH, PA., U. S. A.



Light Locomotives and Noiseless Motors

All guages of track for Passenger and Freight Service, Logging Railroads, Mines, Blast Furnaces, Steel Works, Coke Ovens, Contractors' Work and Plantations.

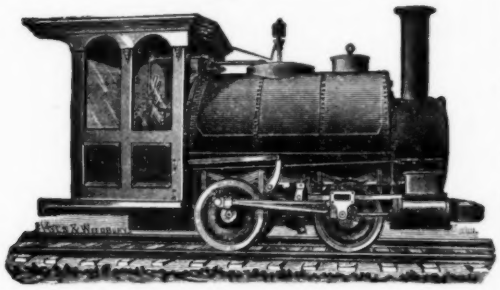
All sizes and patterns, adapted to steep grades and sharp curves. Noiseless and smokeless. Cheaper and more reliable and efficient, and less objectionable than electric or cable system.

Photographs and illustrated catalogue on application. In writing mention MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

Memo.—All work STEEL FITTED and built to duplicate system. Extra parts kept in stock. We keep on hand, ready for immediate shipment, LOCOMOTIVES AND MOTORS OF SEVERAL SIZES, WIDE OR NARROW GUAGE.

Richmond Locomotive & Machine Works, Richmond, Va.

ESTABLISHED IN 1865.



Builders of

LOCOMOTIVES

for every variety of service to Standard Designs or to meet views of purchasers.

MOTORS

for Street Railways, Tram Roads and Mines.

Stationary Engines

for heavy duty.

BOILERS,

Standard or Special.

Send for Catalogues, Specifications and Estimates.

BALDWIN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS

Established 1831.

Annual Capacity 1000.

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES, adapted to every variety of service and built accurately to standard guages and templates. LOCOMOTIVES FOR LOGGING Railroads and Sugar Estates.

COMPOUND LOCOMOTIVES.

STEAM TRAMWAY MOTORS, MINE LOCOMOTIVES, FURNACE LOCOMOTIVES.

BURNHAM, WILLIAMS & CO., Proprietors, 500 N. Broad St., **Philadelphia, Pa.**

STEEL RAILS

PENNSYLVANIA STEEL COMPANY

Standard Sections
Light Sections
Street Rails
Fish Plates,
Frogs, Switches

50 to 80 lbs. per yard
16 " 45 " " "
30 " 88 " " "
Bolts & Nuts,
and Crossings.

STEPHEN W. BALDWIN
SALES AGENT

NO. 2 WALL STREET
NEW YORK N.Y.

CHAS. S. CLARK, Sales Agent. 16 lbs. Full Size. 70 Kilby Street, Boston, Mass.

ESTABLISHED 1847. PHILADELPHIA.

A. WHITNEY & SONS,

Chilled Wheels for Engines and Cars,

Cast in the Whitney Contracting Chill and Warranted Smooth and Round Without Grinding.

STEEL-TIRED WHEELS WITH CAST-IRON CENTRES, SPOKE OR PLATE PATTERN.

LOCOMOTIVES and CARS

STEEL RAILS, SWITCHES, FASTENINGS, &c.

Coal, Coke, Pig Iron and Scrap Material.

THE MOORE-MUNNERLYN CO., Atlanta, Georgia.

WILLIAMSPORT WIRE ROPE CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Iron, Steel and Galvanized

WIRE ROPE

STREET CABLES A SPECIALTY.

WILLIAMSPORT, PA.

Correspondence Solicited with Southern Coal and Quarry Companies.

CROWN SMELTING COMPANY,

CHESTER, PA.

CROWN BRONZE AND BRASS FOUNDRY.

Heavy Castings, Propeller Wheels and Marine Work A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF PHOSPHOR BRONZE.

P. KENNEDY, President. M. FLYNN, Vice-President.

BALTIMORE MALLEABLE IRON & STEEL CASTING CO.

A SUBSTITUTE FOR

STEEL AND WROUGHT FORGINGS

The Best Refined Air Furnace Iron Made.
Special attention will be given to Fine Steel Bicycle and Tool Work.

BALTIMORE, MD.

WIRE ROPE

FOR ALL PURPOSES.

IRON AND STEEL WIRE OF ALL KINDS

TRENTON IRON CO.

TRENTON, N.J.

NEW YORK OFFICE
COOPER HEWITT & Co
17 BURLING SLIP

WIRE ROPE TRAMWAYS &c

STEEL CASTINGS

FROM 1-4 TO 15,000 POUNDS WEIGHT.

True to pattern, sound, solid, free from blow-holes and of unequalled strength. Stronger and more durable than iron forgings in any position or for any service whatever.

60,000 CRANK SHAFTS and 50,000 GEAR WHEELS, of this Steel now running prove this.

Cross-Heads, Rockers, Piston-Heads, &c., for Locomotives.

STEEL CASTINGS of every description.

Send for Circulars and prices to

CHESTER STEEL CASTINGS CO.

Works, Chester, Pa. Office, 407 Library St., Philadelphia, Pa.

LUBROLEINE

The Oil that Saves Most Power Fuel and Money.

WORKS: { NEW YORK CITY. NEWARK, N.J.
BRANCHES: { CHARLOTTE, N. C. ATLANTA, GA.

MAIN OFFICE AND SALESROOM,
213 SMITH'S WHARF, BALTIMORE, MD.

Send for descriptive pamphlet "LIGHT ON LUBRICATION."

LUBROLEINE OIL COMPANY,

Refiners of Petroleum Oils and their Products.

THE AMERICAN IMPROVED ANTI-FRICTION METAL CO.

MANUFACTURERS of the best metal for journal bearings of any kind—especialy for Steamships, Railroad and Street Cars, Sugar Mills, Rolling Mills, Saw Mills, etc. Especially adapted to high speed journals. This metal is warranted not to HEAT OR CUT the journals, and its lasting qualities make it superior to any other metal. Its excellence makes it the most economical metal.

It is Self-Lubricating.
It is tougher and more durable than all other metals.
It is the best metal known where great pressure is required.
It runs with less friction than any other metal.
It will stand the highest rate of speed and will not heat or cut.

In general use everywhere and gives universal satisfaction.

Office and Works, MOBILE ALA. New York Office, 11 Wall Street. Agencies in all the Principal Cities.
H. F. MORROW, Agent, Chester, Pa.

Davidson Ventilating Fan Co.

FANS AND BLOWERS.

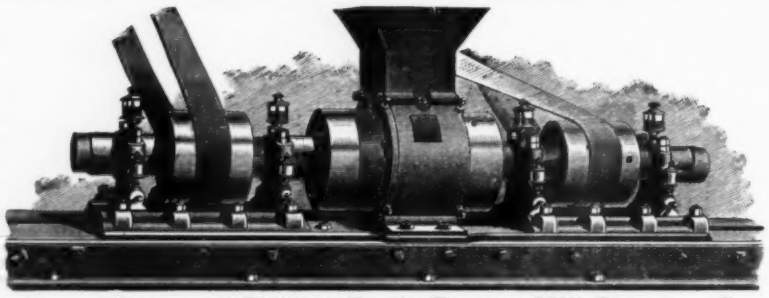
Adopted by the Thomson-Houston Motor Co., after Exhaustive Tests.

Factories: Cambridgeport, Mass. Boston Office: 34 Oliver Street

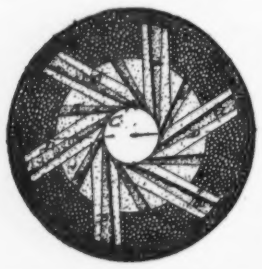
NEW YORK. PHILADELPHIA. CHICAGO.

THE STURTEVANT MILL.

The only **Crusher and Pulverizer** combined for reducing **ores, phosphate rock, cement** and all hard and refractory material, developing an entirely new principle (rock grinding rock) thus reducing wear on machine to a minimum. Unequaled in capacity and economy. A large number in successful operation. Used and endorsed by the most prominent engineers and users of grinding machinery. Grinds from **one**



to twenty tons per hour, according to fineness. **Single machines** in daily operation grinding **20 tons per hour magnetic iron ore,** 100 barrels per hour cement, and 6 to 8 tons per hour phosphate rock to pass a 60-mesh sieve at a cost far below any known process. **Will not wear out.** Machines running daily for several years practically as good as new. Wearing parts renewed at slight cost.

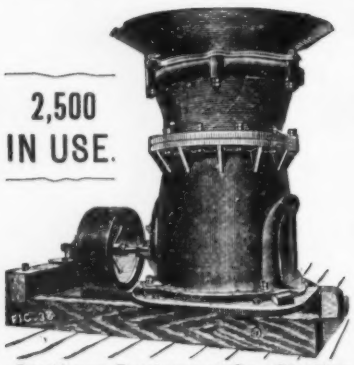


Also sole manufacturers of **Patent Rock Emery Mill Stones.** Superior to the best French Buhr Stones, requiring little dressing, and much more durable, emery being harder and more cutting. One pair Emery Stones at about same cost will outwear two pair Buhrs. The saving in dressing alone will more than pay first cost. Will fit any Buhr Mill Frame. Send for circulars and testimonials, and mention this paper.

STURTEVANT MILL COMPANY,

No. 88 Mason Building, No. 70 Kilby Street, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.

GATES ROCK AND ORE BREAKER.



2,500 IN USE.

NUMBER SOLD IN 1891 EXCELS ALL FORMER RECORDS.

We beg to announce the following specialties for 1892:

A NEW FINE CRUSHER TO SUPPLANT ROLLS,
A NEW DRY ORE CONCENTRATOR—THE CARD,
A NEW WET ORE CONCENTRATOR,

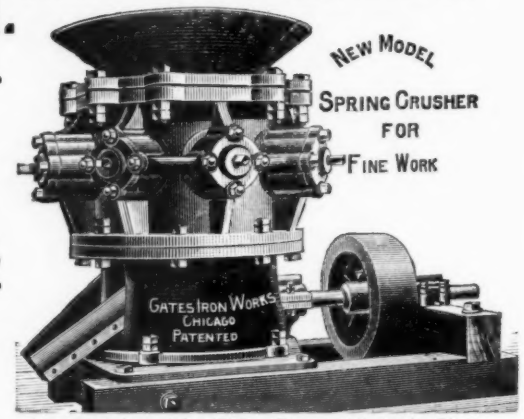
Improved Cornish Rolls, Simple and Effective Grinding Pans, Stamp Mills, Driers, All Mining Machinery.

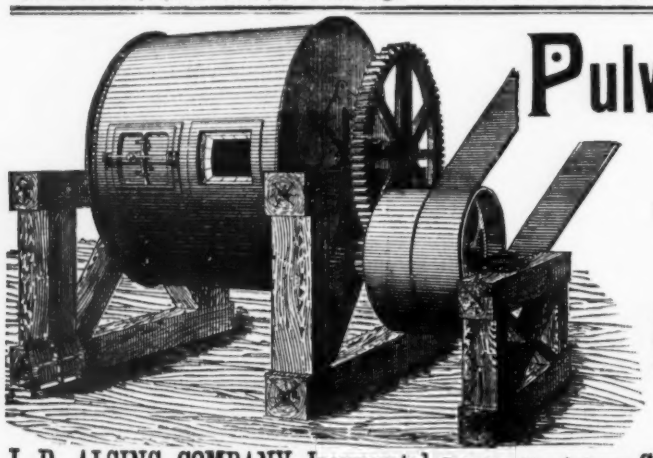
GATES IRON WORKS.

50 H S. Clinton Street, Chicago

Southern Equipment Co., Chattanooga. New York—136 Liberty St. Boston—237 Franklin St. London, England—73 & Queen Victoria St.

CARD DRY CONCENTRATOR





Pulverizing Cylinder.

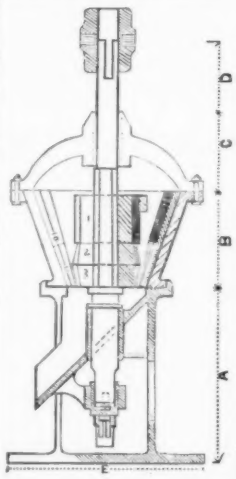
ALSING'S PATENT

Introduced of Late in the Cement Trade with the Greatest Result.

The accompanying cut represents THE ONLY MILL IN THE WORLD that reduces the material to an impalpable powder and delivers the same as a uniform product.

NO BOLTING REQUIRED.

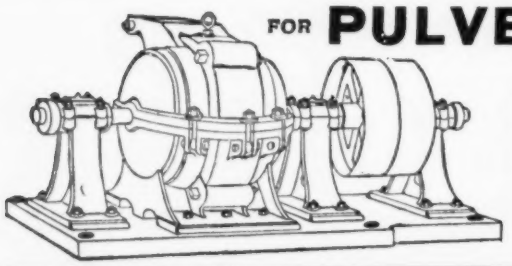
J. R. ALSING COMPANY, Incorporated, Patentees, Manufacturers and Agents, for Crushing, Grinding and Pulverizing Machinery,
60-62 NEW STREET, NEW YORK CITY.



Phosphate and Cement Rock Crusher,

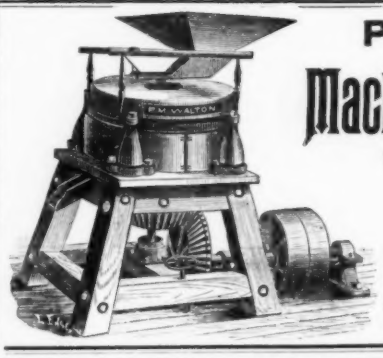
MANUFACTURED BY
W. F. MOSSER & SON, Allentown, Pa.
Write for discounts, circulars, &c.

Frisbee Lucop Mills FOR PULVERIZING



At half the cost of that by Buhr Stones. Used by leading Cement and Fertilizer Manufacturers. Finished Product. No Tailings. Capacity up to three tons per hour. Record of constant use for six years.

FRISBEE LUCOP MILL CO.
145 Broadway, New York.



P. M. WALTON, Machinist and Millwright

1023 Germantown Avenue,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Special attention given to all kinds of Machinery for handling Coal, Phosphate Rock, Ground Sand and all bulky material; also manufacturer of full line of Paint Machinery. Send for catalogue.

THE NAROD DRY PULVERIZER.

See large Advt. in last and next issue of this Paper.
American Ore Machinery Co., No. 1 Broadway, N.Y. City.

For Catalogue of the BEST AND MOST COMPLETE **PULVERIZING PLANTS**
—WRITE TO—
RAYMOND BROS. IMPACT PULVERIZER CO. - CHICAGO, ILL.

CYCLONE PULVERIZER.

FOR FINE GRINDING.
Rooms 234 & 235 Washington Bldg., No. 1 Broadway, New York City.

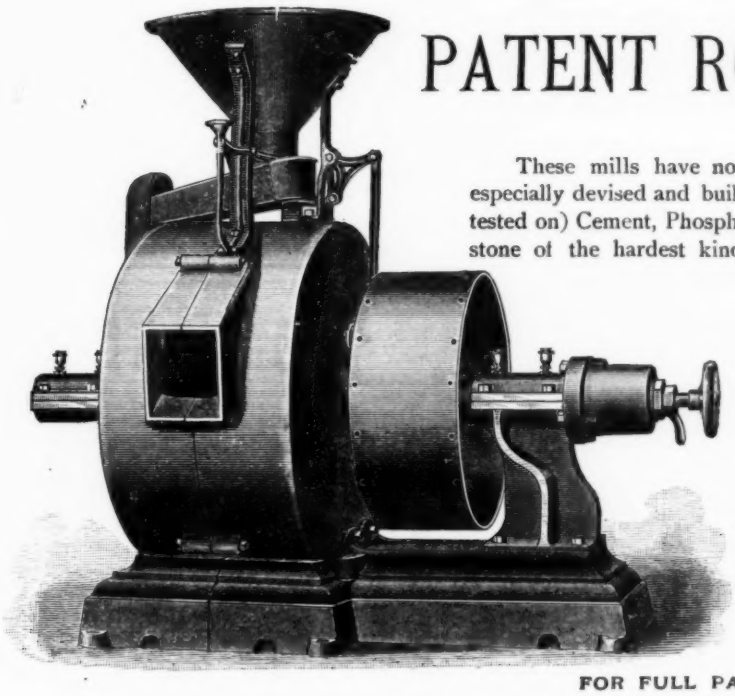
ORE WASHERS

GEO. S. COMSTOCK, Successor to HAUCK & COMSTOCK
MECHANICSBURG, PA.

SPROUT, WALDRON & CO.

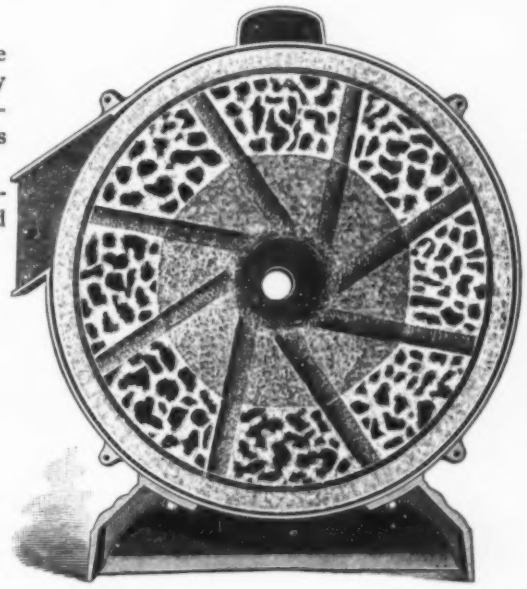
Sole Manufacturers of VERTICAL MILLS *using the STURTEVANT*

PATENT ROCK EMERY MILL STONES.



These mills have no equal for grinding. They are especially devised and built for (and have been thoroughly tested on) Cement, Phosphate Rock, Carbon, Flint, Limestone of the hardest kind, Nitrate of Soda and various kinds of Paint Rock.

We guarantee better results than can be obtained by any other mill.



FOR FULL PARTICULARS ADDRESS

SPROUT, WALDRON & CO., Muncy, Pa.

MANUFACTURERS OF THE WALDRON & SPROUT MILLS AND THE RING MILL MACHINERY.

THE

NEW GRIFFIN MILL

Will Work Either Wet or Dry.

CAPACITY, from two to four tons per hour, to 60 mesh or finer.

First-Class Mechanical Construction IN EVERY DETAIL.

Descriptive circulars and full information furnished on application to

BRADLEY FERTILIZER CO.

Manufacturers and Gen. Agents,

FARLOW BUILDING, 92 STATE STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

The PERFECT PULVERIZER.

THOROUGHLY TESTED and proved to be the most successful machine ever made for **PULVERIZING** all refractory substances, such as QUARTZ ORES of all kinds, PHOSPHATE ROCK, CARBON, FOUNDRY FACINGS, PLUMBAGO, PORTLAND AND ROCK CEMENTS, Etc.

Complete Within Itself.

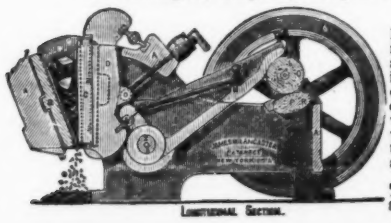
DELIVERS A FINISHED PRODUCT.

No Auxiliary Apparatus Required.

Automatic Feeder WITH EACH MILL.

The "LANCASTER" Rock Crushers and Grapples.

The Strongest, Simplest, Cheapest and the Most Powerful of all Breakers and Diggers.



LONGITUDINAL SECTION.

Instantly adjustable to yield any desired uniform grades of product. Half the power only required and is less liable to breakage and less in first cost, and also in subsequent wear and tear, and less weight than any rival's breaker. For crushing rock for macadamizing and concreting purposes, and also for reducing ores, these breakers are specially efficient. The "Lancaster" Crushers are also made in "Sections" for easy transportation in mountainous regions. May be mounted on wheels, worked by hand, horse gear and steam or other power, and also fitted with Rotary Screens, Elevators and Conveyors. Correspondence and trial tests also solicited of the "Lancaster" Automatic Grapples, Engines, and hand, horse and steam power Hoisters.

Send for our "1892" Illustrated Catalogue, Price List and Testimonials. Particulars of the **"Lancaster" Direct Steel Process** sent on application.

JAMES H. LANCASTER, Patentee and Manufacturer, 141 Broadway, New York.

The "LANCASTER" GRAPPLE.

Digs, raises and discharges Mud, Clay, Coal, Ore, etc., by hand horse or steam power.

P. O. Box 3139.

THE BROUGHTON

DRY MIXER

For Hard Plaster, Paints, &c.

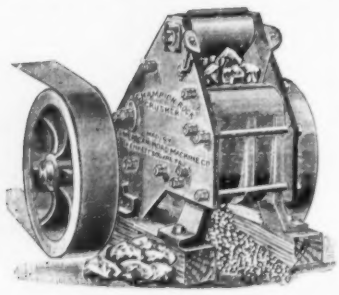
W. D. DUNNING,

Syracuse, N. Y.

FOR THE BEST DISINTEGRATING MILL TO GRIND BONES, TANKAGE, CLAY, ORES, COAL, PLASTER, PLASTER ROCK, FISH SCRAP, SALT CAKE, GRAPHITES, &c., FERTILIZING MACHINERY, BREAKERS, SCREENS, MIXERS AND DRYERS, correspond with

STEDMAN'S FOUNDRY & MACH. WORKS, AURORA, IND.

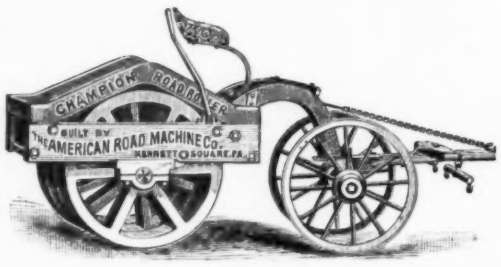
The Champion Steel Rock Crusher.



No more break downs.
Built to stand the racket.
Will do the work of hundreds of men with stone hammers.
Reduces the expense of rock crushing so that every public highway can be surfaced with macadam.

The Celebrated Champion Road Roller.

No stiff tongue.
The front truck saves the horses' necks.
Turns as easy as a wagon, and without disturbing the surface of the macadam.



WRITE FOR CIRCULARS, ADDRESS

THE SOUTHERN EQUIPMENT COMPANY, CHATTANOOGA, TENN. or **AMERICAN ROAD MACHINE COMPANY,** KENNETT SQUARE, PA.

THE NATIONAL MACHINERY COMPANY,

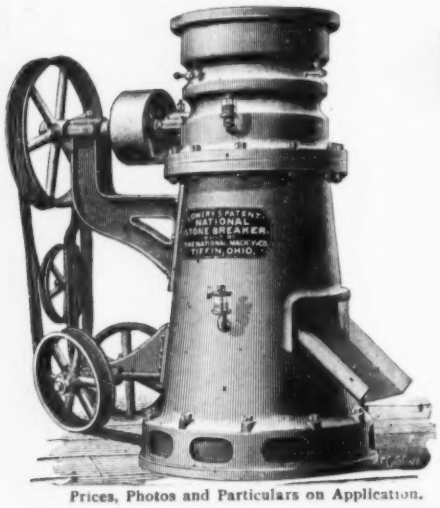
TIFFIN, OHIO,

MANUFACTURERS OF

National Rock and Ore Breakers.

(LOWRY'S PATENT.)

ROPE DRIVEN AND MUCH HIGHER SPEED ATTAINED.



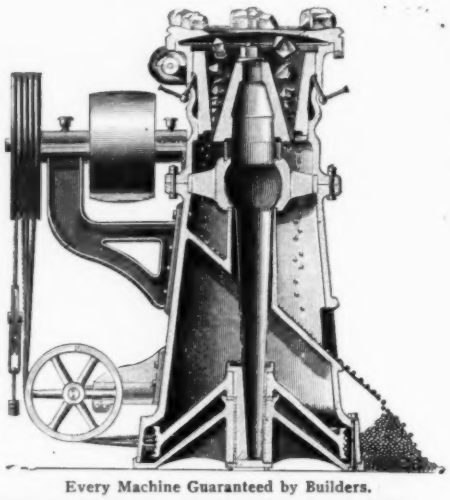
Prices, Photos and Particulars on Application.

The Most Efficient Stone Breaker Ever Made.
Strong and Simple in Construction. Grit Cannot Enter.
Larger Quantity of Rock Broken.
Smaller Crusher Head and Hopper.
Admits Standard-Sized Rock. Bearings Always in Line.
Capacity, 5 tons up to 250 per hour, according to Size of Machine.
Power and Driver on Machine, Making it Self-Contained.
Unbreakable Gyratory Shaft, Has One-Third More Leverage.
Readily Set to Break Different Sizes Required Once Through.
No Returns to Be Pulverized Over and Over Again, as in Others.
Built Open Top, Semi-Open or Rotary Feed for Fine Crushing.
Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 the Sizes Built.
Balanced Gyratory Shaft, Runs in a Closed Oil Cup.
Oilers and Jack Screws for Adjustment on the Outside.
No Dust Rings, Safety Pins or Gear Wheels to Break.

One No. 5 GATES CRUSHER, new and perfect, never having been used.
One No. 3 GATES CRUSHER, second hand, but in good order.

Also Specialists in BOLT AND NUT MACHINERY.

ALSO FURNISHED WITH GEAR DRIVE WHEN PREFERRED.



Every Machine Guaranteed by Builders.

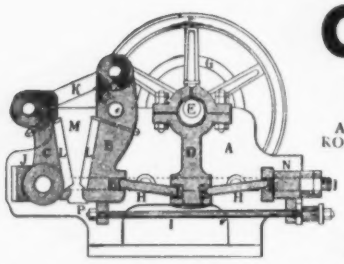
UNION FOUNDRY & MACHINE WORKS,

ROCKAWAY, MORRIS COUNTY, N. J.

MANUFACTURERS OF

CRUSHERS,

Crushing Rolls, ROLLERS for Macadam Roads.



A Special Crusher mounted on wheels for TOWNSHIP ROADWORKING, which makes it easily and readily taken from place to place as needed.

SCREENS, Etc.

WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF

CHILLED AND SAND ROLLS

AND ALL KINDS OF

ROLLING MILL MACHINERY, PUMPING and HOISTING MACHINERY for MINING PURPOSES

Cummer's Drying, Calcining & Pulverizing

MACHINERY, APPARATUS and PROCESSES for

DRYING PHOSPHATE Clay, Marl, Etc. — Rock and Pebbles, also separates same from clay and other impurities. Water not necessary. Capacity 10 to 20 tons per hour. Also, dries clay for Brick Making, Pottery, etc., as it comes from bank, for 5 cts. per ton. Also, nearly all kinds of very wet and sticky materials.

CALCINING PHOSPHATE Gypsum, Etc. — Rock and Pebbles, at any temperature from 500° F. and higher, very cheaply and rapidly. Also, Gypsum, Rock, etc. Labor dispensed with. Material handled by machinery.

SEPARATING All Dry Ground Minerals, Dry Paints, Etc. — Ground Phosphate Rock to 80 mesh absolute, and finer. Also, separates ground Portland Cement, Water Lime, and nearly all dry pulverized minerals, at the rate of 10 to 20 tons per hour, with less than one H. P. Also, separates Ground Dry Paints to any fineness wanted.

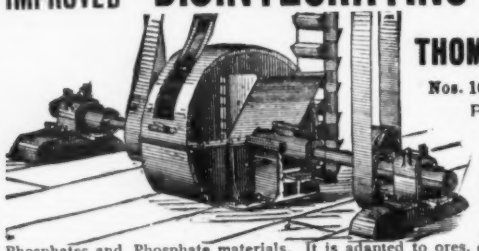
FINE PULVERIZING Dry Paints, Etc. — Of Phosphate Rock. For this and for Dry Paint Grinding we make decidedly the best machine. Has large capacity, is durable No journals in machine or exposed to grit. Is a reliable, every-day machine.

"Dry Process" PORTLAND CEMENT Works. — We will furnish plans for "Dry Process" Portland Cement Works, and all necessary machinery and apparatus for making same, to actual "bona fide" customers.

SEND SAMPLES To Us — Of materials to be dried, calcined, separated or pulverized. Send quart samples of moist materials in sealed cans. If materials are to be pulverized or separated send small samples of crude and finished product. Express prepaid.

Manufactured for U. S. exclusively by **FRONTIER IRON WORKS, Detroit, Mich.** Sold exclusively by **THE F. D. CUMMER SONS CO.,** 338-340 The Arcade, CLEVELAND, OHIO.

THE IMPROVED DISINTEGRATING BONE MILL.



MANUFACTURED ONLY BY

THOMPSON & CAMPBELL,

Nos. 1022 to 1030 Germantown Ave.,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

This Mill pulverizes Bone to any required fineness, makes a superior product, and will do more work in a given time, and can be run with less interruption than any other Bone Mill known. It is equally adapted to pulverizing and mixing Phosphates and Phosphate materials. It is adapted to ores, chalk, alum, paint materials, sugar, drugs, dyes, spices, grain, corn, corn and cob, and hard and refractory materials generally.

DAVIDS' PATENT DISINTEGRATING MILL.

For Bones, Phosphates, Tankage, Ores, Clay, Fish, Scrap, Salt Cake, &c. FERTILIZER MACHINERY, Mixers' Rolls, Breakers, &c., &c. MARINE RAILWAYS, CLAY TEMPERERS. Send for Catalogue.

JAMES MURRAY & SON, 102 to 108 York Street, Baltimore, Md.

PERFORATED METALS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION BY THE HARRINGTON & KING PERFORATING Co. CHICAGO.

EASTERN OFFICE, No. 284 PEARL STREET, Cor. Beekman, NEW YORK.

Rock Drilling and Air Compressing

MACHINERY

—FOR—

TUNNELS, QUARRIES, MINES, RAILROADS,

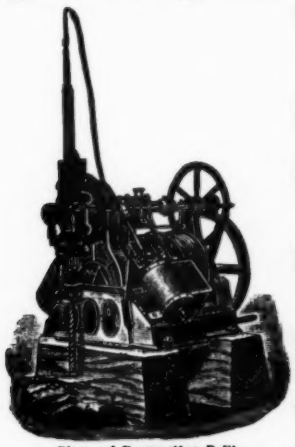
And wherever Ore and Rock are to be Drilled and Blasted.

RAND DRILL CO., 23 Park Place, NEW YORK.

Branch Offices—Monadnock Building, Chicago; Ishpeming, Mich.; 1316 18th Street, Denver; Sherbrooke P. O., Canada; Apartado 830, Mexico City.

BUY THE BEST.

Bullock's Diamond Prospecting Core Drills,



Diamond Prospecting Drill.

For Surface or Underground Prospecting.
The Only Drills that will give an Accurate Record of every Strata Penetrated.

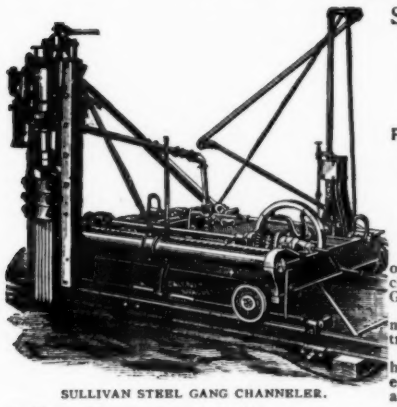
ALL DRILLS SOLD WITHOUT RESTRICTIONS.

Lane's Band Friction Hoisting Machinery
Drums from 2 Feet to 25 Feet in Diameter.

Improved Corliss Engines,
Slide Valve and Straight Line Engines,
Eclipse Rock Drills, Air Compressors,
Channeling and Quarrying Machines.

M. C. BULLOCK MFG. CO.
No. 138 Jackson Street,
Write for what you want. CHICAGO.
Cable Address: BULLOCK, CHICAGO.
Denver Branch, 1,310 18th Street, R. D. Hobart, Manager

Sullivan Quarrying Machinery



SULLIVAN STEEL GANG CHANNELER.

STEEL GANG CHANNELERS,
DIAMOND-POINTED CHANNELERS,
STEEL DRILL GADDERS,
DIAMOND-POINTED GADDERS,

Rock Drills, Gang Saws, Hoists, Derricks, Steam Pumps, Engines, Boilers and General Quarrying Machinery.

CORE DRILLS FOR QUARRY PROSPECTING.

Our Improved Sullivan Channeler is the best on the market, and is the standard in the principal marble quarries of Vermont, New York, Georgia, Tennessee and elsewhere.

Our Special Channelers for sandstone and magnesian and oolitic limestone are widely distributed and well known.

The Sullivan Channeler has high capacity, and is economical in fuel, labor and repairs.

The New Sullivan Gadder has many points of advantage in capacity, convenience and economy.

Sullivan Channelers and Gadders,
Rock Drills and Quarrying Machinery,
Sullivan Prospecting Core Drills,
Stanley Entry Driving Machine.
Mitchell Automatic Coal Tipple.
General Mining Machinery.

CORE DRILLS—HAND POWER.

SULLIVAN MACHINERY CO.
Successors to DIAMOND PROSPECTING CO.
MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS,
15 and 17 North Clinton Street,
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

The accompanying cut represents the

HILL SLIDING BLIND,

which is the leading Sliding Blind of the day and which we guarantee to give entire satisfaction. We are also manufacturers of the

PERFECTION Sliding WINDOW SCREENS
And SCREEN DOORS,

which, as the name implies, are "perfection" and fine interior finish of all kinds.

We make a specialty of STAIRS, MANTELS, VENEERED DOORS, &c.

Estimates made from plans without charge. Illustrated catalogues, price lists, etc., upon application.

THE MONROE MFG. CO.,
LIMA OHIO.

THE JOHN F. BYERS MACHINE CO.

RAVENNA, OHIO

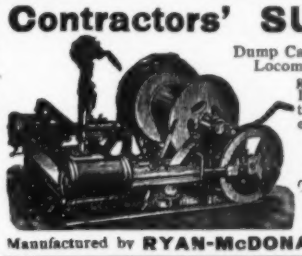
Portable Steam Hoisting Machinery

OUR OWN PATENTS, Single or Double Cylinder Engines, Sliding Pinion or Friction Single or Double Drum, for HEAVY MASONRY, BRIDGE AND BUILDING CONTRACTORS, PILE DRIVING PHOSPHATE MINING and any work where a light-weight powerful machine is desirable, it has no superior.

Southern Sales Agents: C. B. SMITH, Jacksonville, Fla. SMITH COURTNEY CO., Richmond, Va. JAMES & CO., Chattanooga, Tenn.

WRITE FOR CIRCULARS AND PRICE-LIST.

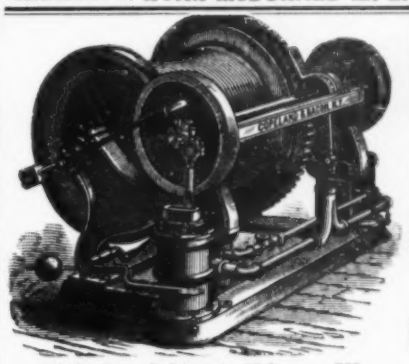
Contractors' SUPPLIES.



Dump Cars, Flat Cars, Light Locomotives, Hoisting Engines, Horse-Power Drums, Derrick Fittings, Winches, Boilers, &c.

Send for Illustrated Catalogue and Prices.

Manufactured by **RYAN-McDONALD MFG. CO.** 44 South Street, BALTIMORE, MD



62 S. Canal Street, Chicago, Ill.

BACON

WINDING ENGINES, FURNACE HOISTS, MINE HOISTS.

(With or Without Boilers.)

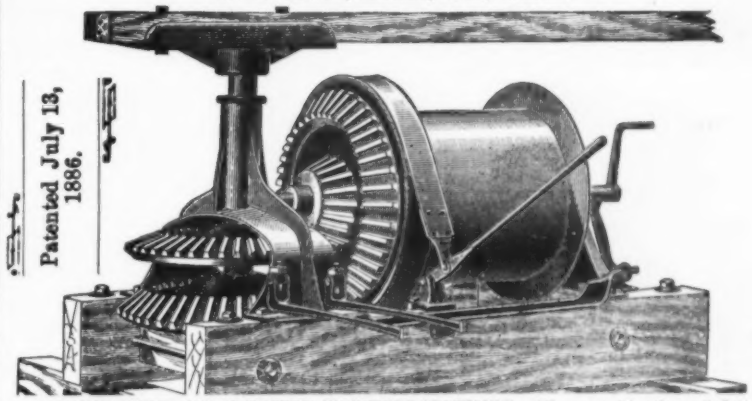
"MINING PLANTS," Concentrating Works and Dredging Machinery Furnished Complete.

ROCK BREAKERS AND ROLLS.
ORE WASHERS.

COPELAND & BACON
85 Liberty Street, New York.

THE CONTRACTORS' PLANT MANFG. CO.

129 Erie Street, Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.



Patented July 13, 1886.

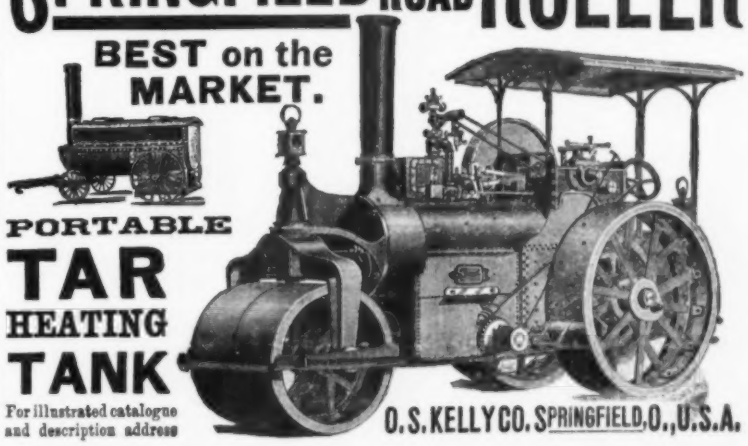
AN IMPROVED HORSE-POWER HOISTING MACHINE, with a combination of fast and slow speed. With fast speed a horse will lift from 1,000 to 1,200 pounds on a single line at a speed of 60 feet per minute, and with a single block 3,000 pounds 40 feet per minute. With the slow speed a weight of 1½ tons with a single line, and with a single block 3 tons; with two single blocks 5 tons; with double and single blocks 7 tons. The speed single line 30 feet per minute, with single block 15 feet per minute. In this combination of gears the user has the advantage of two machines embraced in one, with a saving of 25 per cent. in cost and 60 per cent. in weight. SIMPLE, DOES NOT GET OUT OF ORDER. Write for illustrated catalogue of

Horse-Power Hoisting Machinery

FOR BRIDGE BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, QUARRYMEN, MINERAL AND COAL MINERS, MASONS AND BUILDERS.
DERRICKS AND CONTRACTORS' SUPPLIES. Mention this paper when you write.

SPRINGFIELD STEAM ROAD ROLLER

BEST on the MARKET.



PORTABLE TAR HEATING TANK

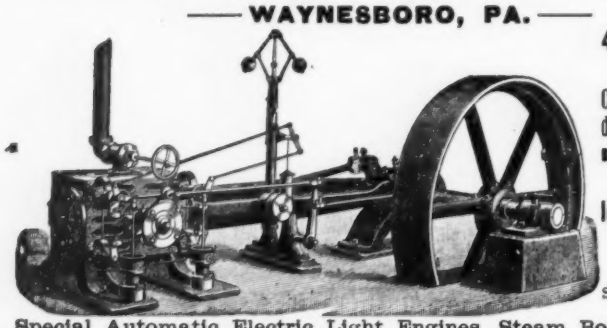
For illustrated catalogue and description address

O. S. KELLY CO. SPRINGFIELD, O., U. S. A.

ECLIPSE CORLISS ENGINES.

Frick Company, Engineers, Builders,

—WAYNESBORO, PA.—



40 to 1,000 H. P. Made.

Condensing, Non-Condensing & Compound.

Send for Corliss Circular.

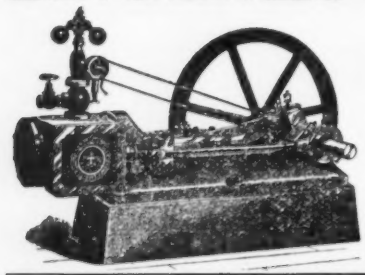
Ice-Making and Refrigerating Machinery.

Send for Ice-Machine Circular.

Special Automatic Electric Light Engines, Steam Boilers, Traction and Portable Engines, Saw Mills. Send for our General Catalogue.

—) FOR THE LOWEST-PRICED FIRST-CLASS (—

ENGINES & BOILERS



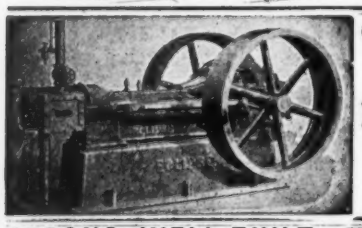
ADDRESS

GEO. W. TIFFT, SONS & CO.

BUFFALO, N. Y.

5 to 500 H. P. Special Stock Sizes 5 to 50 H. P., both Stationary and Semi-Portable.

A few good Second-Hand Engines and Boilers are for sale at an astonishingly low figure. Must be sold to make room for sto Correspondence solicited. Mention this paper.



GREER MACHINERY CO.

Knoxville, Tenn.

Wholesale Automatic, Co iss and Hoisting

ENGINES

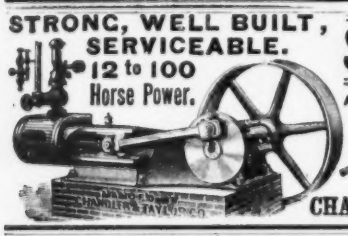
Stationary and Portable

Engines and Boilers, Saw and Grist Mills,

Woodworking Ma-hinery, &c.

STRONG, WELL BUILT, SERVICEABLE.

12 to 100 Horse Power.



STEAM ENGINES

ADAPTED TO HEAVY, CONTINUOUS WORK. EVERY ENGINE TESTED UNDER FULL LOAD

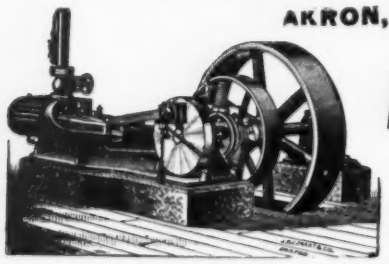
SUITABLE TUBULAR and FIREBOX BOILERS on hand for immediate delivery.

FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE ADDRESS

CHANDLER & TAYLOR CO., INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

Webster, Camp & Lane Machine Company,

AKRON, OHIO.



BUILDERS OF

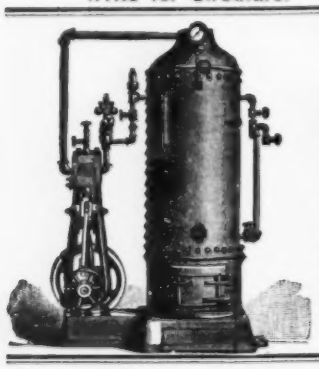
AUTOMATIC ENGINES,

—BOILERS,—

Friction Clutch Pulleys,

Write for Circulars.

COMPLETE POWER PLANTS.



WELLS ROGERS, Prest. A. H. GEBERT, Secty. E. E. CLINE, Supt

THE CLINE

ENGINE and MACHINE CO.

Manufacturers of Upright and Horizontal, Stationary and Marine Engines and Boilers of all sizes. Hoisting Machinery with Double and Single Engine and Drum. Power Pottery Wheels and Special Machinery built to order.

Works on P. A. & W. near Junction with B. & O.

PLYMOUTH, OHIO.

Write for Prices.

THE RAVENNA BOILER WORKS,

MANUFACTURERS OF ALL KINDS OF

Steam Boilers and Tanks,

Stills and Agitators, Plate and Sheet Iron Work of Every Description.

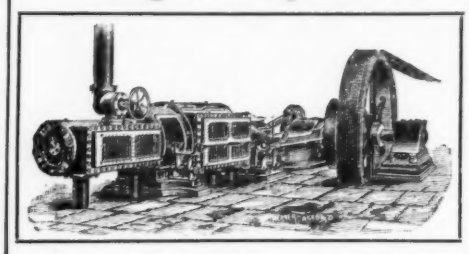
RAVENNA, OHIO.

WILLIAM TOD & CO.

YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.

The Porter-Hamilton Engine.

Single, Compound and Condensing.



BLOWING ENGINES.

Hydraulic Cranes and Accumulators.

Engine Catalogue on Application.

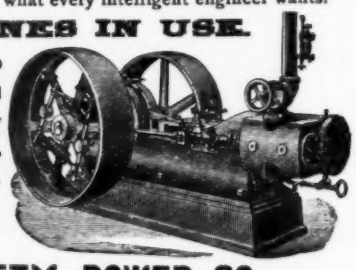
Heavy Special Machinery.

STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS

If you want the very best engine there is made, go direct to the builders, 30 Cortlandt street, New York, and get a NEW YORK SAFETY STEAM POWER CO. VERTICAL ENGINE for 2 to 20 horse power, or a HORIZONTAL AUTOMATIC ENGINE for 20 to 250 horse power. These Engines have the fewest possible wearing parts, all of which are in sight and easily accessible, which is what every intelligent engineer wants.

6,000 ENGINES IN USE.

ENGINES AND BOILERS Erected and Connected ready to run, also Shafting, Pulleys, Belting, Etc.

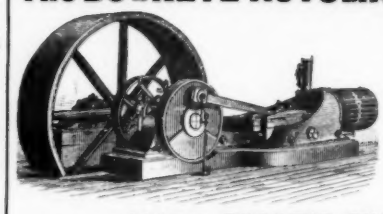


Send for price list.

N. Y. SAFETY STEAM POWER CO.

Also, 64 South Canal St., Chicago. 30 Cortlandt Street, New York.

The BUCKEYE AUTOMATIC CUT-OFF ENGINES



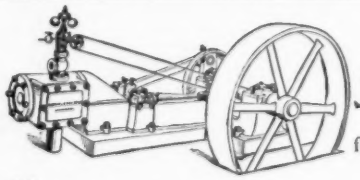
SLOW SPEED, MEDIUM SPEED, AND HIGH-SPEED ENGINES.

Simple, Compound and Triple Expansion Engines, High-Pressure Boilers.

Complete Steam Power Plants of Highest Attainable Efficiency.

Address BUCKEYE ENGINE CO., Salem, Ohio.

Or Sales Agents—ROBINSON CARY CO., St. Paul, Minn.; N. W. ROBINSON, 97 Washington St., Chicago, Ills.; A. M. MORSE, 511 Commercial Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.; JAS. CREIGHTON, 635 1st St., Louisville, Ky.; CHATTANOOGA SAW WORKS, Chattanooga, Tenn.; No. 10 Telephone Bldg., 18 Courtland St. N. Y.



Slide-Valve Steam Engines,

for heavy and continuous duty are made as a specialty by

Houston, Stanwood & Gamble,

P. O. Box 821. CINCINNATI, O.

Heavy, Strong and Generous.

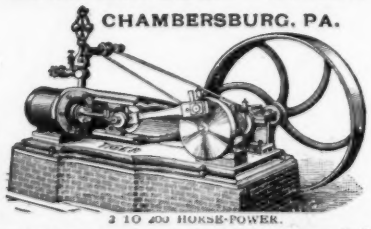
Write for "Engineer's Consulting Book" of value to all owners and Steam users.

THE TAYLOR ENGINE CO.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICES.

CHAMBERSBURG, PA.

15 TO 300 HORSE-POWER.



3 TO 400 HORSE-POWER.

Sole makers of the TAYLOR AUTOMATIC ENGINES, horizontal and vertical, which are unexcelled for Electric Light, Street Railway and general power service. Also builders of the "TIGER" and other Plain Slide Valve Engines, portable, vertical and stationary, and BOILERS of all styles.

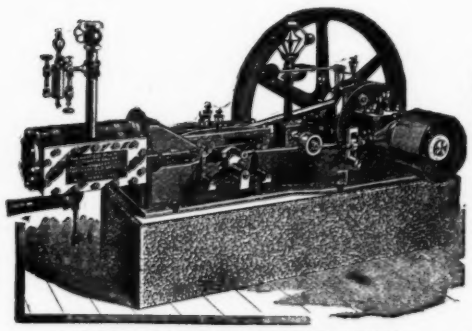
336, 338, 340, 342 NORTH ST.

The S. D. WARFIELD CO.

BALTIMORE, MD.

SUCCESSORS TO

THE WARFIELD MFG. CO.



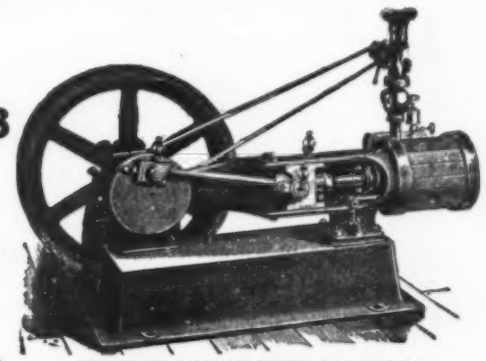
THE WARFIELD-PILLINGS AUTOMATIC ENGINE.

Complete Steam Plants

DYNAMOS AND

Complete Electric Light

AND RAILROAD PLANTS.



THROTTLING GOVERNOR ENGINE, HORIZONTAL.

OUR MACHINERY IS CLASSED AND CATALOGUED AS FOLLOWS:

Class A.—The Warfield-Pillings Automatic Engine. A high-grade Engine (for high or medium speed) for electric-light and other purposes

Class B.—The Warfield Throttling Governor Engine—Horizontal and Vertical.

Class C.—Steam Boilers—Stationary Tubular, Upright Tubular.

Class D.—Shafting, Hangers, Pulleys, Couplings, etc.

Class E.—Fruit, Vegetable and Oyster Packers' Machinery—most complete line on the market.

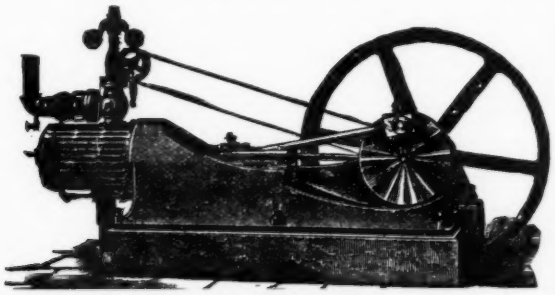
Class F.—Can-Making and Sheet-Metal Machinery.

Class G.—The Warfield-Pillings Patent Water Motor, Ceiling Column and Exhaust Fans, complete Ventilating Apparatus, Patent Electric Motors.

ANY OF THE ABOVE CATALOGUES MAILED UPON APPLICATION.

TALBOTT & SONS, RICHMOND, VA.

MANUFACTURERS OF



Engines and Boilers,

SAW, CORN AND WHEAT MILLS,

ROPE FEED for SAW MILLS, TIMBER GUAGES, graduated by 1-16 of an inch. **Shafting, Hangers and Pulleys,**

Cotton-Seed Oil Mill Machinery,

MODERN COTTON GINNERIES.

ESTIMATES AND CONTRACTS MADE FOR COMPLETE OUTFITS, Embracing the Latest and Best Improvement.

BRANCH OFFICES:

MACON, GA. **CHARLOTTE, N. C.**

Globe Machine Works

MANUFACTURERS OF

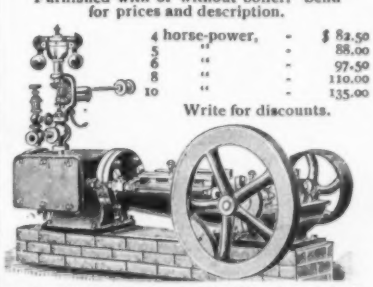
CENTER CRANK ENGINES

4, 5, 6, 8 and 10 Horse-power.

Best made. Lowest prices. Work guaranteed. Furnished with or without boiler. Send for prices and description.

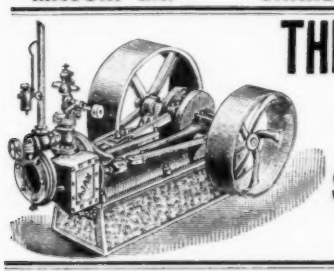
4 horse-power,	-	$ 82.50
5 "	-	88.00
6 "	-	97.50
8 "	-	110.00
10 "	-	135.00

Write for discounts.



137-139 W. Second St., Cincinnati, O.

THE AJAX IRON WORKS,



BUILDERS OF ALL SIZES OF

PLAIN AND AUTOMATIC

Steam Engines,

CORRY, PENN.

FOR FIRST-CLASS BOILERS,

Erie and Atlas Engines, Tanks, Stacks, Tubes, Gins, Mills, Injectors, Shafting, Pulleys, Belting and Fittings.

COMPLETE MILL, ENGINE AND GIN OUTFITS At Bottom Prices.

Don't fail to write us before you buy. Address

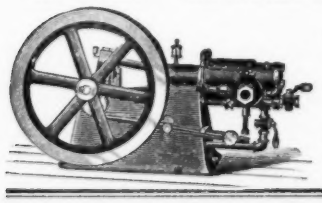
GEO. R. LOMBARD & CO., Augusta, Ga.

ELECTRO VAPOR ENGINE

GAS OR GASOLINE FOR FUEL.

NO FIRE. NO BOILER. NO DANGER. NO ENGINEER.

Run by an Electric Spark from Small Battery.



YOU TURN THE SWITCH, ENGINE DOES THE REST

Regan Vapor Engines from one-half to ten horse-power. Regan Vapor Pumping Outfits, capacity 350 to 10,000 gallons.

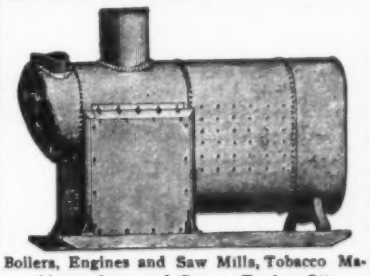
THOMAS KANE & CO.

137 and 139 Wabash Avenue, Chicago.

JAMES & CO., Chattanooga, Tenn., Agents.

Catalogue on pplication.

LINGERWOOD HOISTING ENGINES.



Boilers, Engines and Saw Mills, Tobacco Machinery, Improved Greene Engine, Otto Silent Gas Engines.

H. P. EDMOND,

1445 East Main Street, RICHMOND, VA.

AWARDED THE GRAND PRIZE AT LATE PARIS EXPOSITION.

The Tudor Boiler Manufacturing Co.

Steam Boiler and Tank Makers

OFFICE, 242 E. Pearl St. (opp. Pittsb'g, Cincinnati & St. Louis Ry.), CINCINNATI, O.

SECOND-HAND BOILERS ALWAYS ON HAND.

STATIONARY MARINE

Eagle Boiler Works

DAN SHEA & CO., Prop's.

Boiler Makers and Sheet-Iron Workers.

REPAIRING PROMPTLY DONE.

85 to 95 JEFFERSON STREET. MEMPHIS, TENN.

ENTERPRISE BOILER COMPANY, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Boilers and Tanks, Sheet Iron and Plate Work

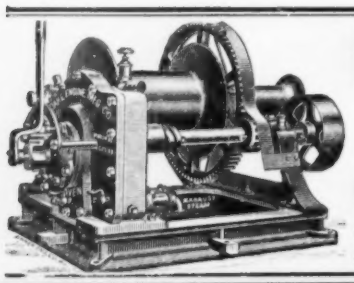
OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

SKINNER ENGINE CO. ERIE, PA.

Center or Side CRANK Automatic or Throttling

ENGINES

FOR NEW FEATURES SEE NEW CATALOGUE.



DAKE STEAM FEED Stationary and Hoisting ENGINES.

(NOT A ROTARY.)

Before buying send for "Illustrated Catalogue."

DAKE ENGINE MFG. CO., Grand Haven, Mich.

AGENTS—C. S. Burt & Co, 22 Union St., New Orleans La. Ch's. W. Melcher Machinery Co., 610 N. 4th St., St. Louis, Mo. The Southern Equipment Co., Chattanooga, Tenn

---

HIGH GRADE AUTOMATIC CUT-OFF ENGINES. SIMPLE, TANDEM AND CROSS **COMPOUNDS**

No other engine has a perfectly balanced valve.

OUR GUARANTEE. WHO DARE MEET IT?

The engine shall not run one revolution slower when fully loaded than when running empty, and a reduction of boiler pressure from the greatest to that necessary to do the work, will not reduce the speed of engine one revolution. Any engine failing to meet this guarantee becomes the property of the purchaser upon payment of one dollar. Send for Catalogue.

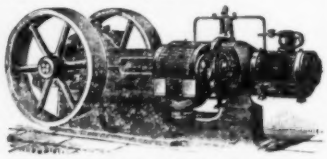
Branch Offices { 141 Liberty St. New York, N.Y. / 412 Washington Ave. St. Louis, Mo. } J. H. McEWEN MFG. CO. RIDGWAY, PA.

HARRISBURG Foundry and Machine WORKS

General Office and Works: HARRISBURG, PA., U. S. A.

THE HARRISBURG **Ideal Tandem Compound Engine.**

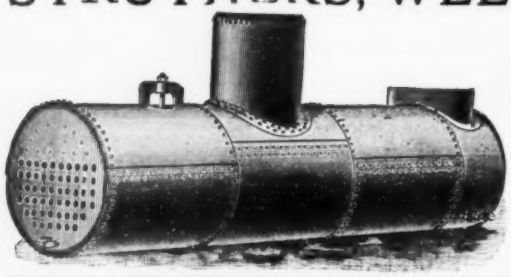
SUPERIOR REGULATION.
PERFECT EQUILIBRIUM IN ACTION.
HIGHEST ECONOMY.



W. R. FLEMING & CO., Mail and Ex. Build'g, N. Y.

PHILADELPHIA AGENCY: 24 S. 7th St., (Build. Ex.) Phila.

STRUTHERS, WELLS & CO.



MANUFACTURERS OF

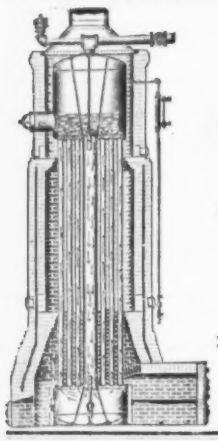
Engines and Boilers

Shafting, Pulleys, Hangers, Castings, Etc.

Full Tannery Outfits.

WARREN, PA.

THE AULTMAN & TAYLOR MACHINERY CO.



MANSFIELD, OHIO, U. S. A.

SOLE BUILDERS OF THE

COOK PATENT

Water Tube Boiler

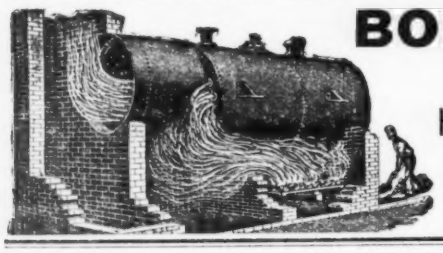
The Only Perfect Waste-Heat Boiler.

No incrustation. Generates the greatest amount steam with least amount of heat. Repairs reduced to a minimum. Can be used equally as well for direct firing or with natural gas.

We are also Builders of

HORIZONTAL, TUBULAR AND FLUE BOILERS, LOCOMOTIVE, FIRE BOX and all Other Styles of BOILERS, OIL TANKS and WATER STAND PIPES.

Estimates furnished promptly on receipt of specifications



BOILERS TRIPLE DRAUGHT The Improved TUBULAR

BUILT BY THE

Holyoke Steam Boiler Works

HOLYOKE, MASS.

Write for Prices. Address

T. H. SEARS, Manager.

DO YOU USE STEAM?

By using our Sectional Pipe Coverings you can SAVE FUEL.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

H. F. WATSON CO., ERIE, PA.

CHICAGO. NEW YORK. NASHVILLE, TENN.

Write us for information about our

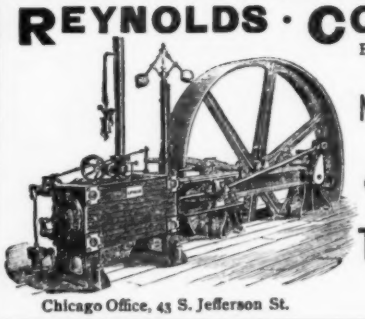
ENGINES

Automatic Engines, Hoisting Engines, Air Compressors, Mine Pumps and Machinery.

For all purposes; it might pay you.

MORRIS MACHINE & IRON CO, Dover, N.J

REYNOLDS · CORLISS · ENGINE.



Built of any required size, from 20 to 2,000 horse power and upwards. Horizontal or upright, to suit any location.

Non-Condensing, Condensing, Compound, Triple Expansion, or

QUADRUPLE EXPANSION.

Write for Catalogue and list of users.

The EDWARD P. ALLIS CO.

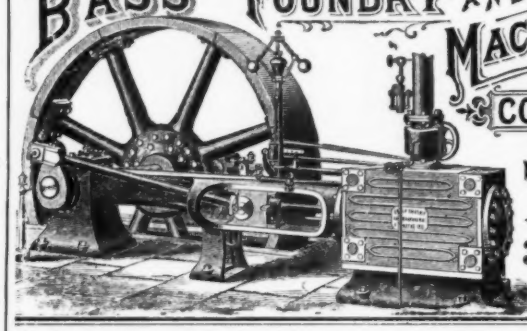
Reliance Works.

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Chicago Office, 43 S. Jefferson St.

BASS FOUNDRY AND MACHINE WORKS.

FT. WAYNE IND.



CORLISS ENGINES.

COMPOUND, NON-CONDENSING AND CONDENSING

30 H.P. TO 2000 H.P.

BOILERS & COMPLETE STEAM POWER OUTFITS.

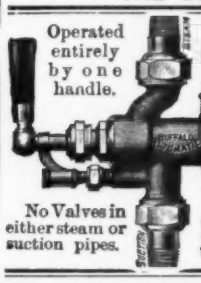
STEAM BOILERS! STEAM BOILERS!

TANKS, STILLS.

We manufacture the highest grade of Steam Boilers of all kinds. Buy where you can get the best values for your money.

THE COLLEY & FINLEY IRON WORKS, Lima, Ohio

Operated entirely by one handle.



No Valves in either steam or suction pipes.

BUFFALO AUTOMATIC INJECTOR

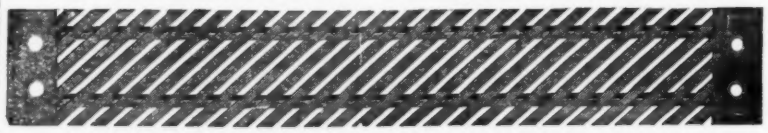
A GRADING INJECTOR.

Construction and operation is such that water supply is always in proportion to supply of steam admitted and can be graded to feed continuously with steam from 20 to 140 pounds. Works perfectly whether lifting or taking supply from city pressure. Operated entirely by one handle, both in stopping and starting and grading supply of steam and water.

EAGLE EJECTORS, DUPLEX FLUE SCRAPERS, FELTHOUSEN GAUGE COCKS, IMPROVED GLASS OIL CUPS AND LUBRICATORS, CYLINDER OIL PUMPS, COMPRESSION GREASE CUPS, Etc. Send for Catalogue. Mention this Paper.

SHERWOOD MFG. CO., Buffalo, N. Y.

A FURNACE GRATE BAR



THAT DOESN'T REQUIRE A **BLOWER** TO SECURE A DRAUGHT.

IT IS THE

KELLY GRATE,

And for DURABILITY, PERFECT FUEL COMBUSTION and SUPERIOR STEAMING QUALITIES IT HAS NO EQUAL. IT WILL BURN HARDWOOD, PINE, HEMLOCK or SHINGLE SAWDUST, whether from Circular or Band Saws, with equal success. It will NOT WARP and will OUTWEAR TWO COMMON GRATES. When your plant requires Grates again DON'T be content with one that is "good enough," but use the same number of DOLLARS and secure the BEST—that is, THE KELLY GRATE.

Invest a stamp in writing us for descriptive circular. We will return it, and tell you about our SHAKER GRATE, the only one of its kind made in the United States or any other place.

GIVE US A CHANCE TO BE OF USE TO YOU.

KELLY BROS, Iron Founders, GOSHEN, IND.

GLENFIELD'S BOILER CLEANSING FLUID.

It Preserves Boilers, Lessens the Risk of Explosions and Saves Fuel.

GLENFIELD'S BOILER COMPOSITION GF

A Scale Exterminator and Iron Preserver for marine and land purposes. Removes and prevents incrustation of salt and fresh water. Eliminates all deleterious matter. Prevents pitting and priming. Scientific tests and practical use commend it.

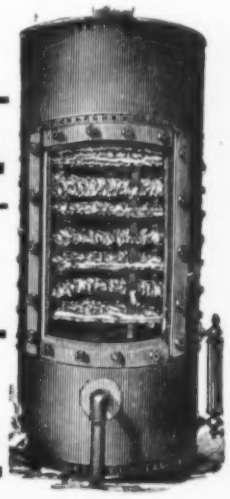
Used also in Breweries and Distilleries, and acts as a strong disinfectant.

It has been used for more than thirty years by all the large Atlantic Steamship Lines and great Railways of England.

KEHRHAHN & CO., 2 S. Holliday St., Baltimore, Md., Sole Agents for U. S

Stilwell's Patent

Lime Extracting **HEATER AND FILTER** Combined.



The Only Lime Extracting Heater That Will Prevent Scale in Steam Boilers.

Removing all impurities from the water before it enters the boiler.

Thoroughly Tested. Over 3,000 of Them in Daily Use.

This cut is a fac-simile of the appearance of the shelves of a No. 5 Heater at work on ordinary lime water, when the door was removed after the Heater had been running two weeks. ☞ Illustrated catalogue free.

STILWELL & BIERCE MFG. CO., DAYTON, O.

STEARNS MANUFACTURING CO. Office and Works, ERIE, PA.

BOILERS OF ANY SIZE FOR ANY DUTY.

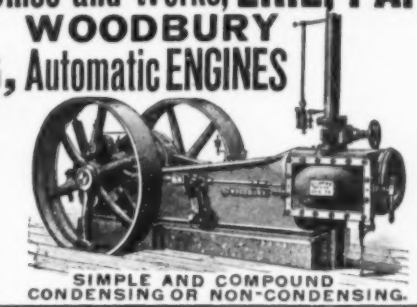
COMPLETE POWER PLANTS FOR

ELECTRIC LIGHTING, STREET RAILWAY and MANUFACTURING PURPOSES.

BRANCH OFFICES:
NEW YORK, - - 136 Liberty St.
PHILADELPHIA, - 944 Drexel Building.
CHICAGO, - - - 1120 The Rookery.
SAN FRANCISCO, - 29 and 31 Spear St.

AGENCIES: ST. LOUIS M. P. Johnston Machinery Co., 715 and 717 N. 2d St. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.—T. M. Maguire, 23 Syndicate Block.

WOODBURY Automatic ENGINES

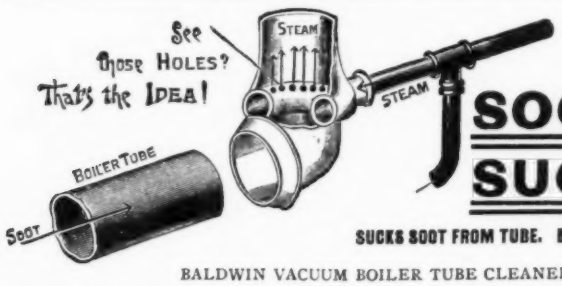


SIMPLE AND COMPOUND CONDENSING OR NON-CONDENSING.

BOILERS

With Rivet Holes Drilled After Plates are Bent and in Position, Tanks and Sheet Iron Work, Engines, Cotton Gins and Presses, Machinery for Fertilizer Works and Phosphate Washers, &c.

VALK & MURDOCH IRON WORKS, Charleston, S. C.



SOOT SUCKER!

SUCKS SOOT FROM TUBE. BLOWS IT OUT STACK.

BALDWIN VACUUM BOILER TUBE CLEANER.

No Steam in the Tube. No Soot in Boiler Room. THE OLIVER P. CLAY CO., Cleveland, O.

SHAFTING.

Turned and Highly Polished Iron and Steel Shafting. Guaranteed round straight and true.

THE MOST PERFECT SHAFTING MADE.

The McKaig Iron & Steel Shafting Works,

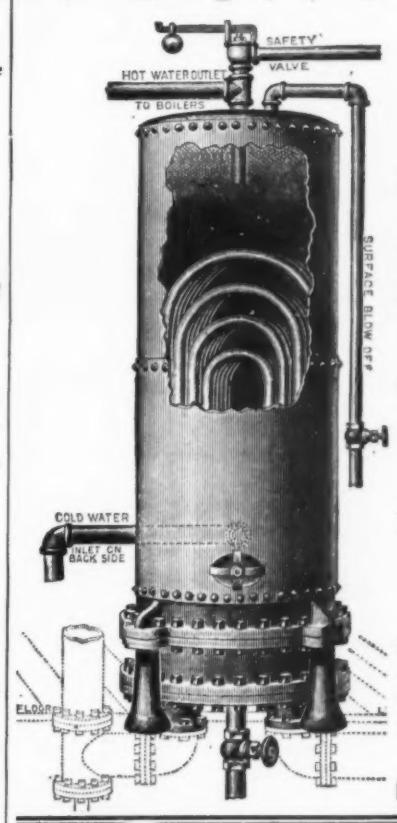
CUMBERLAND, MD.

BUYERS of Machinery, Tools, Mining and Manufacturing Supplies can find anything they need by referring to the advertising pages of the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

SELLERS of anything that is required by Machinists, Foundrymen, Iron Manufacturers, Coal and Iron Ore Miners, Textile Manufacturers, Woodworkers and Artisans of every class can reach more customers through the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD than in any other way.

BALTIMORE, MD.

The Berryman Feed-Water Heater — AND — Purifier.



The "BERRYMAN" gives the

HIGHEST RESULTS ATTAINABLE

BY THE USE OF

Exhaust Steam.

The "U" shaped tubes provide for Expansion and Contraction; hence this Heater

Never Leaks, and is Good for Many Years

WITHOUT REPAIRS.

I. B. DAVIS & SON,
MAKERS,
HARTFORD, CONN.

For catalogue, prices and list of users, address

JAMES BERRYMAN, M. E.

General Manager,

125 North Fourth Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

The CRANDALL PACKING CO.

MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS: PALMYRA, NEW YORK. 1932 North Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.
OTHER OFFICES: New York, 136 Liberty Street. Chicago, 51 S. Canal Street.

Our Improved Packings for Steam, Water and Ammonia **OUTLAST ALL OTHERS**, because the life and elasticity of the rubber have not been impaired by the chemical action of boiling oil.

We Hold the Patent On These Packings.
Beware of Infringements and Cooked Imitations.

VENTILATION

HEATING, COOLING, PURIFYING OF WORK ROOMS A SPECIALTY.

Manufacturers of Exhaust Fans, Blowers, Ventilators, Galvanized Iron Pipes, Tin Cylinders, Drying Cans, Roving Cans, etc.

NEW ENGLAND VENTILATING & HEATING CO.

Send for Catalogue. PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Absolutely Fire-Proof.

MAGNESIA SECTIONAL COVERING.

Endorsed by the Board of Underwriters, Leading Architects, Consulting and Supervising Engineers.
Recommended by a Board of Examination of the Government of the United States as Superior to Standard Hair Felt.
The Best Non-Heat-Conducting Steam Pipe and Steam-Boiler Covering in existence.
Approved by the Bureau of Steam Engineering, U. S. N.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED. *QUOTATIONS GIVEN.*

THE MAGNESIA SECTIONAL COVERING CO.

AMBLER, PA.

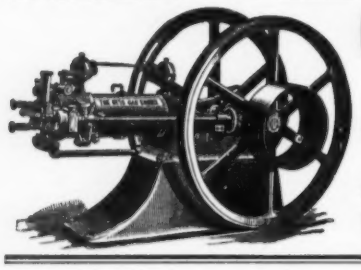
WORTHINGTON STEAM PUMPS

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE.

WATER METERS **HENRY R. WORTHINGTON,** INDEPENDENT CONDENSERS

NEW YORK.

Boston Philadelphia Chicago St. Louis St. Paul



Over 33,000 in use. **OTTO GAS ENGINE** 20 to 70 per ct. less Gas Consumption than ANY OTHER ENGINE.

Working Without Boiler, Steam, Coal, Ashes or Attendance.

Started Instantly by a Match It gives full power immediately. When Stopped all Expense Ceases.

FOR COAL GAS, GASOLINE, NATURAL GAS, PRODUCER GAS.

No explosions, no fires nor cinders, no gauges, no pumps, no engineer or other attendant while running. Recommended by insurance
SURPASSED IN EVERY RESPECT for hoisting in warehouses, printing, ventilating, running small shops, &c. Sizes, ½ to 100 Horse-Power.

Branch Office, 151 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. **OTTO GAS ENGINE WORKS, Schleicher, Schumm & Co.** 33D AND WALNUT STS. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

SCHEMES for the Erection of NEW COTTON MILLS will receive far better consideration if it is known that they are to be Equipped with HOPEDALE TWISTERS, WARPERS, and SPOOLERS, and RABBETH 49D SPINDLES.

GEO. DRAPER & SONS, Hopedale, Mass.

Shafting, Hangers and Pulleys

For Mills and Factories of every description.

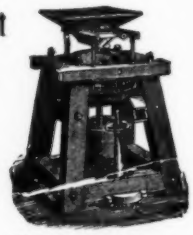
Flour and Corn Mill Outfits Complete.

Highest Product Guaranteed.

Over 1,000 of our Roller Mills in use.
Over 8,000 of our Portable Grist Mills in use.

We offer a Complete Mill and Sheller for $115.00

Adapted to any kind of power. A boy can run and keep it in order.



Correspondence Solicited.

NORDYKE & MARMON CO.,

85 YORK STREET, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

Write for pamphlet, "Mills and Milling."

THE EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ASSURANCE CORPORATION, Limited,

OF LONDON, ENGLAND.

Trustees for the United States:
OLIVER W. PEABODY, Esq., KIDDER, PEABODY & Co., Boston.
CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW, Esq., Pres. N. Y. Cen. and H. R. R. R. Co., New York.
SAMUEL SLOAN, Esq., Pres. Del., Lacka. and West. R. R. Co., New York.
WM. A. FRENCH, Esq., Pres. Mass. National Bank. ABRAM FRENCH Co., Boston.
HON. JOHN LOWELL, Boston.

Deposited in United States, - - $845,000.00.

Policies issued giving full protection to Employers against loss by Claims from Employees on account of Accident. Rates Proportioned to Risks of Occupation. One Premium the only Payment during year. No Contingent or other Liability on part of Employer.

Employers with Pay Rolls of $103,000,000 already covered in United States. No Employer should be without this Protection. Cases Investigated by Competent Inspectors and considered by Eminent Counsel. If liability shown, Claims settled without litigation.

ENDICOTT & MACOMBER, Managers for the United States, - - 71 KILBY STREET, BOSTON.

AGENTS – SAMUEL APPLETON 28 Central St., Boston; EDMUND DWIGHT, JR., 51 Cedar St., N. Y.: *Middle Department*—416-420 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa., W. A. L. LAUGHTON, Manager; JOHN M. ASH, JR., Gen. Agt.; TATTNALL PAULDING, Resident Adviser; *Maryland Department*—LAWFORD & MCKIM, General Agents for Maryland and the District of Columbia, 22 S. Holliday St., Baltimore; GEO. A. GILBERT, 226-228 LaSalle St., Chicago; F. D. HIRSHBERG & BRO., 120 N. Third St., St. Louis; B. M. ALLISON, State Agent for Ala. and Tenn., Birmingham, Ala.

MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

[Name Patented 1889.]

A WEEKLY SOUTHERN INDUSTRIAL, RAILROAD AND FINANCIAL NEWSPAPER.

VOL. XXII. No. 11. WEEKLY. | BALTIMORE, OCTOBER 14, 1892. | $1.00 A YEAR. SINGLE COPIES, 10 CENTS.

Hop Cultivation in the South.

By B. W. Todd.

Overproduction, or rather an inability to market garden products, is one of the great obstacles to our farmers. This impediment is one that may be removed by the farmer himself—first, by raising in large quantities only such products as will stand long transportation or can be converted into a staple article.

In our town during this summer tomatoes, cabbage, etc., were almost given away or sold at prices that were ruinous to the farmer, while small fruits, such as strawberries, grapes and early apples, were at a premium and sold at remunerative prices. The lesson is obvious.

But there are other products that may be cultivated with success in this climate. The answer that the farmer invariably gives to the query, "Why do you not raise more grapes, more apples and small fruits?" is that it costs too much to get started, and we have not the means to start with, and therefore are obliged to raise what will bring us as quick a return as possible. The farmers are beginning, however, to grasp the possibilities that are before them, and year by year are planting more fruit trees and vines.

The feasibility of the culture of hops has often occurred to me. The climate of the highlands of the South seems admirably adapted to their growth, and wherever I have seen a vine growing in this section it has seemed very thrifty. The large and growing consumption of beer in this country would indicate that a good market exists, and at prices that would pay handsomely.

The method of cultivation adopted in England, and more particularly in Worcestershire and Herefordshire, localities most familiar to me, is this: The soil is first thoroughly prepared by deep cultivation to the depth of eighteen inches; the roots are then set out in rows about ten feet apart and at such distances in the rows as is deemed advisable, according to the qualities of the soil. One thousand roots to the acre is the usual quantity. These roots are generally set out in early spring. A stick three or four feet long is also placed at the root to support the vine during the first season. During the first year this vine must be cultivated and kept free from weeds; beyond this they need little attention until the next spring, when the soil is plowed back from the roots to the depth of four inches, the roots are cut back and pruned so as to prevent their throwing off too many shoots. When this is done one pole twelve to fifteen feet long is placed at the root and the roots begin to throw out shoots, which, as soon as long enough, are trained up the pole and tied with rushes or any grass that may be tough enough to answer the purpose. The bastard or gut vines, or "wires," as they are locally called, are pulled off and only two or three vines allowed to grow. Whenever the vines get loose from the poles they must be tied up, or the wind will batter them, until the tops of the poles are reached, then they will take care of themselves.

When the vines are well under growth the soil is gradually worked back to the roots, mixed with the fertilizer that should have been put on in the early spring, and finally plowed well up and a furrow or small ditch left in the middle of the row to prevent the rain from washing the roots. After the second year two poles longer than the first may be placed at the roots, as by this time they are strong and will stand a greater call on their strength, but the method of culture is the same. Hops, to insure a good crop, must be liberally fertilized and repay such treatment in a large degree.

As soon as the seed in the hop gets ripe it is time to be picked, which is generally done by women and children. Poles are pulled down, vines cut but left on the poles, and taken to the cribs or receptacles for hops, where they are picked off.

The hops are then taken to the kilns to be dried, which is done over a brisk coke fire. The hops are placed in a specially-built kiln over horse-hair blankets placed on slats at proper distances from the fire. As soon as the moisture begins to come out, or they begin to sweat, brimstone is thrown on the fire. This gives them the delicate yellow color and bleaches them; the firing is then resumed until they are perfectly dry.

They are then taken from the kiln and thrown in a large heap until ready to pack, which is done when a certain degree of moisture returns, which requires considerable skill to determine.

The hops are then firmly packed in sacks twelve inches in circumference and about eight feet long under good pressure, sewed up and branded with the producer's name, address, date and weight. The sack presents a solid appearance and weighs from 150 to 200 pounds. The crop is now ready for market and is sold by sample taken from the sack with a long knife used specially for this purpose.

When hops have been scarce and a good demand exists I have known the fine grades to fetch as high as $100 per 112 pounds; the average price, however, is $25 to $30 per 112 pounds, depending largely, like the cotton crop, on the season and the quantity produced.

An average yield is 500 pounds to the acre, according to season, but hops are so profitable to the farmer in England that he often devotes his attention to this crop to the detriment of others.

There seems no reason why hop cultivation should not be made highly successful and profitable in this section, where labor is cheap, the land rich and productive and an abundant supply of timber suitable for poles.

I hope that this article may be the means of inducing some of the more enterprising farmers to try an experiment in this line, which, with proper care, will, I doubt not, prove successful and add another industry and product to our already fruitful country.

Fruit Trade at Mobile.

The Norwegian steamship Sama, the first of the initial line of fruit steamers to the islands, arrived at Mobile on the 6th inst. from Boca del Tora with bananas. The vessel was only five days on the passage, and the fruit arrived in excellent condition. It was immediately loaded in freight cars, making up a train of twenty cars, which left the city over the Mobile & Ohio, arriving at Chicago on the night of the 8th inst. J. G. Gillette, the agent of the line, has a subsidy from Mobile merchants, and is quite gratified over the result. He will proceed to Boca del Tora and arrange for further shipments, which will arrive on prompt schedule time.

Fruit-Raising in Arkansas.

By J. A. Foote.

I was much pleased to note in your issue of September 23 an interesting communication on "Zinc in Arkansas," and feel that it is indeed high time the citizens of this favored region should make known to the world its many advantages. Too little has been said of the vast resources of this State—its minerals, timber and agricultural products. Having read with interest in a recent issue of the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD an article on "Peach-Growing in Georgia," I am prompted to tell your readers something of the great fruit region of Northwest Arkansas. Benton county is the northwest corner of the State. South of this lies Washington, and in these two counties the premium apples of the world are grown. At the American Pomological Society in Boston in 1887, at the display of the Horticultural Society at Riverside, Cal., in 1888, at the St. Louis Fair in 1890 and at the World's Fair in New Orleans in 1885, where there were 22,000 plates of apples on exhibition, our apples were awarded first prizes, and in nearly every instance the prize-winners were native seedlings. I copy the following from the Boston *Herald* concerning the exhibit there in 1887, and it is a fact that the best of these apples grew in Benton county:

> It comprises one of the finest displays of fruits ever seen in this section of the country. It is a revelation to New England horticulturists, and is receiving the attention it so justly merits. The collection is entirely the product of Arkansas, and consists chiefly in apples and pears. The display comprises sixty-six varieties of native seedlings, the largest number ever shown before in the United States. All of this fruit is sound and of delicious flavor. The specimens are marvelously large, and it seems almost incredible that such rich results are obtained without the employment of artificial aid. There are also shown seventy varieties of cultivated fruit which for size and appearance distances anything ever seen in this or any other Northern city and illustrates the wonderful adaptability of the soil and climate of Arkansas in bringing forth these delicacies of the market. No State in the Union, it would seem, can compete with her in this line, a fact that is rapidly becoming known through the enterprise of those who wish to see the State's vast fields settled upon and under the hand of cultivation.

There has never been an entire failure of the crop in this section, and the present one, which is now being marketed, is bringing good prices and is putting into the hands of the growers a considerable amount of money. Good shipping fruit is selling readily at seventy-five to ninety cents per bushel, and from the several shipping points throughout the county carloads are being sent away every day, most of it going to Northern and Western cities. Later, when the weather is cool, Texas furnishes a splendid market.

Fruit keeps well in this climate, and where growers are prepared to store it they realize very fine prices. There is a demand for all the fruit grown. That which will not bear shipping is sold to the evaporators, cider, vinegar and jelly works.

Orchards are very profitable here, and thousands of acres are being annually set in trees. The growth of the trees when properly cared for is rapid and vigorous. Choice varieties of two-year-old trees can be bought from the nurseries as low as five cents a tree. I doubt if there is any section where the yield of fruit is so large for the attention given as here. In the season of 1890, when apples sold at forty to fifty cents per bushel, the crop brought into Benton county over $300,000. This season the crop is not so large, owing to the late wet spring, but the good prices prevailing will make up for the shortage in the crop. This country is not only the home of the apple, but all kinds of fruits do extraordinarily well, and the climate is remarkably healthful. A good portion of Benton county is on a plateau 1,600 feet above sea level. The county is one of the largest in the State, covering an area of 840 square miles, and embraces some of the finest farming lands in the State. No cotton is grown in Benton and very little in Washington, but both these counties produce annually a considerable surplus of corn and wheat of the finest quality. There is in Benton county 100,000 acres of government land subject to homestead entry. It lies principally among the hills and along the water-courses in the eastern side of the county. Nearly all of it is good fruit land, and is also well adapted to the raising of sheep and goats. The county has considerable mineral wealth. Lead and coal are found in several places. The best quality of limestone and a variety of building stone exist in inexhaustible quantities. There are many fine springs and unlimited water-power. The principal towns are Beatonville and Rogers, each claiming a population of 2,500. The first house was built in Rogers in 1881, when the St. Louis & San Francisco Railroad was being completed through here. The country is prosperous, progressive and healthful, and offers a splendid field for capital and labor.

Rogers, Ark.

The Westwego Grain Elevator.

An excursion to the new grain elevators at Westwego and Southport was tendered to a large party of prominent business men in New Orleans on Saturday last by Captain Sweeney, of the tugboat F. T. Nicholls. The steamer left the head of Canal street at 3 o'clock P. M. with a large party on board, and the trip up the river afforded an excellent view of the shipping of the port. Westwego, six miles above Canal street on the right bank, was reached after a short run, and the party disembarked to visit the new elevator which has just been leased by Hall & Robinson, of Kansas City. The elevator has a capacity of 350,000 bushels and is built on the most approved plan. Work is actively progressing on the switches from the main track of the Texas & Pacific Railway about half a mile in the rear, and piling is being driven for a long wharf to accommodate steamers in loading. After inspecting the Westwego plant the trip was continued up the river to Southport, where a new elevator of double the capacity is being built in the rear of the old one, upon which the river is gradually encroaching. When the new elevator is completed the grain capacity of Southport will be 500,000 bushels Among the officers of the Texas & Pacific

Railroad present were Gaston Mesller, general passenger agent; L. S. Thorne, general superintendent; N. G. Pearsall, division superintendent; Oliver Willis, secretary to general superintendent, and B. F. Watson, chief engineer.

Iron Ore Product of the South in 1891.

We have received from Mr. John Birkinbine a copy of his report on the production of iron ores in 1891, prepared for the volume of "Mineral Resources" of the United States Geological Survey. The portions of Mr. Birkinbine's report which relate to the South are embraced in the following extracts:

IRON ORE PRODUCT OF THE UNITED STATES.

States.	Long tons. 1890.	Long tons. 1891.
Michigan	7,141,686	6,127,661
Alabama	1,897,815	1,986,830
Pennsylvania	1,361,622	1,272,928
New York	1,252,393	1,017,246
Wisconsin	948,965	889,481
Minnesota	891,919	948,168
Virginia	843,583	658,916
New Jersey	495,868	525,612
Tennessee	465,695	543,923
Georgia	244,088	289,755
Missouri	181,600	105,919
Ohio	169,088	164,487
Colorado	114,775	116,942
Montana		12,539
Oregon	81,632	29,018
New Mexico		39,776
Utah		12,066
Kentucky	77,588	65,079
Maryland	38,067	37,579
Massachusetts	32,634	47,392
Connecticut	26,068	30,923
West Virginia	25,116	6,266
North Carolina	22,873	19,210
Texas	22,000	51,000
Maine	2,300	.....
Idaho	.....	400

Alabama, with a total of 1,986,830 long tons, still continues as the second State in order of iron ore production, its percentage of the total output being 13.62, an increase of 89,015 tons, or 4.69 per cent., over the 1890 output of 1,897,815 long tons. The larger portion of the State's product, 1,524,783 tons, or 76.74 per cent., was red hematite, in which class it occupied second place with 16.35 per cent. of the total, and the balance, 462,047 long tons, or 23.26 per cent., was brown hematite, in which class it occupied second place with 16.76 per cent. of the country's product.

The red hematites of Alabama follow a general southwest and northeast direction, entering the northeastern corner of the State, proceeding southwest until the northern central portion of the State is reached, where in the vicinity of Birmingham they turn, forming, as it were, a fold, and it is in this section of the State that the largest mines are found. The brown hematites tend in the same general direction as the red hematites, but are found to the southeast, entering the State in Cherokee county from Georgia, passing through Calhoun, Talladega, Shelby and Bibb counties, then making a curve to the northward, and at Russellville, in Franklin county, large quantities are mined. There is also some brown hematite mined in Jefferson county, and from an area of two acres at the Tannehill mine 115,563 tons of ore have been taken out, and 25,000 tons are estimated as still remaining ready for extraction. It is probable, owing to the improvement in quality of metal produced, which follows the mixture of red and brown hematites, that the demand for the latter class of ore will increase.

No statistics are obtainable which show the production of iron ore in Alabama for a series of years, but the development of this industry may be closely approximated by estimating the production of iron ore from the amounts of pig iron made, for although there are interchanges of ore between Alabama and adjoining States, it may be considered as producing about as much ore as is used in the State.

The following table has been prepared, giving the estimated amounts of iron ore mined in Alabama from 1880 to 1891, inclusive, those marked * being taken from the reports of the United States Geological Survey; those marked † are taken from the census:

PRODUCTION OF ALABAMA IRON ORE MINES.

Years.	Production. Long tons.	Years.	Production. Long tons.
1880†	171,139	1886	650,000
1881	220,000	1887	675,000
1882	250,000	1888	1,000,000
1883	385,000	1889†	1,570,319
1884	420,000	1890*	1,897,815
1885	505,000	1891*	1,986,830

Actual returns were only obtained for the years 1880, 1889, 1890 and 1891, but the estimates for other years are based on the most reliable data, and the table may be considered as an evidence of the influence of the rapid local development of the pig iron industry. There were six mining companies in Alabama, each of which produced over 100,000 tons in 1891, and together they contributed the larger portion of the total output for the State. Some of these companies operated several mines.

Virginia stands sixth as an iron ore producing State, with an output of 658,916 long tons, or 4.52 per cent. of the total for the United States, an increase over the 1890 output of 115,333 long tons, or 21.24 per cent. Practically all of this ore, viz., 99.15 per cent., was of the brown hematite variety, the amount being 653,342 long tons, an increase of 130,434 long tons, or 24.94 per cent., over the 1890 output. Virginia thus taking first rank of all the States as a producer of this class of ore, with 23.69 per cent. of the country's total. The amount of red hematite and magnetite mined was small, the combined total being less than 1 per cent. of the iron ore output of the State. But both classes showed a marked decline, the first mentioned of 12,938 long tons, or 79.81 per cent., from the 1890 output of 16,212 tons, and the latter of 2,163 long tons, or 48.47 per cent., from 4,463 long tons won in 1890.

The brown hematite deposits, which extend in a general northeast and southwest line through the State, along the Shenandoah valley and the Cripple creek, form the chief base of supplies for Virginia blast furnaces, although some ores are brought in from North Carolina and possibly from Tennessee. While the local ores are not high in iron, they are easily smelted and make good foundry iron, but are unsuited for the manufacture of Bessemer pig, owing to their chemical composition. The small amount of red hematite is found in the vicinity of the James river, and the magnetite in Pittsylvania county.

Within the last two years the increased demand for iron ores has caused the mining of large amounts of brown hematite ores locally known as "gossan" ores, which are found in the southwestern portion of the State, running in a northeastward direction from Floyd through Carroll county and into Grayson county. These ores are formed by the oxidation of "mundic," a term used to include both the pyrite and pyrrhotite. Mr. Moxham states that this cap or "iron hat" is from twelve to forty feet wide at the surface, and forty to seventy-five feet at the bottom at its junction with the "mundic," from forty to 175 feet below the surface, according to the height of the hills it traverses, the higher the hills the greater being the depth of the gossan ores, while the "mundic" as a rule remains in place. It has little or no cover, and its exposures vary in character. At some points large bodies of gossan ore extending over many acres present themselves. The ore is generally used as a mixture with the hard brown ores, and to its red short tendency is credited the additional strength of the iron produced.

The blast furnace industry of Virginia is apparently in advance of the present iron ore developments, and the general activity of the smelting plants will demand either the discovery and exploitation of other deposits of iron ore, or a partial dependence upon the ores from adjacent States.

Mr. Moxham gives the following analyses of the "gossan" ore in its natural condition, and also some of the "mundic" or undecomposed sulphuret:

ANALYSES OF "GOSSAN" AND "MUNDIC" ORES.

	Gossan.	Mundic.
Iron	41.28	53.15
Silica	9.74	2.99
Sulphur	1.13	34.06
Copper	0.293	0.866
Phosphorus	0.064	no trace
Manganese	0.306	0.366

Other analyses show larger percentages of silica.

Tennessee produced 396,883 long tons of red hematite iron ore in 1891, as against 278,076 tons won in 1890, an advance of 118,807 long tons, or 42.72 per cent., and also 147,040 long tons of brown hematite ore, while in 1890 187,619 long tons of this class were mined in the State, the balance in favor of 1890 being 40,579 long tons, or 21.63 per cent. A comparison between the total outputs of the States shows that in 1891 543,923 long tons were produced, while in 1890 465,695 tons were mined, a difference of 78,228 long tons, or 16.80 per cent. The State occupied eighth position, with 3.73 per cent. of the total iron ore for the country.

The red hematites are found in the eastern portion of the State, running in a general southwest and northeast direction along the valley of the Tennessee river, and there is also a series of brown hematite beds following the same trend, while in the central and western portion of the State, in the valleys of both the Tennessee and Cumberland rivers, are belts of brown hematite continuing southward into Alabama.

Southern Iron Notes.

At the recent meeting of the Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co. it was decided to place the properties in the hands of a board of control about November 1. The board is to consist of Nat Baxter, A. M. Shook, J. J. Hillman, J. H. Aldrich and H. F. DeBardeleben. The company will consolidate all its Alabama offices and locate them in Birmingham, making H. F. DeBardeleben general financial manager; David Roberts, manager in charge of selling iron; J. H. Aldrich, manager for selling coal, and G. B. McCormack, superintendent of mines.

THE Florence (Ala.) Cotton & Iron Co. will put the Philadelphia furnace in blast upon the completion of the relining and general remodeling which it is now engaged upon.

THE Unaka Iron Co. has nearly completed its washing plant and new cable road at its mines at Unicoi City, Tenn., and will commence shipments of ore in a short time.

THE Dora furnace at Pulaski, Va., is averaging a daily output of 130 tons of iron. Additional beds are being built outside the regular casthouse.

THE Rich Patch Iron Co., of Staunton, Va., has built a new dam sixty feet wide which suffices to operate its washer. The company's property, which embraces 9,000 acres, has recently been further explored and several rich and abundant ore veins have been discovered.

Lidgerwood Cableway and the Austin Dam.

The *Scientific American* of September 24, in connection with an interesting article on the subject, prints three illustrations of the famous Austin dam, now being built across the Colorado river at Austin, the capital of the State of Texas, which is to furnish the city with water works and electric lights and its manufacturing enterprises with cheap water-power. This dam is notable in that the volume of water which will pass over it is estimated at 250,000 cubic feet per second, which is nearly equal to the volume at Niagara Falls, to wit, 275,000 cubic feet per second; hence the great interest attached to its construction.

A prominent feature of the illustrations is the Lidgerwood cableway, which is shown as used in the building of the dam. This cableway, which is the invention of and was erected by the Lidgerwood Manufacturing Co., 96 Liberty street, New York, is the longest hoisting and conveying apparatus in the world. It is 1,350 feet span and has a capacity for handling 6½ tons of stone at a speed of 600 to 800 feet per minute, hoisting and conveying and delivering the loads anywhere along the top of the dam as may be required.

The Washington-Baltimore Electric Railway.

For several years past a project has been under consideration for opening a boulevard and electric railway between Baltimore and Washington. During the last session of Congress right of way into the District was given, and since that time the preliminary surveys have been made. The corporation was chartered under the laws of Maryland as the Baltimore & Washington Turnpike & Tramway Co., having a capital stock of $150,000 in shares of $20 each, and authority to increase the capitalization to $300,000. The incorporators were Charles H. Stanley, Daniel Ammen, Benjamin F. Beall, Lewis Ford, Charles F. Shaffer, Charles B. Calvert, C. F. Fleister, George W. Kellogg, Edward Phelps, Harry C. Frost, M. W. Chollos, Robert Ober, Ellery Cohn, S. Gambrill and James Rittenhouse, and Gen. John Gill and W. H. Baldwin, of Baltimore city.

The company is empowered to make a turnpike road sixty feet or more in width, of which forty feet are to be of stone, gravel or other hard substance. An additional width of forty feet is also allowed for the tramway.

The electric road will be constructed with double tracks and will be substantially ballasted with stone so as to permit running trains at the rate of sixty miles an hour. The Washington terminus will be on Fourth street N. E. at a point where Rhode Island avenue, if extended, would intersect it. From this point the road will run along the avenue to the point of intersection with the northeast boundary line of the District of Columbia. The entrance to Baltimore has not yet been determined, but will likely be along the line of the old Washington turnpike, crossing the upper portion of Spring Gardens and Ostend and Ridgely streets.

This, when completed, will be the greatest enterprise yet projected in electric roads. The total length will be a little over fifty miles, and it is intended to make this in forty minutes. Besides the advantages of rapid transit between the two cities it will help build up suburban towns along its line. Many wealthy men of both Washington and Baltimore are interested, and all needed capital has been subscribed. The preliminary work is now being done at the Washington end, and during the coming month a corps of engineers will be put on to make the final survey and locate the line and grade.

Long-Distance Electric Transmission.

In a recent report made by Professor Weber, of Zurich, on the results obtained in long-distance electric transmission from Lauffen to Frankfort, 108 miles, it is stated that the actual and necessary loss of energy during the process of transforming a current of between 200 and 300 horse-power into one of small volume and high intensity, transmitting this current a distance of 108 miles over naked copper wire hung upon ordinary telegraph poles by oil and porcelain insulators, and retransforming it to a current of ordinary pressure, was only from 18 to 20 per cent., leaving from 80 to 82 per cent. of the generated current available for motive and lighting purposes.

COAL AND COKE.

The Spanish-American Coal Trade.

For some time past American coal producers and shippers have been making more or less of an effort to secure the Spanish-American coal trade, which thus far is practically controlled by Great Britain. While American exports to these countries have increased largely within the past few years, the total consumption in most cases has increased in nearly the same ratio, therefore the exports from this country have little more than held their own against British shippers.

For this there are two reasons. One, and the most important, being that American shippers do not carry large stocks or keep an agent at the principal points of consumption, whose duty it should be to endeavor to introduce the coal and overcome the natural prejudice against it by those not familiar with it. Another reason is that as a rule the coal is not as clean as British coal, and therefore neither looks so well nor gives such satisfactory results. These matters could readily be overcome by any company organized especially for this export trade and with a view of finally controlling at least a part of it, but to individual shippers, sending a cargo to one port or another as an experiment, the lack of a local agent compels a sale either to speculators or to others who have little interest in building up a trade and care only for the immediate returns from their venture.

The English recognized this need long ago and formed a company for the purpose of handling the Spanish-American coal trade, and in this they have been eminently successful. What is needed in this country is a similar company with sufficient capital and energy, and after a time there is little doubt but that they could secure the larger share of the trade.

The coal consumption of Spanish-America (that is, the South American republics and West India islands) amounts to about 3,500,000 tons per annum. Of this Great Britain supplies a little over 3,000,000 tons, and the United States in 1889 furnished about 300,000 tons, one-tenth of the amount furnished by England and but one-twelfth of the total consumption. The value of British coal exported to these countries in 1889 was $8,500,000, while that of American coal $870,000. In this same year the total value of American coal exported to all countries was $6,690,479, nearly $2,000,000 less than English exports to Spanish-American ports. The total English export of coal to all countries during this year was $71,929,212; therefore the Spanish-American trade represented 11.8 per cent. of the total value of British and 13 per cent. of American exports.

In the Argentine Republic there has been a marked increase in the consumption of American coal. In 1888 the total imports there were 367,178 tons—350,000 from England and 7,096 from the United States, or 95 and 2 per cent., respectively. In 1889 the imports were 723,359 tons—650,000 from England and 54,740 from the United States, or 89 and 7.5 per cent., respectively, an increase of 771 per cent. in American shipments, against 206 per cent. in those from Great Britain. This shows at least an effort to place American coal, but the disparity between the shipments of the two countries is far too great.

The value of coal in the republics during 1889 was as follows: Argentine Republic $8.00 to $15.00, Brazil $8.50 to $16.00, British Guina $5.50 to $8.00, Chili $7.00 to $12.00, Ecuador $18.00, Panama $14.00, Uurguay $12.00 to $13.00, Venezuela $7.00 to $9.00, Antigua $7.00, Barbadoes $8.00 to $9.00, Bermuda $6.00 to $8.00, Jamaica $5.00 to $7.00, Trinidad $5.00 to $7.50, Martinique $8.00 to $9.00, Haiti $9.00 to $12.00, Cuba $4.00 to $9.00, the variation in price depending both upon the supply and the quality. The freights from American ports to Cuba vary from $2.00 to $2.50 per ton, and to other ports go as high as $5.00 per ton, in few cases exceeding this. With coal at $3.00 or $3.50 at the shipping port, this leaves a margin of profit well worthy of consideration, but to carry on the business successfully needs more enterprise than has yet been displayed.

The New Orleans Coal Wharf.

Within a few days the New Orleans & Northeastern Railroad will open at New Orleans a large coaling wharf which has been under construction for some time and is now nearly completed. This is the outcome of an effort on the part of some officers of the Mary Lee Coal Co., of Birmingham, Ala., to make provision in New Orleans for handling Alabama coal. The plan has been entered into by the Tennessee Coal & Iron Co. and other large coal mining companies in the State, and it is intended that this wharf shall serve as a general shipping point for export and domestic coal in that city.

The wharf is 600 feet long and built solidly, so as to avoid danger from the Mississippi river. At the centre is an engine-house and the necessary machinery for driving the three conveyors which will be used in loading vessels. These conveyors can all be used at one time in loading one or more vessels, and have a combined capacity of 4,000 tons per day. They are fed from a large bin, on top of which the coal train is run to empty its load. By this means a large stock of coal can be kept on hand. The Queen & Crescent Railroad system has entered heartily in the plan, and 500 drop-bottom cars have recently been built for the work between Birmingham and New Orleans.

In connection with this coal wharf a company consisting largely of the people interested in it and including J. A. Montgomery and P. B. Clarke, of Birmingham; Col. William Anderson, of Chicago, and Harvey T. D. Wilson, of Houston, Texas, has been organized to carry on an export trade in this coal between New Orleans and Mexican ports. A fleet of whalebacks will be employed for this purpose, and one is now nearly completed. These barges will have a new and important feature in a conveyor inside the barge to equally distribute the coal in loading and to carry it to the main conveyor in unloading. This main conveyor will be so arranged that when desirable the barge can run alongside of any vessel, and by running the conveyor over her side and placing proper chutes the coal can be delivered rapidly and with little expenditure of labor.

The fleet at first will consist of three barges, but within six months there will be ten in service. A return cargo of onyx, mahogany and other Mexican products will be brought to New Orleans. It is intended to load some coal at Mobile for delivery at Texas points, and later on the Central American and Cuban markets will be tried.

Opening a Valuable Coal Property.

The Louisville & Nashville Railroad has decided to build an extension of the Cumberland Valley division, in Southeastern Kentucky, from a point near Pineville up Clear creek a distance of twelve miles, passing through the Log Mountain coal and timber district. The location of the road has been completed and advertisements for bids on the construction will be published shortly.

The Log Mountain district comprises over 30,000 acres, all owned by F. A. Hull, Danbury, Conn., and Thomas Cairns, H. P. Wyman and Dwight Cutler, of Grand Haven, Mich. These gentlemen have organized the Log Mountain Coal, Coke & Timber Co. with $2,000,000 capital, with the main office at Pineville. This district is considered one of the richest coal territories in the South in point of quality and quantity. Besides this there are some 500,000,000 feet of hardwood timber on the mountain sides. The new road will reach one of the thickest veins of cannel coal yet discovered and several superior veins of coking coal. A very active development is expected. The company intends to lease tracts to operators.

Cumberland Coal Shipments.

The shipments of coal from the Cumberland region for the week ended October 8 and for the year to that date have been as follows:

Companies.	Week. Tons.	Year. Tons.
Borden Mining Co.	4,966.06	186,111.12
Consolidation Coal Co.	21,737.19	198,758.08
Union Mine	3,832.12	128,318.12
George's Creek Coal & Iron Co.	6,591.11	222,864.10
Swanton Mining Co.	114.00	5,162.00
Potomac Coal Co.	2,430.19	109,085.02
Franklin Cons. Coal Co.	2,286.07	81,413.19
Piedmont Cumb. Coal Co.	624.07	7,317.00
Barton & George's Creek Valley Coal Co.	3,448.19	153,462.19
Big Vein Coal Co.	1,723.06	50,555.01
Anthony Mining Co.	251.18	7,263.03
W. Va. C. & P. (Elk Garden Mines)	6,286.14	275,242.03
Atlantic & George's Cr'k Coal Co.	272.03	32,924.11
Davis Coal & Coke Co.	1,556.00	83,623.00
Thomas Mine	3,094.10	82,934.11
Davis and Elkin Mine	2,376.11	56,694.08
Cumb. Coal Co. (Douglas Mine)	1,242.00	50,875.00
Elk Garden Big Vein Mining Co.	520.05	24,968.00
Hampshire Mine	885.17	14,488.00
Big Vein Coal Co.	65.02	2,936.19
American Coal Co.	7,991.08	295,203.10
Maryland Coal Co.	6,530.18	208,896.14
New Central Coal Co.	4,625.07	184,591.01
Total	83,152.16	.....
Previously	2,819,414.08	.....
Aggregate	2,902,567.04	2,902,567.04

COKE SHIPMENTS OVER WEST VIRGINIA CENTRAL & PITTSBURG RAILWAY.

Companies.	Week. Tons.	Year. Tons.
Davis Coal & Coke Co.	1,549.00	37,734.00
Thomas Coke Ovens	138.02	6,793.02
Cumberland Coal Co.	455.00	13,882.00
Total for week	2,142.02	.....
Previously for year	56,267.00	.....
Year to date	58,409.02	58,409.02
Same period last year	....	58,187.17

Coal and Coke Notes.

THE exports of coal from the port of Norfolk from January 1, 1892, to October 6, 1892, as reported by William Lamb & Co., agents, at Lambert's Point, is as follows:

No. of tons exported foreign	2,119½
" " coastwise	43,027½
Total amount for week ending Oct. 6	45,147
Total amount to Oct. 6	1,268,147

THE Excelsior Coal Co. has lately increased the daily output of its mines at Gurnee, Ala., from 300 to 700 tons.

THE Cahaba Coal Mining Co.'s entire battery of coke ovens at Blocton, Ala., will be lighted at an early date.

TRACKLAYING having begun on the branch lines of the Norfolk & Western Railroad to the rich coal veins on Big Tom and Russell creeks, in Virginia, it is probable that active developments will soon be began and shipments of coal commenced by November 1.

THE Big Vein coal mines, near Piedmont, W. Va., are now in operation by the Davis & Elkins Coal Co., about ninety men being employed. The opening into the old pillars of the Virginia mine has been completed, and all the coal is now coming from the new openings, and another opening is being drilled, to which the company will extend its rope haulage plant.

IT is said that the grading forces of the Norfolk & Western Railroad have found a new coal vein twelve feet thick on Twelve Pole river, in West Virginia.

THE Cedar Grove (W. Va.) Consolidated Coal Co., which has recently incorporated, intends opening extensive mines in the Kanawha valley, and preparations for work will be made immediately. Mr. A. Montgomery, of Covington, Ky., and Dr. David Ward, of Detroit, Mich., are among the incorporators. Their capital stock is $100,000.

THE Campbell's Creek Coal Co., of West Virginia, will put an electric haulage system of sixty horse-power capacity in its mines at Campbell's creek. It will also, it is said, open new mines at Handley.

THE Fuente Coal Co., three miles south of Eagle Pass, in Mexico, has recently closed a contract with the Southern Pacific for the transportation of 300 tons of coal per day over their line, this being the present estimated output of the mines. The company has spent some $200,000 in the purchase of lands, prospecting and developing their property, and has recently built a track from the mines to the Mexican International Railroad.

A LOCAL company at Eagle Pass, which has secured a lease for twenty-five years on 10,000 acres of land six miles north of that place, is sinking a working shaft to a depth of 100 feet, and expects to reach coal shortly. The shaft is near the line of the Southern Pacific Railroad, and a switch will be put in as soon as the company is ready to begin taking out coal.

AFTER a prolonged strike of six months the miners in the Boggs Run mines, at Wheeling, W. Va., returned to work last week at the old scale. This strike was for an advance and prevailed in the entire Wheeling district, affecting about 1,000 men.

MESSRS. J. J. HUCKABEE, L. C. Lindsey and H. M. Hodge have discovered a fine vein of coal in Arkansas about eighteen miles from Batesville, and intend to develop it immediately. The first outcropping was only an inch thick, but increases in size to fifteen inches.

THE Mobile (Ala.) Transportation Co. has been organized to transact a general coal exporting business, and it is said that the company has a contract to deliver 100,000 tons of coal to the Interoceanic Railroad at Vera Cruz during the coming year. Charles L. Huger is president of the concern.

THE Belington (W. Va.) Coal & Coke Co. has completed its ovens and has them in operation. Mr. A. Custer, general manager of the company, says that the coke is bright, compact and strong, and states his belief that it will rival Connellsville coke for furnace use.

THE coke production of the Pocahontas-Flat Top district of Virginia for some years past has been handled by the Hull Coal & Coke Co. The contract held by this company will soon expire, and the operators have not yet decided whether to renew it. The growing operations in this field make the handling of its product a most important position.

IT is stated that the plan which has for some time been under consideration by Pittsburg men to ship coal to Cuba by way of New Orleans, using whaleback steamers, is to be abandoned. No reasons are given, except the general statement that the scheme is not feasible.

THE Pikeville Coal & Coke Co. has commenced operations at its works near Pikeville, Tenn.

THE Mingo Mountain Coal & Coke Co., of Middlesborough, Ky., made its first shipment of coke to Chicago during the week.

THE Georgia State Fair, which will be held at Macon, Ga., from October 25 to November 4, promises to be unusually interesting and well attended. One original and important feature among the various exhibits will be that of road-making, showing sections of road properly constructed and the machines and methods most desirable for accomplishing the purpose.

TEXTILES.

[A complete record of new textile enterprises in the South will be found in the Construction Department, on pages 226 and 227.]

Atlanta's Cotton Trade and Manufactures.

By Col. I. W. Avery.

Atlanta has had a steady and healthy growth of her cotton trade and cotton manufacturing.

Located between the cotton belt of Georgia and its grain and mineral region, the centre of Southern railway systems, with the greatest cotton firm of the South, and probably of the Union, S. M. Inman & Co., with its headquarters here, Atlanta is building into a remarkable cotton trade.

Atlanta handled only 16,000 bales in 1872. In 1873 the number grew to 20,000, and in 1877 to 90,000, and has continued to expand until her enterprising merchants handle in one way and another the gratifying sum of 270,000 bales, and the city has set her pegs for the 500,000 point.

The local compresses, with an annual capacity of 600,000 bales, have had 165,000 bales to pass through, and the storage capacity of the town will reach 60,000 bales.

Atlanta has good grounds for expecting a constant enlargement of her cotton business. The cotton production contiguous to her is steadily enlarging, her railroad facilities are admirable and her merchants have ample capital and are enterprising. Inman & Co. do $20,000,000 of cotton trade, and their power and genius are potent factors in Atlanta's commercial prestige.

In 1879 Atlanta's first cotton factory, the Atlanta Cotton Mill, of 20,000-spindle capacity, was started with 13,000 spindles and 330 looms, and at once achieved a complete success. This initial mill was followed in 1883 by the Exposition Cotton Mills with 16,000 spindles and 600 looms, and in a short while the third factory, the Fulton Cotton Spinning Co., built and started a mill with 12,000 spindles and 450 looms. This mill has been changed to the Fulton Bag & Cotton Mills, and manufactures mainly for home consumption.

The two first factories, the Atlanta and Exposition cotton mills, manufacture shirtings and drillings, and not only find a ready market in the South, but have standing orders from the North, and from South America, Japan and China, to which distant countries they make shipments of their goods.

Atlanta has now in successful operation three cotton factories with no less than 40,000 spindles and more than 1,300 looms, working up annually 20,000 bales of cotton, employing over 1,000 persons, with a production of 27,000,000 yards of cloth a year worth $1,500,000. Soon the capacity is expected to be enlarged to 70,000 spindles and their proper complement of 2,300 looms, employing 2,500 hands, and converting 30,000 bales of cotton into 50,000,000 yards of cloth.

It is a significant fact, and typical of Atlanta's enterprise, and one which speaks volumes in favor of her as a manufacturing centre, that without water, and with her close proximity to coal fields, and cheap and convenient railway transportation, she now has 40,000 spindles in successful operation, with certainty of 70,000, while other cities, with mills for half a century and the finest possible water-powers, have not increased their operating spindles to 100,000. The matter demonstrates Atlanta's superior advantages and the enterprise of her citizens.

A New Cotton Mill in Norfolk.

NORFOLK, VA., October 10.

Editor Manufacturers' Record:

The fourth cotton mill at this point was put in motion on the 1st instant, making four very worthy enterprises, three of which have been established here during the past eighteen months. These four factories will employ in the aggregate nearly 1,000 hands, giving steady employment all the year. This is a healthy movement in the right direction.

A bale of cotton sent away in the shape of a bale brings only about $35, only a very small portion of which remains in Norfolk. When the bale is made up here into cotton goods it commands fully $70, and often much more, depending somewhat on what it is worked up into.

And the most satisfactory point to consider is that nearly all of the difference between the cost of the raw material ($35) and the value of the finished product ($70 and upwards) is paid to laborers, and therefore nearly all of the increase in value is left right here among us.

We are just getting started in the line of cotton manufacturing, and we expect to see dozens such mills erected here in the near future. Building operations continue very active. The completion of the "missing link," connecting the Norfolk & Western Railroad with all the great lines of the West, and connecting Norfolk and Chicago, is a source of great gratification to our people, and we can at this time hardly imagine the great amount of good our city is to receive from this most important connection.

We may congratulate ourselves that one by one the links are being forged that connect us in pleasant, profitable relations with the West, Northwest and Southwest. Looking seaward, we may congratulate ourselves that no troublesome sand bar disputes the entrance to the finest harbor in the United States.

We have secured twenty-eight to thirty feet of water from the entrance to the Chesapeake into our inner harbor at less expense, and can hold the same at less expense, than at any other point on the entire Atlantic or Gulf coast. In fact, the cost of making our harbor and the approaches thereto has been merely nominal, and the cost of maintaining the same is far less than that required at other points where nature insists on forming the troublesome sand bar.

With the transportation question happily settled for all time, and with a lower freight rate than other points, and being a first-class distributing point, and having excellent connections with the West, Northwest and Southwest by rail, and with the East and North by both water and rail, and with our people waking up to the necessity of prompt, effective action to secure, develop and foster the manufacturing interests of this seaport, we may safely count on continued and increased activity all along the line. A. JEFFERS.

Galveston's New Cotton Mill.

The new mill of the Galveston Cotton & Woolen Mills Co., which went into operation about a year ago at Galveston, Texas, is shown in the accompanying illustration. The mill is 300 feet long by 104 feet wide, four stories high. The boiler-house, 100 by 40 feet, is in the rear. The mill building is heated in cold weather by the Sturtevant system of hot air heating, the same apparatus being used in summer for ventilating. The plans for the mill were drawn by C. R. Makepeace & Co., of Providence, R. I., under whose supervision the plant was erected. The buildings were designed to meet the requirements of mutual insurance companies, with less expense than in ordinary mill construction.

The mill contains 25,000 spindles and 700 looms. The machinery is driven by an engine built by the E. P. Allis Co., Milwaukee, Wis., steam being furnished by a battery of Babcock & Wilcox boilers. The pickers were furnished by Potter & Atherton, Pawtucket, R. I.; the cards, railway heads, drawing and spinning frames, spoolers and looms by the Whitin Machine Co., Whitinsville, Mass.; the warpers by the Hopedale Machine Co., Hopedale, Mass., and the slashers came from Howard & Bullough, England, through C. E. Riley & Co., Boston.

MILL OF THE GALVESTON COTTON & WOOLEN MILLS CO.

The product of the mill is coarse grades of goods, from 10-ounce duck to 5-yard (five yards to the pound) sheeting. These goods are sold mostly to South American and Mexican trade. The mill uses about twenty bales of cotton per day.

The company intends to add to the mill a dyehouse, part of which will be used for bleaching purposes. The company has a capital of $500,000. The president is B. Adone, and Lawrence V. Elder is superintendent. Goods are sold direct from the mill.

Japanese Cotton Industry.

Japan has hitherto taken from Great Britain and India nearly three-fourths of the cotton yarn consumed in her manufactures, and a strong effort is being made in that country to avoid this necessity. During the past ten years thirty-seven mills, having 382,976 spindles and employing 20,000 hands, have been established at Osaka and in the surrounding districts. These spindles, working full time, would be capable of consuming 191,488 bales of cotton (400 pounds each) per annum, but thus far only 270,000 have been in operation, using 110,000 bales.

In 1889 a commission was sent to England and India for studying the improvements it was desirable to introduce into the Japanese factories, and from that time there has been an increased activity among the Osaka spinners and a sensible fall in the demand for foreign yarns. In 1888 the imports of spun cotton amounted to $13,611,898, in 1889 $12,522,039, in 1890 $9,928,062 and in 1891 $5,589,289. Japanese cotton is of inferior quality, not fit for spinning unless in a mixture, its staple being short and rough to the touch. Spinners are, therefore, obliged to take foreign material. In 1891 the various cottons delivered to the factories showed the following proportions: Native 25 per cent., Shanghai and Laigon 35 per cent., Bombay 30 per cent., American 5 per cent. and Corea 5 per cent. Of late Cambodia has opened a trade with Japan in this staple which is of increasing importance.

Two Successful Knoxville Mills.

The Brookside Cotton Mill, at Knoxville, Tenn., was started some six years ago with an invested capital of $150,000, furnished by local capitalists. The work proceeded quietly without any solicitations for assistance, and the mill has been in continuous operation, with a gradually increasing demand for their goods, ever since. The output is sheetings, drills, ducks and many specialties.

About 125 persons are employed at the mill, which consumes on an average ten bales of cotton per day. During the past year the carding and spinning machinery and 176 looms turned out 1,024,916 pounds of goods, equal to about 3,100,000 yards. The mill is supplied with an automatic water system and has its own electric-light plant. The goods are in steady demand both North and East, and large orders are received from St. Louis and that section, as well as from the cities near by.

Another mill in Knoxville worthy of note is the Knoxville Woolen Mill, started about five years ago with a capital of $500,000. This also is the work of local capitalists, and its eminent success reflects great credit both upon their judgment and management. At first the output was small, but it was gradually enlarged with the demand for jeans. The supply of wool from the surrounding country was found insufficient to keep up with the increased production, and large quantities had to be purchased elsewhere. The reputation of the goods grew steadily, and with it an increased home and foreign demand, which has resulted in the present mill, which is said to be the largest jeans mill in the world. Recently a dyehouse has been put in, and it is now the intention to make all colors of woolen goods.

The mill employs 500 hands, and is equipped with 600 looms, twenty-one sets

of cards, seven boilers and a large water wheel.

Cotton Bagging.

There is no article more closely associated with cotton and the cotton States than that coarsest of fabrics, jute bagging, with which the fleecy staple is wrapped in preparing it for market. But it has not received much attention from the press since the war between the Farmers' Alliance and the jute bagging manufacturers came to an end.

It was hoped that that most notable and creditable episode in the history of the Alliance would result in the providing of a substitute for jute of home production, pine-leaf fibre, for example, and such doubtless would have been the result had the manufacturers of jute bagging kept the price up as in 1888. Since then the prices have gone so low that there is evidently no room left for domestic competition with the Indian jute growers.

The decline in the prices of jute bagging has been remarkable. Prior to 1870 nearly all the bagging used in the United States was imported, and the price at New York went as high as thirty-six cents a yard. As its manufacture came to be extended in this country the price rapidly declined, reaching at New York in September 14½ cents in 1872, 12¼ cents in 1877, 10⅛ cents in 1882, 7¾ cents in 1877 and 6¼ cents in 1891. And for several months in 1891 bagging actually sold for 5¾ cents at New York.

The advance of nearly three cents a yard in 1888 was occasioned by a combine among the manufacturers, which was maintained for only two years. The last crop of Indian jute was very light, and it is expected that there will be a considerable advance in bagging before the close of the present year.

It seems wrong that millions of dollars should be sent out of the United States every year for the fibre which might be produced at home, yet it is perhaps out of the question for Americans to compete with Indian labor costing but a few cents a day, unless there shall be provided better mechanical appliances than are now available.

An economic wrong for which there is no excuse consists in the fact that one-half of the bagging used in the South is made in Northern mills. Nine of the sixteen mills are located in Northern States, and each of them gives employment to several hundred hands and support for a number of persons several times greater. That people in Massachusetts and New York should manufacture this bulky article of Southern consumption is a striking example of our wasteful system of domestic economy.—Jacksonville *Times-Union*.

Southern Textile Notes.

The Greenwood (S. C.) Cotton Mills, manufacturers of sheetings and drills, contemplate putting in 3,000 additional spindles and 106 looms, together with all necessary machinery for same. Of this concern W. L. Durst is president; J. S. Bailey, secretary and treasurer, and N. H. Morrill, superintendent.

The Jackson (Tenn.) Woolen Manufacturing Co.'s property is to be sold at trustee's sale on November 22d.

THE semi-annual meeting of the Western and Southern jeans manufacturers was held at Louisville, Ky., last week. The woolen mill industry was discussed and found to be in a good condition. Nothing was made public as a result of the meeting.

MR. L. ACREE, treasurer of the Jonesboro (N. C.) Cotton Mills Co., writes us that the company expects to build another cotton mill next year. Work on it will probably be begun in about six months.

WORK on the additional building for the Anderson (S. C.) Cotton Mill is progressing rapidly, and everything indicates its completion by February 1st. It is to be three stories high, 265x76 feet, and will be equipped with 10,000 spindles and 336 looms. J. A. Brock is president and treasurer of the company, and R. E. Ligon, secretary and manager.

THE Elm Grove Cotton Mills, of Lincolnton, N. C., manufacturers of warps and yarns, intend to put in an electric stop-motion "Denn" warper.

THE Pee Dee Manufacturing Co., of Rockingham, N. C., manufacturers of ginghams, stripes, warps and checks, is now building a two-story addition to its mill 116x50 feet in size. When completed the company intends to place in this building 1,200 additional spindles and 180 looms. The company's present equipment of 4,052 spindles and 180 looms is now running regularly and turns out a fine class of goods. The concern has a paid-in capital of $150,000. Its officers are Walter L. Steele, president and treasurer, and William Entwistle, superintendent.

THE officers of the Pearl Cotton Mills, now under construction at Durham, N. C., have not fully determined as to the class of goods that will be manufactured, and therefore have not as yet placed the order for the equipment of the plant. They expect to start the mill next spring.

THERE is prospect of a cassimere mill being erected at Carrollton, Ky., in the near future. Mr. Frederick Balbian, at present superintendent of the Carrollton Woolen Mills, is desirous of forming a company for that purpose, and proposes a $25,000 concern, one-fifth of which stock he proposes to subscribe himself. Mr. Balbian has, it is said, the requisite knowledge for the operation of the plant, having been connected at one time with similar mills in Germany, and if he cannot secure the required capital in Carrollton will go elsewhere with his project. The citizens of Carrollton should not allow to escape them this enterprise, which would be both valuable to the city and no doubt a paying institution.

THE new cotton mill of the West Huntsville Cotton Mills Co., at Huntsville, Ala., is rapidly going up, and the machinery is being received. Work has commenced on the erection of twenty-five cottages to be occupied by the operatives of the concern.

THE cotton mill of the Georgia Manufacturing Co., near Athens, Ga., was totally destroyed by fire on the 9th instant, throwing over 300 operatives out of employment. The loss is estimated at $150,000, $20,000 of which was in new additional machinery which had just been received. The insurance is said to have been only $10,000, but the plant will be rebuilt. John R. White is president of the concern.

MESSRS. O. W. WILDER & CO., of Fredericksburg, Va., manufacturers of silk, have let contract for the erection of an addition to their mill.

IT is reported that the Suffolk (Va.) Knitting Mills will build an addition to its plant and put in sufficient machinery to double its capacity.

THE Tuscaloosa (Ala.) Cotton Mills, manufacturers of fine plaids, are averaging a daily output of 10,000 yards. The company, which organized last May and purchased this plant, has been very successful from the start, and present indications point to the fact that in the near future the mill's product will exceed its supply. Mr. E. N. C. Snow, the president of the concern, recently made an extensive trip through the West and disposed of large quantities of the goods.

THE Sibley Manufacturing Co. is making considerable improvements to its cotton mill at Augusta, Ga. A new carpenter and machine shop is being erected, new pickers, looms, cards and spindles are being added, and in fact the mill is being thoroughly remodeled. The output of the plant is awning stripes, ducks, ticks, plaids and brown goods. W. C. Sibley is president; John W. Chaffee, secretary and treasurer, and James C. Platt, superintendent.

THE Little Rock (Ark.) Cotton Mills have closed a contract with J. H. Eres, of Louisville, Ky., to furnish 1,000 pounds of mop yarn per month for the balance of the year.

THE production of the Raleigh (N. C.) Cotton Mills last month, operating twenty-six days, amounted to 105,400 pounds of soft hosiery yarns. The plant contains 6,192 spindles. J. J. Thomas is president of the company, and J. S. Wynne, secretary and treasurer.

IT is reported that Mr. Joseph H. Seffner, of Belfast, Ireland, has leased the Terrell creamery building at Terrell, Texas, and will remodel it to a mill for the manufacture of cotton batting.

A FIRM has been formed at Reidsville, N. C., under the title of Messrs. Boyd & Co., and will at once install machinery for the weaving of seamless sacks.

CONTRACT has been let to C. H. Norton for the erection of the building for the new Pearl Cotton Mills to be established at Durham, N. C. The building will cost about $30,000. J. M. Odell, W. W. Fuller and associates compose the company.

THE Conelius Cotton Mills, of Davidson College, N. C., manufacturers of cotton yarns, have recently added the following new machinery: Twelve Whitin cards, four reels, furnished by Lindsey Hyde, of Philadelphia, and one Bramwell feed for the cotton opener. A new boiler-house has also been built. The company has orders ahead for the next six months, which shows an excellent reputation for its product in the market.

THE Dunavant Cotton Manufacturing Co., of Morganton, N. C., manufacturers of warps, is running in full as usual, operating over 3,000 spindles. The plant is now paying so well that the company decided to greatly increase its output, and plans are now being perfected to enlarge it and put in 2,000 additional spindles. As the mill is running day and night its output will be equal to that of a 10,000-spindle plant. S. D. Dunavant is president of the concern, and E. F. Reid, treasurer; capital $50,000.

THE Erwin Cotton Mills Co., now building at Durham, N. C., has let contract to the Potter & Atherton Machine Co., of Pawtucket, R. I., for the entire equipment of its mill.

THE Lexington (S. C.) Manufacturing Co. has completed the building for its cotton mill, and is now placing the outfit of machinery.

THE receipts of cotton at Norfolk, Va., for the past season, as shown by the report of the superintendent of the Consolidated Compress, were 534,948 bales, exports 196,940 bales, coastwise and overland shipments 338,326, and for local mills 2,136 bales.

MR. MOSES H. CONE, president of the Cone Export & Commission Co., of New York, dealers in Southern plaids, writes us that he is endeavoring to organize a company for the purpose of finishing Southern cotton goods, contemplating the erection of bleachery works later on. Mr. Cone is now trying to secure certain contracts in the South which would ensure the erection of the proposed plant. The project has not as yet assumed a definite shape.

Cotton Market.

NEW ORLEANS, LA., October 10.

Editor Manufacturers' Record:

The crop of 1888-89 was 6,935,000, and the acreage of that year was 19,200,000 according to first estimate, but subsequently it was shown to have been about 600,000 larger, or 19,800,000. The October report of 1888 was 78.9. The maximum estimate of acreage this year not only here, but we believe generally, is 18,500,000, and the bureau to-day says the average was 73.3. Last year the October report was 75.7, while the crop was 9,000,000, but the acreage was about 2,000,000 larger. The crop was made under extraordinary and unusual conditions, and therefore was of phenomenal growth. We believe most decidedly in material damage to the crop this year, and the bureau report of to-day confirms our estimate of a crop of about 7,250,000. The crop may turn out to be 8,500,000, but as we are not afraid of going on record, we put our figures at what we think the outlook justifies. Our own estimate of the bureau, which we made in one of our market reports of last week, was 72. The general estimate here we think was about 70, and therefore a decline of only two and a-half points from last year was considered a bear argument and the market went to pieces. The decline from the opening here was thirty-one points, and we close twenty points lower than Saturday. We are backing the judgment of the producer this year because we think that he has a better opportunity of seeing the actual loss in the depreciation of the crop to a greater extent than he has ever had before, or at least for many years, and our advice, which has been for several weeks now to buy on depression, still holds good. There is one thing about the bureau report to-day that is unintelligible to us, viz., that the responsible people who have been writing to their business correspondents in this city for the last four weeks have indicated a serious loss in condition, and as the bureau gets its information from the same character of correspondence, we entirely fail to see how any such result could have been arrived at as the figures they name to-day. We are not criticising the bureau—we are merely giving what is an apparent inconsistency somewhere. It hardly seems probable that the bureau's representatives in the South could have sent reports different from their neighbors almost without exception. The trouble has been that the market has been overbought, and the liquidation to-day has brought about a healthier condition of things. New York apparently paid attention to the Galveston *News's* estimate of 30 per cent. reduction throughout Texas, and indicating a crop of about 1,700,000 bales. Frost news came to us from North Texas to-day, but all these circumstances were forgotten in the general desire to realize both before and after the bureau. We believe that the holders of spot cotton will continue to hold firmly, and bringing contracts down to middling prices up to January in this market, putting matters here in a very much better shape for the long side. We expect to see 5d. in Liverpool, and therefore believe in buying on depressions.

ATWOOD VIOLETT & CO.

CLOSING PRICES OF FUTURES OCTOBER 12.

Months.	New Orleans.	New York.	Liverpool.
October	7.65		4 18-64
November	7.68		4 18-64
December	7.73		4 20-64
January	7.83		4 22-64
February	7.93		4 25-64
March	8.03		4 27-64
April	8.13		4 30-64
May	8.23	Holiday.	4 32-64
June	8.33		4 33-64
July	....		....
August	....		....
September	....		....
Tone of market.	Quiet and Steady.		Quiet and Steady.

CLOSING PRICES OF SPOT COTTON OCTOBER 12.

Grade.	New Orleans.	New York.	Liverpool.
Middling	7 11-16		4 13-16
Low middling	7 3-16		4¼
Good ordinary	6 11-16	Holiday.	4 1-16
Tone of market.	Quiet and Steady.		Easier.

PHOSPHATES.

A Market for American Fertilizers.

Vice-consul Wright, of Jamaica, in the September consular report, states that for the year ending March 31, 1891, there was imported into the island fertilizers to the value of $13,794.12, of which $11,878.17 in value came from Great Britain, $407.57 from the United States and $1,508.55 from the West Indies. During 1892 the imports were $19,999.80, of which $19,529.84 came from Great Britain and $245.24 from the United States.

The explanation of the practical monopoly of the United Kingdom in this trade is explained by the fact that the English manufacturers of commercial fertilizers hold themselves in readiness to analyze samples of the soil in order to arrive at the chemical deficiences, and then compound the fertilizer to meet such requirements. Intelligent and practical users of fertilizers state that if American manufacturers will hold out the same inducements in regard to analyzing the soil and manipulating the manure to meet the conditions required, and in addition will sell at the same price fertilizers of the same commercial value, the item of freights is so much in favor of the United States that the trade could readily be secured.

Although the area of Jamaica is only 4,193 square miles, it contains a great diversity of soils, and would require the honest and intelligent preparation of fertilizers on the part of American manufacturers to obtain and hold this trade. The principal crops, sugar-cane and bananas, are very exhaustive to the soil, and within a few years fertilizing must be largely resorted to, as the lands are now virtually worn out, and the system in the past of turning out old lands and taking in new cannot be resorted to, as the lands suitable for the crops named have all been under cultivation.

Consul Keevil, of Martinique, states that there is annually imported to that island from 20,000 to 25,000 tons of nitrates, phosphates and ammonia. About one-half is in a prepared state and the balance in crude form. This latter is worked up by the Compagnie des Engrais de la Martinique at their factory in the city of St. Pierre. All of this material is imported from Great Britain, packed in strong bags or barrels. The finished product is used for sugar-cane.

An analysis of two grades used is as follows: Cross's "special" cane fertilizer—nitrogen, equal to 9 per cent. non-volatile ammonia; soluable phosphate, 19 to 20 per cent.; insoluble phosphate, 3 to 5 per cent.; soluble salts of potash and alkalies, 3 to 4 per cent. Cross's "early potassic" fertilizer—nitrogen, equal to 6½ per cent. ammonia; phosphoric acid, soluble, equal to 15 to 16 per cent. soluble phosphates; soluble phosphoric acid, in finely prepared form, equal to 5 per cent. phosphate of lime; potash, equal to 10 per cent. sulphate of potash.

There are no duties on phosphates, and wharfage is nominal. Small lots of sulphate of ammonia and nitrate of potash have been recently imported to the United States. The price, laid down at Martinique, is about 230 to 235 francs ($46 to $47) per ton of 2,240 pounds for the Cross and other English grades.

The Sicilian Sulphur Industry.

Consul Pugh, of Palermo, in reporting upon the Sicilian brimstone industry during the past year, directs attention to the fact that during the past year prices have maintained a steady and healthful rise, sulphur now commanding a price of $25 per ton at the mines. There is, however, much consternation over the danger of losing the American market through the strong competition of pyrites. From 1889 to 1891 the exports to England and India decreased 14,932 tons, and exports to the United States decreased 11,537 tons. The United States now consumes 97,470 tons out of a total of 293,041 tons exported from Sicily. During the fiscal year ending in 1891 the total receipts of second and third quality brimstone at United States ports was as follows:

	Tons.
Baltimore	12,065
Boston	2,050
Breakwater	630
Charleston	21,456
New Orleans	500
New York	49,063
Philadelphia	6,880
Port Royal	700
Savannah	1,550
Wilmington	2,600
Total	97,470

For some reason American buyers of brimstone purchase through English houses, having to pay them commissions. As these houses have no connection with the mines other than as dealers and brokers, it would seem that American users should purchase direct from the mines and thus avoid the commission cost.

Phosphate Markets.

OFFICE MANUFACTURERS' RECORD,
BALTIMORE, October 13.

The phosphate market during the week has been very quiet, with a light volume of business reported. In charters there has been very little doing, the last reported being the Clara Donald, to load 1,700 tons rock at Port Royal for Baltimore. The arrivals during the week were the following vessels from Charleston, S. C.: Irene Thayer, with 550 tons; B. F. Lee, 600 tons, and Elizabeth Baizley, with 650 tons phosphate rock; also the Nellie W. Howlett from Ashepoo, S. C., with 800 tons rock. Prices throughout the general list show no material change and values are generally steady. Ashley river, $4.75, and Charleston, $5.00. River rock, 58 per cent., is steady at $4.50 f. o. b. Florida rock is unchanged, and the prospects for better prices are somewhat better. River pebble is quoted at $4.00 to $4.25 for Charlotte Harbor and Tampa 60 per cent. product, and $3.50 to $4.00 for 50 to 55 per cent. product. Land pebble holds firm at $4.50 to $5.50 f. o. b. Tampa, 68 to 72 per cent. Florida boulder, 75 to 80 per cent. product, is steady at $8.50 per ton f. o. b. Fernandina. The following quotations represent the prices current at the close:

Phosphate rock f. o. b. Charleston	$4 75@5 00
" " Peace river	4 00@4 50
" " Baltimore	6 00@7 00
" (ground)	8 50@9 00

ANTHONY, FLA., October 10.

The outlook for phosphate mining in this section shows more signs of prosperity than for some time past. The various companies are evidently preparing for a good fall and winter's work, and all the modern appliances to facilitate the operation of mining their respective properties are being adopted. Of the Anthony companies, eight are mining and two others have their plants nearly ready for business. The Anthony Company started its machinery for the first time on the 22d of September and is now doing regular mining work. Its large McMyler revolving derrick is a novelty here in phosphate mining, as it is the first of this kind that has been erected for that purpose. The machine runs on a track of 14½ feet gauge, and its boom, which is 65 feet long, sweeps an area of 8,000 square feet. It was manufactured and erected by the McMyler Manufacturing Co., of Cleveland, Ohio. The plant of the Central Phosphate Co., which is a duplicate of the Anthony plant excepting the dryers, after having erected a derrick and dryer, is running satisfactorily. The plants of both these companies are now very complete in every detail, and it is expected they will report a good season's work. The Deacon Company is doing good work, and has started a washing plant, while they will continue the grinding business for the local trade. All the companies mentioned in my last letter are now in good shape, and, with the betterments which have been added, there is no reason why the output should not be satisfactory. It is said that a company composed of New York capitalists has been organized to operate near Albion, Fla. The plant of this company, which will include the first double steel log washer used in phosphate work in Florida, will be the largest washing plant in the State. The company has 240 acres of land and is capitalized at $100,000.

CHARLESTON, S. C., October 11.

The general tone of the phosphate market at this port is a shade better than a week ago, and operators both here and at points of production look for a better range of prices in the near future. There is a fair demand for phosphates from home companies, one company receiving 10,000 tons closed contract with mining company at $3.65 for crude and $4.00 for hot air dried. The coastwise shipments continue fair, and during the past week the shipments were about 3,000 tons, and to foreign ports 175 tons. Advices from Europe continue to improve, and there is a good demand for 14 to 15 per cent. superphosphates. Values during the week have been very steady without change; crude rock is quoted at $4.00 to $4.25 f. o. b., and hot air dried $5.00 to $5.25 f. o. b. There is a light demand for ground rock, and the quotation at the close is $7.00. In freights there is a fair offering of tonnage, but the market is weak and irregular. Rates from this port to Baltimore are quoted $1.80 and to Richmond, Va., $1.90; Ashley river to New York $2.25. The comparative exports of crude phosphate rock and ground from the port of Charleston from September 1, 1892, to October 7, 1892, and for the same time in 1891 are as follows:

	1892-93.		1891-92.	
	Crude.	Ground	Crude.	Ground
Baltimore	4,585	.....	7,435	.....
Philadelphia	2,261	.....	1,350	.....
Boston	.....	.....	.....	.....
Elizabethport	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilmingt'n, Del.	550	.....	.....	747
Barren Is., N. Y.	.....	.....	510	.....
New York	1,942	200	750	688
Mantua creek	.....	.....	.....	.....
Weymouth	1,855	.....	1,775	.....
Richmond	2,613	.....	586	.....
Seaford, Del.	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newton ck., N. J.	.....	.....	582	.....
Wilmingt'n, N.C	.....	.....	.....	.....
Welsh Point	.....	.....	.....	.....
Orient, L. I.	.....	.....	.....	.....
Other ports	780	.....	480	300
Total exports	14,586	200	13,468	1,735
Foreign ports	175	.....	.....	.....
Grand totals	14,761	200	13,468	1,735

The books of the State treasurer show the following receipts from phosphate royalties during the past year:

1891	November	$ 1,035 58
	December	5,737 22
1892	January	5,098 56
	February	6,535 74
	March	15,710 13
	April	11,145 95
	May	3,241 95
	June	20,576 69
	July	14,332 69
	August	24,423 63
	September	36,954 69
		$144,792 83

FERNANDINA, FLA., October 10.

The outlook here and throughout the phosphate region is somewhat brighter, and to all appearances preparations are being made for a good fall and winter's trade. Advices from European markets are better, and the number of charters being closed at primary points indicate a more active movement in the near future. The shipments of phosphates so far this month aggregate 12,790 tons. Five steamers and two sailing vessels are under charter for cargoes during October. The September shipments include 1,750 tons of hard rock to England from the Albion Company, and a cargo to Stettin, Germany, and Lands Krond, Sweden. The Charlotte Harbor Company has shipped from Punta Gorda 2,800 tons pebble to England, and the Peace River Company 1,600 tons pebble to Germany.

Phosphate and Fertilizer Notes.

A. H. AGNEW & CO., of Kendrick, Fla., are making extensive arrangements to mine soft phosphate for the Virginia trade. They are duplicating the machinery of the Belleview Mining Co., and will ship mainly to Alexandria, Va.

THERE are now five large vessels at the Mullet Key quarantine station which will load at Tampa, Fla., with phosphate after the required time of detention.

THE steamship J. M. Lockwood, Captain Jenkins, arrived on the 5th at Fernandina from Las Palmas. She will take on at that port 1,100 tons of phosphate, and finish her cargo at Brunswick, Ga.

THE National Peace River Phosphate Co. at Bowling Green, Fla., have put on a night force in order to keep up with the demand.

AT a legal sale at Ocala, Fla., on the 3d instant fifty shares of the Florida Phosphate Co.'s stock sold for $725.

THE British steamship Thomas Anderson, from Tampa, Fla., arrived at New Orleans on the 7th instant with 1,797 tons phosphate for Hamburg, and will finish cargo at that port for Bremen. The steamship Glenmarvis was loading phosphate at Tampa, Fla., and would follow the Thomas Anderson and complete cargo at New Orleans.

THE British steamship Thomas Mellville cleared on the 1st instant from Punta Gorda for Hamburg, Germany, with 2,200 tons pebble phosphate shipped by the Charlotte Harbor Phosphate Co.

J. C. LORE, one of the largest orange growers of Leesburg, Fla., has placed an order with the Belleview Mining Co. for 100 tons of soft phosphate.

THE fertilizer market at Mobile, Ala., is reported fairly active, with a good general demand. The shipments for the week reported were 3,100 sacks, previously 7,479, total 10,579, against 4,420 sacks for the corresponding period last year. Values continue steady without change; acid phosphate $16.00 to $17.00, kainit $15.00 to $15.50, magnet soluble guano $22.50 to $25.00, Mobile standard $23.00 to $25.00, soluble Pacific guano in car lots $25.00, and perfection guano $21.50 to $23.50.

THE shipments of phosphate are increasing in the vicinity of Lakeland, Fla. Large special trains have commenced running from that point to Tampa and from Inverness to Lakeland.

THE Standard Phosphate, Chemical & Mining Co., located at Kendrick, Marion county, Fla., is now in full operation. Many of the latest improvements have been adopted in their plants, and they have every facility for preparing Florida's great natural fertilizer. This enterprise is regarded as a very important one to the State. Mr. H. Agnew, of Ocala, is president of the company, and Mr. M. E. Harlow, secretary and treasurer.

THE Deacon Phosphate Co., in Marion county, Fla., is preparing samples of aciduated or superphosphate for use as a wheat fertilizer, the tests to be made in Virginia. This experiment will be an important as well as an interesting one, and will demonstrate the utility of this material as a commercial fertilizer and its value as a high-grade product.

THE kaolin works two miles north of Keuka, Fla., are making extensive improvements in the way of new machinery, and the industry promises to be of great value to that section. A large bed of stone has also been discovered near the same place which is pronounced by experts to be identically the same as the stone of which the celebrated Michigan grindstones are made.

RAILROAD NEWS.

[A complete record of all new railroad building in the South will be found in the Construction Department, on page 227.]

The San Antonio & Aransas Pass.

The official announcement of Charles B. Peck, assistant general manager of the San Antonio & Aransas Pass Railway, that the Southern Pacific had not purchased that property and that all negotiations to that end were broken off was unexpected. The report that such a deal had been effected was generally credited. It is thought that its failure to go through is due to a hitch in arranging the terms for payment, or to the legal complications in which the road is involved. The courts are busy with a number of suits growing out of the recent receivership and the reorganization of the company. Thornton, Wright & Co. have filed suit in intervention in the case of Johnson & Hansen against the company to secure payment of claims and judgments amounting to $16,000. It is stated that their claims were transferred to the reorganization committee in consideration of $5,000 cash and certificates of the face value of $14,000 calling for first mortgage bonds (par value) issued under the plan of reorganization, and at the time of delivery understood by the intervenors to have a market value of sixty cents on the dollar. They assert that they had not then and have not now any market value whatever, and pray to have the transfer set aside or the reorganization committee compelled to deliver to them a specified additional number of certificates, and that an injunction be issued restraining the sale of the bonds of the road until these certificates are recognized as valid claims for the bonds represented. B. F. Yoakum and J. S. McNamara, the former receivers, have entered suit against Uriah Lott and Mifflin Kenedy to secure a judgment for $173,592. It appears that the plaintiffs are liable for that amount because of the purchase, as receivers, of rolling stock and property from the defendants. They allege the defendants acted fraudulently in the transaction. J. S. McNamara also sues B. F. Yoakum and others for $10,000 damages for trespass on and ejectment of complainant from certain property. He also sues U. Lott, H. B. Andrews, M. Kenedy, A. C. Schryver and B. F. Yoakum, seeking the payment of $22,537 to the San Antonio & Aransas Pass Railway Co., which he alleges is due for an investment by the defendants in 1889 of funds of the company in certain property which was afterwards sold for their benefit. The court is investigating the accounts of the late receivers, and it is averred that a shortage of probably $30,000 will develop. The time for filing claims against the company for debts incurred during the administration of the receivers has expired, but as there are between $300,000 and $400,000 of claims still outstanding, it is probable that the time will be extended. About $700,000 or $800,000 in cash have already been paid out on claims under the direction of the reorganization committee. In connection with this article a notice issued by the president, D. B. Robinson, to the stockholders of the company is of interest. It calls for a meeting of stockholders in San Antonio on December 15 to consider a proposition of making a mortgage securing 5 per cent. bonds in an amount not exceeding $16,800,000, to be issued at a rate not exceeding $21,000 per mile of constructed road, or securing 4 per cent. bonds not exceeding $21,600,000, to be issued at a rate not exceeding $27,000 per mile of constructed road, and to determine which form of mortgage, if either, should be made within the above limits, and to authorize the making of such mortgage as may be determined upon and to consider the form thereof, and to authorize the issuing and disposing of the bonds thereunder.

The further object of such meeting will be to consider a proposition to increase the capital stock of the company from $5,000,000 to an amount not exceeding $12,500,000, and to consider the question of making one-half of the entire issue preferred stock carrying 5 per cent. non-cumulative dividends, and to authorize such increase as may be determined upon.

The Cotton Belt Route.

The annual report of the St. Louis Southwestern Railway Co. for the year ending June 30, 1892, has been published. This is the first annual report of the "Cotton Belt Route," as it is familiarly known, since its reorganization and change of name from the St. Louis, Arkansas & Texas Railway, which was on June 1, 1891. The mileage of the road is 1,416.9, gross earnings $4,636,461, operating expenses $3,824,294, net earnings $812,167, which, added to other income, gives a total income of $937,266. Taxes and interest amount to $917,574, leaving a surplus of $19,692. In comparison with the results of the operations under the receivers, who were in control prior to June 1, 1891, the report shows an increase of $312,806 in gross earnings, a decrease of $1,025,360 in operating expenses, net earnings of $812,167, against a deficit of $525,999, making a total net increase of $1,338,167. The betterments, which are included in operating expenses, amounted to $122,266, a decrease of $959,893. The capital stock of the company consists of $20,000,000 preferred stock and $16,500,000 of common, a total of $36,500,000. The funded debt consists of $20,000,000 first mortgage 4 per cent. bonds and $8,000,000 second mortgage 4 per cent. income bonds.

The freight traffic of the company shows a fair increase over the previous year, mainly attributable to the improved physical condition of the property. Had it not been for inability to command sufficient cars to take care of the business offering during the busy season, the railway commission of Texas, the instability of rates to and from the Southwest and the general depression resulting from low price of cotton, the showing of the company would have been much better.

Louisville & Nashville.

At the annual meeting of the stockholders of the Louisville & Nashville the following officers were re-elected: President, Milton H. Smith; first vice-president, Stuart R. Knott; second vice-president, A. M. Quarrier; secretary, J. H. Ellis, and treasurer, W. W. Thompson. The office of third vice-president, made vacant by the resignation of W. J. Wood, was not filled. The annual report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1892, submitted by President Smith, shows that company controls in whole or in part 4,731 miles of road. The earnings and expenses are based on an average mileage of 2,858 miles, which is about 600 miles more than the average for 1891. This increase includes the Kentucky Central, Alabama Mineral, Pensacola & Atlantic, Cumberland Valley branch and the Clarksville Mineral hitherto operated separately. The gross earnings for the year aggregated $21,235,721, an increase of more than two millions over the preceding year. The operating expenses were $13,792,122, or 64.95 per cent., leaving net earnings from traffic of $7,443,599, or 35.05 per cent. When to this is added the income from investments of $533,293, the total income is $7,976,893. The disbursements, covering taxes of $513,185, rentals, interest, etc., of $4,860,878, Georgia Railroad loss $124,695, loss on other roads $128,001 and dividends of $2,376,000, foot up $8,002,759, leaving a deficit of $25,866. The balance to the credit of income account June 30, 1891, was $656,226, which after meeting the deficit leaves $630,359 to the credit of that account June 30, 1892.

The lease of the Georgia Railroad netted the company $60,658 the previous year, but this year shows a loss of $124,695, making a difference of nearly $200,000 in the income account. The capital stock was increased during the year by $7,000,000 to $55,000,000. Of this increase $4,800,000 has been issued and disposed of, leaving $2,200,000 yet to be issued, and making the amount of capital stock outstanding at the date of the report $52,800,000. The bonded indebtedness is $75,397,666. The increase over the preceding year in the bonded debt is $8,675,000. This increase is accounted for by betterments of $702,000, purchase of Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis stock $874,000, bonds redeemed for sinking funds $255,000 and bonds of the Kentucky Central and Maysville & Lexington roads amounting to $7,142,000, a total of $8,946,000, from which is deducted $271,000 of bonds redeemed during the year. The road has 2,680 miles laid with steel rails, of which 134 miles were laid during the year, and there are 161 miles laid with iron rails. The old board of directors was re-elected as follows: August Belmont, J. A. Carter, J. A. Horsey, A. Marcus, William Mertens, Eckstein Norton, J. D. Probst, Thomas Rutter, Joseph S. Rodgers, Edmund Smith, Milton H. Smith, J. H. Schiff. Mr. Belmont was re-elected chairman of the board.

Norfolk & Carolina.

The annual meeting of the stockholders of the Norfolk & Carolina Railroad, which extends from Primers Point, Va., to Tarboro, N. C., and forms part of the Atlantic Coast Line, connecting that system with the port of Norfolk, was lately held in Norfolk. The reports of the officers showed that the road is in excellent condition and business steadily increasing. The following officers were elected: President, Warren G. Elliott; vice-president, H. Walters; directors, Wm. T. Walters, B. F. Newcomer, W. J. Doyle, Michael Jenkins, of Baltimore, and C. G. Ramsay, of Norfolk. Messrs. Jenkins and Ramsay, of the board of directors, were chosen in place of United States Senator Calvin S. Brice, of Ohio, and H. C. Fahnestock, of New York.

Seaboard & Roanoke.

An encouraging account of the operations of the Seaboard & Roanoke Railroad Co. was rendered at the recent meeting of stockholders. The annual report of the president shows earnings from operation $705,469, expenses of operation $471,706, net income from operation $233,763, income from other sources $84,890, total income $318,653, less taxes, interest, dividends and other charges, $258,471; surplus $60,182. John M. Robinson was re-elected president, and R. C. Hoffman, vice-president; Enoch Pratt, Louis M. Lane, L. M. Robinson, R. S. Tucker and L. R. Watts, directors.

Tracklaying in 1892.

The *Railway Age* figures that during the nine months from January 1, 1892, to September 30, 2,519 miles of main track have been laid on 200 different lines in the United States. The track laid in the South by States is given as follows:

	Miles.
Alabama	4.50
Arkansas	21.00
Florida	87.12
Georgia	53.10
Kentucky	10.00
Louisiana	55.50
Maryland	19.50
North Carolina	41.70
South Carolina	33.25
Tennessee	57.62
Texas	195.50
Virginia	3.60
West Virginia	175.14
Total	667.79

It is calculated that there are in the United States over 1,500 miles of road in sight on which track will be laid before the end of the year.

Another Terminal Committee.

At a meeting in New York on October 7 of the new Richmond Terminal directors a committee consisting of George F. Stone, William Strong and George C. Maben were appointed on reorganization. The executive committee was instructed to make a thorough investigation into the physical and financial condition of all the properties in the Terminal system at the close of the fiscal year June 30, 1892, and to report to the board to enable the committee on reorganization to avail themselves of such information. It was officially stated that all published reports purporting to give detailed plans for reorganization are without foundation. The matter has been discussed in a general way, but no plan of organization has been formulated, submitted or approved.

Railroad Notes.

THE earnings of the Richmond & Petersburg Railroad Co. for August, 1892, were $28,157.88, expenses $19,673.93, and the earnings of the Petersburg Railroad Co. for same month were $39,714.49, expenses $27,149.28.

IT is computed that the October disbursements of railroads on account of dividends and interest will aggregate $33,100,125, of which amount $11,323,038 are dividends on $686,385,949 of stocks, and $21,778,087 are interest on $794,753,272 of bonds.

THE annual meeting of the stockholders of the New Orleans & Northeastern Railroad Co. will be held in New Orleans on November 2.

THERE is at present no truth in the report of a system being formed by a combination of the Atlanta & Florida, Georgia, Midland & Gulf and Columbus Southern Railroads. No steps have been or will be taken for the present towards the reorganization and extension of the Atlanta & Florida.

THE report of President Lash, of the Cape Fear & Yadkin Valley Railway Co., submitted at the recent annual meeting of stockholders, showed that the earnings of the road for the past year more than covered the fixed charges, and that the connections recently made were developing rapidly increasing business and gave certain promise of large increase of traffic in the future. During the year the physical condition of the road was generally approved. There was no change made in the directory, and W. A. Lash was re-elected president, and J. W. Fry, general manager.

AT the annual meeting of the stockholders of the Louisville, St. Louis & Texas Railway Co. the old directory was re-elected and the following officers: W. V. McCracken, president; George A. Evans, vice-president, and George H. Lamkin, secretary.

THE Elizabethton & Hodgenville Railway Co. has re-elected the following directors: Jacob Hubbard, M. B. Cutler, C. F. Krebs, T. W. Bullitt, John Echols, T. H. Hays and W. O. Harris.

THE Paris, Marshall & Sabine Pass Railroad has been sold at public auction to George W. Parrott, of Atlanta, Ga., for $16,100. The road extends from Marshall to Montvale Springs, Texas, a distance of 16 miles.

JAMES E. INGRAHAM, who has been president of the South Florida Railroad for about eleven years, has resigned.

THE Union Pacific has put into service what is said to be the heaviest eight-wheeled passenger locomotive in America. Its weight empty is 108,500 pounds, and with tender in full working order with coal and water 215,600 pounds. The locomotive is used to haul the fast mail over the continental divide, where it overcomes a grade of ninety-five feet to the mile.

Manufacturers' Record.

PUBLISHED EVERY FRIDAY BY THE
Manufacturers' Record Publishing Co.
MANUFACTURERS' RECORD BUILDING,
Lexington and North Streets,
BALTIMORE.

EDWARD H. SANBORN, Managing Editor.
THOMAS P. GRASTY,
Special Southern Correspondent.

WESTERN OFFICE—535 and 537 The Rookery, Chicago, Ill.
CLARENCE P. DAY, Manager.

NEW YORK OFFICE—126 Liberty Street.
F. W. ROLLINS, Manager.

NEW ENGLAND OFFICE—952 Exchange Building, Boston.
S. I. CARPENTER, Manager.

FOREIGN AGENT—REUTER'S TELEGRAM CO., LIMITED, London.

Reuter's Telegram Co., Limited, of London, are the authorized foreign agents for the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD. Foreign advertisers are referred to the various Reuter offices in England, on the Continent, in the Colonies and other parts of the world for rates of advertising. Contracts should be placed and payments therefor should be made through Reuter's Telegram Co., Limited.

SUBSCRIPTION, - - - - $4.00 a Year.
TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES, - - 26s. 6d. a Year.

The first issue in each month will be mailed for One Dollar per year to subscribers in the United States, or Eight Shillings to foreign countries in the Postal Union.

BALTIMORE, OCTOBER 14, 1892.

Notice to Advertisers.

The last forms containing advertisements are closed on Tuesday afternoon. New advertisements or changes should be received not later than Tuesday noon to ensure attention in the issue bearing date of the following Friday. Reading matter should be in our office on Wednesday, although late news can be received early Thursday morning.

REPORTS state that some gold discoveries have been made in Scott county, Arkansas, and that hundreds of people are going to the place to take up claims. This will likely end as many others, and the people will return home wiser and poorer. While there may be gold in Arkansas soil, it can be found more surely by following a plow and raising a good crop than by any other means.

IT is unfortunate that nothing of value has resulted from the tests of ramie decorticators at the Audubon Park experiment station in Louisiana. The months allowed for preparations afforded ample time for all intending competitors to make the needed arrangements, and from the widespread and repeated announcements of the event it was expected that the occasion would be fruitful in valuable results. Only three machines, however, were entered for competition, and the lack of suitable material for the operations of the machines brought the trials to naught. This is greatly to be regretted, and it is to be hoped that there will be another trial under more favorable conditions.

THE *United States Investor* has announced three prizes of $500, $300 and $200, respectively, for the three best essays on any American city or town. The essay is to deal with the particular merits of any place, whether from its desirability as a place of residence, for investment, of rapid growth, as possessing great undeveloped resources, or any other claim to interest or special distinction. Hon. Henry Cabot Lodge, of Massachusetts; Hon. Henry F. Crisp, of Georgia, and Hon. Julius C. Burrows, of Michigan, will act as judges in awarding the prizes. Each essay is not to exceed one column in length, and will be judged according to its literary merits as well as those of the town or city described.

IN his July report Consul Pugh, of Palermo, states that the largest of the Sicilian exports is that of oranges and lemons, amounting during 1890 to $3,353,636. Of this 1,979,235 boxes were exported to the United States, and the value of the boxes alone was more than $300,000. The importance of the immense number of boxes used in the trade consists in the fact that there is no suitable timber for making them in Sicily, and a large percentage of the boxes are made of shooks from the United States. It is suggested that, with some attention to the best kinds of timber, as well as to the most convenient condition for the rapid and simple construction of these boxes, the entire trade, amounting to about $500,000 annually, could easily be placed in the hands of American timber dealers and manufacturers.

A Good Showing.

The recent report of the finance committee of the city council of Atlanta, Ga., reflects great credit upon the management of the city's affairs. During the year 1892 the total real estate in the city is valued at $36,502,618 and the personal property $14,405,332, a total of $50,907,950. The income for the year is $2,705,592.21, and the expenditures $2,677,391.70, leaving a balance of $28,200.51 in favor of the city.

This seems much in line with the general good condition of financial matters in Georgia, the report of the comptroller-general upon the financial condition of the State for the year ending September 30, showing the total revenues, including balance on hand at the beginning of the year, to be $3,876,840.04, and total disbursements $3,128,788.41, leaving a balance in the treasury of $748,051.63. Not only is this an excellent showing, but it also is an increase of $17,111.67 over the balance of the previous year.

Florida Oranges to England.

It is announced that the first shipment of Florida oranges to England will be on November 15 from the port of Fernandina, Fla. Col. E. L. Goodsell, of New York, under whose auspices the shipment will be made, has written a circular letter to Florida orange-growers, giving directions as to packing and shipping to port. The total freight charge from Fernandina to England will be ninety-five cents per box—this, insurance, commission, selling and all other expenses. Upon arrival in England the oranges will be sold at auction in London, Hull or Liverpool, according to the state of the market at these points. The results of the sale will be cabled to Colonel Goodsell, and three weeks after the steamer's departure the net amount due the growers will be placed in their hands. A representative of the growers is to accompany the steamer at the expense of the transporters.

It is to be hoped that Florida orange-growers will take advantage of this opportunity. We have several times pointed out the manifest advantage in securing the English market for this and other produce, thus taking the pressure off the home market and preventing an overstock.

Prosperity Is With Us.

We commend this view of the business situation to our readers, particularly the few among them who are crying hard times and doing their best to make times hard:

A careful and thoughtful review of the situation inclines us to the opinion that this country has before it the promise of a most prosperous era. Our judgment is based upon the following reasons:

1. We have passed through a period of liquidation which has weeded out weak and unprofitable enterprises.

2. The minimum of failures and bankruptcies has been apparently reached, as proved by statistics, which show a large reduction both in the number of failures and in habilities.

3. After two years of liquidation and depression this country stands to-day in a good and healthy condition financially and commercially.

4. Our currency problem promises to be less threatening, as it is believed the silver act of 1890 will be repealed and that a more consistent and conservative policy will be pursued.

5. The iron trade gives promise of improvement, and, while prices are low, the demand is good, and the consumption shows a continual increase.

6. While the cotton crop is probably 1,000,000 or more bales smaller than last year, the price realized for the crop promises to produce a greater amount than was realized for the phenomenal yield of last year. This is very important to the South and Southern industries.

7. Values and prices are very low.

8. Our factories, foundries, machine shops and all manufacturing enterprises are actively and profitably engaged in producing from the raw material the finished products, which in many instances cannot be furnished in proportion to the demand.

These views are set forth in the last weekly letter of the banking-house of Hambleton & Co., of this city. They are worth reading twice and remembering, because they are facts, not theories.

Desulphurizing Pig Iron.

At the last meeting of the British Iron and Steel Institute in Liverpool Mr. E. H. Saniter read an interesting paper giving the results of a series of experiments in desulphurizing and desiliconizing pig iron prior to treatment in either Bessemer or open-hearth converters. His results, while not conclusive, are of particular interest to the South in suggesting a possible means of overcoming these two difficulties which stand in the way of making steel from Southern iron.

The process consisted essentially in taking dried and powdered calcium chloride, mixing with a certain proportion of lime and placing this in the bottom of a ladle. The molten iron is run into this ladle either direct from the furnace or from a cupola, and the mixed chloride of calcium and lime, previously fused by the heat of the ladle, rises through the metal, removing part of both silicon and sulphur. In the experiments quoted the sulphur was reduced from .22 to .06 in No. 5 hematite pig, and from .197 to .072 in basic pig, the average of a large number of trials showing a reduction of 73.6 per cent. of the sulphur. With silicon the trials were less satisfactory, the reduction being 1.6 to 1.2, 2.2 to 1.6, .56 to .32 and .37 to .09 in various cases, the average showing a reduction of 35.77 per cent. About twenty-five pounds calcium chloride and an equal amount of lime were required for a 4-ton ladle of iron.

In some respects this process is similar to that tried by Mr. Talbott at the Roane mill in Chattanooga, the difference being that he used, so far as can be ascertained, only the extremely basic slag from his open hearth converters. Mr. Saniter tried lime alone and found that while both sulphur and a portion of the silicon could be removed, it required a very long time and was uncertain. It is difficult to see exactly what chemical action the calcium chloride has in this case, as the resultant slag contains 39.1 per cent. of it, showing little, if any, loss. The actual results accomplished are, however, satisfactory, and should lead to further experimenting in this direction.

The Interstate Road Congress.

On November 14th the Southern Interstate Road Congress will meet in Memphis, Tenn., for the purpose of discussing the best systems of constructing and maintaining good country roads. A number of valuable papers on the subject have been announced, and there is little doubt but that the meeting will be a most instructive one.

Memphis is an excellent place for this meeting, as it will enable those interested in roads to see the conditions which must be encountered in the heavy clays and loam of the Mississippi valley. Stone and gravel cannot be had except at considerable expense, and if a means can be suggested for making a good dirt road out of the material on hand it will prove a great boon to the people in the city and surrounding country. Some of the roads leading from Memphis are admirably kept up with gravel, notably the Raleigh, Hernando, Horn Lake and one or two others, but the expense is considerable, as all gravel used must come fifty miles or more by railroad. What is needed in West Tennessee, Arkansas and Mississippi, where stone is not available, is thoroughly good clay roads, and this subject is recommended to the attention of the convention.

It is proposed at this meeting to have present representatives of all States in the Union and form a national association, the object of which will be to distribute information concerning the construction of good roads and to make a united effort to secure legislative action on the subject. The success of this organization is much to be desired. Every State in the country should have better roads, and the only way to secure them is to persistently hammer into the legislators the importance of the subject and necessity for action.

With the subject of good roads comes another of equal importance—good county bridges. Just a few days ago the Davidson County Court, meeting at Nashville, Tenn., refused to purchase a road roller on the ground that they had already spent so much money, year after year, in repairing their county bridges, that they were unwilling to purchase such a heavy machine, as it would undoubtedly greatly damage the bridges it passed over, if it got over at all. Iron bridges have largely taken the place of wooden ones, and should entirely replace them. The first cost is not much greater and the repair account almost nothing. This subject, with the most desirable carrying capacity and construction of the bridge, would be of interest at the meeting in connection with road matters.

CORRESPONDENCE

Institute of Mining Engineers.

READING, PA., October 12.

The Schuylkill valley meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers held its first session last evening in the Neversink Mountain Hotel, which stands on the mountain top overlooking the city of Reading. An electric railroad, starting from the centre of the city, winds around the side of the mountain, and by a sharp rise, several switchbacks and a circuitous route, runs almost to the hotel doors. The view from the house is grand, embracing a bird's-eye glance at Reading and a broad sweep of the beautiful Schuylkill valley. The attendance at the first session was unusually large, accountable largely by the strength of the institute in this vicinity. Fully 120 members were here last night, and there have been many arrivals since.

Mr. Jerome L. Boyer, chairman of the local committee of arrangements, introduced Mr. John F. Daniels, vice-president of the Reading Board of Trade, who warmly welcomed the visitors and gave them some striking statistical proofs of the industrial importance of Reading. Mr. Henry S. Eckert spoke in behalf of the citizens of Reading, and referred to the increasing importance of the institute and the science it represents.

The address of President John Birkinbine dealt entirely with the industrial history of the Schuylkill valley, a region that has figured prominently in the American iron industry for a century and a-half.

Two papers were read at the first session, one on the Brown segmental wire gun by N. B. Wittman, of Birdsboro, Pa.; the other on the work of the United States Geological Survey by W. J. McGee, of Washington.

The session this morning was devoted to the reading and discussion of three very interesting papers. Frank A. Hill, of Dunbar, Pa., gave an extended account of the terrible fire in the Hill Farm Parrish mine two years ago, by which thirty-one miners lost their lives. The origin of this fire was of a character rarely encountered. A bore hole which was sunk to carry a stream pipe to the foot of the slope tapped some gas in an intermediate coal seam. This gas was fired by a naked lamp in the slope. A brattice ignited the flames, fired a trip of mine cars and then the steam-dried timbering of the slope was fired. It was not until last spring that the fire was subdued and the mine recovered, and this was accomplished only by bold and skillful fighting of the fire down the slope step by step. Mr. Hill said that he was convinced that there was no explosion in the mine, and that the men were killed by wood smoke. Very little coal was burned, as the surface was closed to shut off the air.

Mr. Joseph Hartshorne, of Pottstown, presented a careful and very complete description of the basic-Bessemer steel plant of the Pottstown Iron Co., which is of much interest as being the first of its kind in this country, and one of the most complete in the world. A visit to this plant is a feature of the programme for to-morrow. Mr. J. H. Carpenter gave an informal talk about crucible steel in general, and the product of the Carpenter Steel Co., of this city, in particular. A visit to the works of his company this afternoon gave the members of the institute an excellent opportunity to witness the various stages of the manufacture of cast steel projectiles. A heat of steel was poured from the crucibles. The forging of heavy projectiles was seen and the machine shop was visited, where about thirty lathes were in use in turning and finishing shells ranging from fifty to 500 pounds in weight. The rolling mill of Cofrode & Taylor was also visited. This is a newly remodeled plant devoted to the manufacture of structural shapes. Its equipment is complete and its capacity greatly enlarged. The last place visited was the pipe mills of the Reading Iron Co., where the interesting operations of the manufacture of butt and lap-welded iron pipe was witnessed. This is the largest pipe mill in the East, making all sizes up to twelve inches. The institute will spend to-morrow at Pottstown and Birdsboro, returning for an evening session here. On Friday the Schuylkill anthracite coal fields will be visited at Shenandoah, Mahanoy City and other points. Among the papers of general interest which are on the programme are the following: "The Mesabi Iron Range," by Horace V. Winchell, Minneapolis, Minn.; "The Grading of Pig Iron," by E. T. Clymer, Allentown, Pa.; "The Occurrence of Grahamite in Texas," by E. T. Dumble, Austin, Texas; "The Rock Drill Applied to Opening the Tapping Hole of a Blast Furnace," by David Baker, Sparrow's Point, Md.; "Notes on Rescreening Anthracite Culm Banks," by Arthur W. Sheafer, Pottsville, Pa.; "Manganese Steel," by Henry M. Howe, Boston, Mass.; "The Mesabi Iron Range," by C. F. Howe, Duluth, Minn.; "The Hugh Kennedy Hot Blast Stoves," by W. C. Coffin, Pittsburg, Pa. E. H. S.

As We See Ourselves in Rocky Mount.

ROCKY MOUNT, N. C., October 10.

Editor Manufacturers' Record:

To see ourselves as others see us is generally conceded to be an almost impossible thing, and we truly find it hard to prove an exception to the couplet, for try as we may, our old town (as we affectionately call her, although really in the "heyday of youth" instead of in the "sear and yellow leaf"), has developed such an amazing amount of vitality and vim that we are obliged to reform our easy ways and hustle to keep her in sight; for not content with calling into life the latent energies and resources she possesses in her own right; earnestly striving for the proper place allotted to her—first in the ranks—she has attracted and enlisted under her banner some of the most energetic and brainy men from other States, who combine with our own tried and true and form a united band that is determined to keep her moving. Fortunately for the future growth of our town, the ones most interested in the development of the place are young and active business men who do not know the meaning of the word fail.

The other day a start was made on a fresh tour of inspection, commencing with the immense cotton mills at the falls, which, with its numerous cottages for workmen, looks quite like a factory town. The plant consists of the large old building still in use, and an immense new brick structure supplied with the latest improvements of all kinds, while all the necessary offices, storage-houses and side-tracks are conveniently near. An immense force of workmen is now busy adding an extensive addition to the present plant, with a large engine-room attached, which when completed will give them steam power in connection with the water power now in use. The warps and yarns made here are considered by experts to be among the best made in the South. The present capital is $250,000, which is soon to be increased to $500,000. The stock is now held at $170, which is 20 per cent. above par.

We next arrive at "Tobaccotown," situated at the north end of Railroad street, and so called because here are clustered three mammoth warehouses and fourteen leaf factories. The present tobacco season promises well. During the past week the sales amounted to $25,000. The second annual tobacco exposition will be held here November 2, and doubtless will surpass the very successful one held here last December. It would take too much space to mention all the prominent men connected with this great tobacco industry. Suffice it to say that all of them are alive to the importance of making this not only the leading tobacco town of Eastern Carolina, but of the Southern States. "Queen City of the Golden Leaf Tobacco Belt"—long may she deserve the title.

On the east side of the Atlantic Coast Line Railroad, as you approach the town from the north, is situated a portion of the immense tract of land recently purchased by the Rocky Mount Improvement & Manufacturing Co. This beautifully situated tract of land is well drained, has high, healthy residence lots located in and near the town on wide avenues which extend to Riverside Park, and business lots which are especially valuable for manufacturing purposes owing to the nearness and accessibility to transportation. The faith in Rocky Mount's present and future growth was clearly demonstrated by the large number of lots sold by this company at its grand auction sale on the 15th of last June. A second sale will be held on November 3d and 4th. Besides the immense leaf factories already erected, contracts have already been let for the erection of nine dwellings on their property.

The members of this company are all residents of Pennsylvania, with J. H. Logan, of Pittsburg, as manager. They have for their agents here Messrs. Arrington & Arrington, two of our brightest young business men, and for whom we predict great financial success.

The Bank of Rocky Mount occupies a prominent place in the development of the town. Organized in 1889 with a capital of $25,000, its last statement showed a capital of $35,000, with a surplus and undivided profits of $18,500. Its success proves that it is in the hands of able and efficient managers, as follows: T. H. Battle, president; L. F. Tilery, cashier, and J. G. Snyder, teller. We consider ourselves very fortunate in having the great Atlantic Coast Line Railroad to establish the largest and most complete shops and yards in the United States. Fully 100 acres of land will be required for its use, fifty acres of which will be used for the great classification yards of this system. On November 15 this will be made the relay station and terminal point of the northern and southern divisions of the Atlantic Coast Line system, and a corps of train dispatchers will be stationed here. This is also the terminal of the Norfolk & Carolina Railroad and Springhope division.

The newspapers of the place, the *Argonaut* and *Phœnix*, have contributed in no small degree to the present growth of the town.

With a mild and genial climate, good religious, educational and social advantages; with excellent dairies, vineyards, fruit farms, etc., near us, and surrounded with the best of agricultural and timber lands, are you surprised that we ask you to locate among us and reap some of the benefits? There will be reduced rates on all railroads on November 1st to the 6th for the big land sale. Suppose you come then and see for yourself. T.

A Growing Texas Town.

LA FAYETTE, TEXAS, October 7.

Editor Manufacturers' Record:

La Fayette, Upshur county, Texas, whose sources of wealth in iron ores, shales, mineral points and timber are practically inexhaustible, is forging to the front. Signs of prosperity are everywhere visible. Thirty-five new structures, just completed and in course of erection, point with certainty to a prosperous future. Among the business houses already finished may be mentioned the building occupied by the La Fayette *Iron Record*, a hotel, the wood and machine shop of James Sewell and the dry goods and grocery houses of Sewell, Lindsay & Co., Connor & Chambers and Howell & Mayfield. The drug store of Gregory & Keeling is almost ready for occupancy, and six other business houses are nearing completion. Many new residences have been finished and others are in course of construction. A corps of engineers is now in the field locating permanently a railroad from here to a connection with the St. Louis Southwestern. LONE STAR.

The Nantahala Marble & Talc Co.

ATLANTA, GA., October 8.

Editor Manufacturers' Record:

I notice your very kindly and generous notice of Nantahala in the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD of the 7th. While hundreds of Georgia's best citizens are stockholders in Nantahala, the proposed town of Nantahala is not in Georgia, but in North Carolina. It is not laid off, but the engineer is going ahead with the work now. Neither has he made the survey of an electric line to the mountain tops, but has only made preliminary examination for the purpose of making a survey as soon as he is through with other work.

There have been so many false claims made for new towns that I want us to avoid it in reference to Nantahala if possible, and will be greatly obliged if you will correct the statement in your notice of the 7th, "that the town is laid off, or that the surveys have been made," but let the world understand that we are at work and propose to do it before we quit.

A. J. MCBRIDE.

It Depends on Hogg.

VICTORIA, TEXAS, September 26.

Editor Manufacturers' Record:

I can only give it as my opinion that work on the Pan-American Railway will be resumed by the first of December, provided that Hogg is not re-elected governor of Texas. The reorganization has been completed and the money to build the road can easily be found if political matters are favorable. J. M. BROWNSON,

Treas. Pan-American Railway Co.

Decreased Pig Iron Stocks.

The American Iron and Steel Association reports that complete returns from the manufacturers of the stocks of unsold pig iron in their hands or in the hands of their agents on the 30th of September last and not intended for their own consumption show a total of 691,468 net tons, as compared with 826,500 tons on June 30, 804,808 tons on March 31 and 667,893 tons on January 1, 1892.

As compared with the stocks of unsold pig iron on hand on June 30, 1892, there is seen to have been a decrease at the end of September of 135,032 net tons. The decrease is in all of the three divisions of the pig iron trade according to the fuel used, the decrease in bituminous (chiefly coke) being 61,253 net tons in anthracite (chiefly mixed anthracite and coke) 45,713 tons, and in charcoal 28,066 tons.

In addition to the stocks of unsold pig iron in the hands of the makers or their agents at the four periods mentioned there were also in the yards of the Storage Warrant Co., and no longer under the control of the manufacturers, 39,256 net tons on September 30, 42,457 tons on June 30, 45,942 tons on March 31 and 34,608 tons on January 1, 1892.

In regard to the furnaces in and out of blast the returns show 240 stacks blowing on September 30, a decrease of sixteen as compared with the reports on June 30.

A DISPATCH from Luray, Va., referring to the tannery of Messrs. Deford & Co., of Baltimore, at that place, states that 25,000 cords of bark, representing an outlay of $200,000, are now under shelter. This bark was all obtained from the Blue Ridge mountains, and will suffice the company for one year. The tannery gives employment to 250 men, and its monthly payments amount to $9,000.

MECHANICAL.

Peculiar Crank Effects.

By Albert D. Pentz.

The thing in machinery that interests most persons is that it moves and acts, and in this particular it is different from all other arts or manufactures. Every person is interested in machinery so far as he understands it. More people are interested in it than in any other one class of manufactured things, and those who are most familiar with it most admire it.

Those who are professionally interested in machinery never tire of it; they always

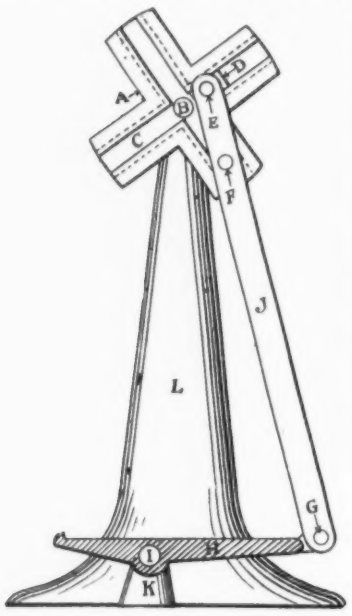


FIG. 1.

are awake when it is being discussed and alert in the presence of novelties relating to their trade. A few weeks ago, in going to New York on the Pennsylvania Railroad, it was noticed that the gait was very fast. As we passed through Harrison a Delaware & Lackawanna train was seen about 500 feet ahead doing its best. These two roads for a few miles run alongside of each other, and many very interesting races occur there. Our train, however, moved up upon the other with great celerity and passed it as such had never been seen before. This was remarkable, because the train on the other road had two cars fewer than ours.

When we arrived in Jersey City the locomotive was in a moment surrounded by about twenty men. Then I learned it was a new compound engine, and that these men were engineers who ran engines on other roads. They were all there, however, as individuals, and not as a delegation. Further, this had been going on for a week, and all the time the engine was in Jersey City she was the object of interest to those who spent their lives on such machines. Why? Because she went farther and faster with less coal than any other engine they knew of. One engineer talked with was from Buffalo, who took a day off to see the new engine.

All machine people are similarly interested in their specialties. Whatever is new attracts them at once, and if it be good as well they will study it in all its bearings, so as to be able to add it to their practice.

This article will deal with some peculiar motions of the character of the crank, a device that converts rotary and reciprocating movements the one into the other. The writer will give his experience with these movements, together with his judgment of them, based on his general experience with other devices more often used.

In Fig. 1 the trammel-cross A is mounted on the shaft B, which shaft is free to rotate within the stock L. The trams or guides C are T slots at right angles to each other and intersecting at the shaft B. In each of these guide-slots there is fitted a free sliding block as D, and each of these blocks has journal studs, E and F, sufficiently long to extend through the rod J. Any means, such as nuts and washers, may be had to secure the rod J to place on these studs, E and F, but such means are not shown because the view would be obscured.

The pedal H shown in section is pivoted on the rod I, which is mounted in two stands; one is shown and marked K. To this pedal the lower end of the rod J is attached by the stud G. This heel and toe pedal was probably invented by Isaac M. Singer, the great sewing machine man, but he did not at the time know that he had made a great invention in this item. He contrived a kind of packing-box for his first machines in which he sent them to his agents, and which, when unpacked, served as the stands and tables for the machines. The pedals of these stands were pine boards, and the pivots were strap door-hinges fastened beneath their middle so that both the heel and toe could act.

Orlando B. Potter then was president of the Grover & Baker Company, and if I remember rightly, also president and originator of that first great trust, "The Sewing Machine Combination." Singer had used this device more than two years, when Mr. Potter one day entered Mr. Singer's office, grasped his hand and thanked him with great circumstance and warmth.

"What's all this for?" said Singer.

"That heel and toe treadle."

"Well, what of it?"

"We shall use them now, as you have not patented them."

"What do you mean?"

"You've used it two years and a good deal more. I've been looking for your patent on it so as to buy the right to use it. I can't find that you've patented it, neither can I find that it was ever used till you made it," said Mr. Potter.

"Do you mean to say that I'm such a —! —! —! —! fool as to invent a thing that would have given me the say in the whole —! —! business and not know it? Look here, Potter, I've laid awake and studied, and gone to sleep and dreamed of something that would give me the control like that would have done, and now to think that I had it all the time and didn't know it. I'm a bigger fool even than I thought I was," said Mr. Singer.

Before we get away from Singer let me tell one more little story. He spent his

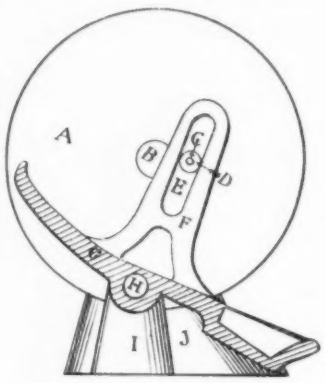


FIG. 2.

later life on his estate in England, but he experimented on sewing machines to the end. The manager of the American factory occasionally visited him there and told him of improvements and changes in the works at Elizabethport. Once this manager, thinking to please Singer, told him that there had been a locomotive bought to haul goods about the yard from one part of the factory to another and that it had been named I. M. Singer.

"Was that your idea?"

"Yes sir."

"The engine is used to haul goods about, is it?"

"It is; yes sir."

"I appreciate the honor, sir, and I will not be outdone by any man. We have just bought a fine large jackass to haul truck and manure about the place, and by ——, sir, I'll name him after you."

In Fig. 1 the pedal H oscillates twice in both directions to one revolution of the trammel A, and produces but one-half the speed in the shaft B if operated from the pedal as it would if, instead of the trammel, the device were a simple crank. As a means to convert the reciprocating into the rotating movement this device creates too much friction and is inferior to gearing, but where two regular reciprocating thrusts

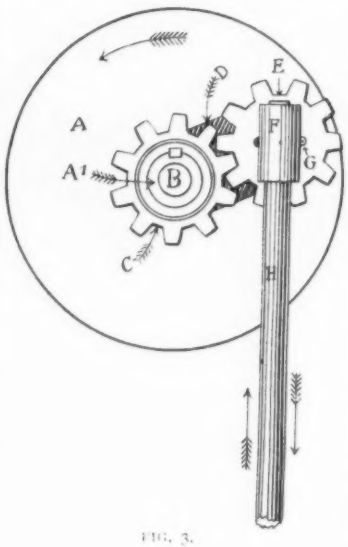


FIG. 3.

are desired to one revolution of a shaft the motion is one of the very best, and but few engineers are acquainted with it.

Fig. 2 shows a simple crank operated directly from a heel and toe treadle. The wheel A is mounted on the shaft B, which may revolve in the stock J. It has the crank stud C, which carries the roller D. The pedal G part in section is pivoted on the rod H, which is supported in two stands like I, which stands may be connected to the stock J if desirable. The driver F is of the same casting as the pedal G, and contains the slot E, which fits the roller D. This direct connection does away with the need of a connecting rod, and in the case of a sewing machine would place the band wheel down and permit a longer and slacker belt to be used, which is desirable; besides resistance to rolling is much less than sliding friction, so the resistance in the slot would be but slight. I have not tried this device experimentally, but my experience leads me to think it would be good. This device, of course, makes one revolution to one oscillation in both directions of the treadle.

Fig. 3 is the famous "sun and planet" motion of Watt, the great steam engineer. It is stated that he had invented and applied the simple crank to his first engine, but that a friend stole the idea and patented it by going quickly to London and prevented Watt from using his own invention. It must not be inferred that Watt invented the first simple crank—he did not. It probably is older than 2,000 years.

Being prevented from using this crank, he devised this substitute, which is a remarkable thing. In this construction of the device, which is modified from that of the great engineer, the wheel A is provided with a long hub A^1, and it is mounted on the shaft B. Upon the hub A^1 the arm D is fitted freely, so that it may turn independent of the wheel A. This arm D has two parallel holes through it, one of which fits the hub mentioned and the other freely fits a stem on the gear E. The gear C is keyed to the wheel A on its hub, so that the arm D is held in place, and this arm in turn holds the gears C and E in engagement in every part of their revolutions. The gear E has a lug F, a solid part of it, into which the rod H is fitted and held by the pin G.

Now, if the rod H reciprocates to and from a constant locality, as indicated by the two arrows, first, the gear E cannot turn on its stem, but the upper point will constantly remain up; second, the arm D will turn on the stem of the gear E, and also on the hub of the wheel A, one revolution to one full reciprocation of the rod H, and third, every tooth on the gear E will engage every tooth of the gear C and drive it forward the direction in which the arm rotates.

One fact not mentioned by writers generally is that the wheel A makes two revolutions to one of the arm D and to one reciprocation of the rod H.

This motion, while remarkably ingenious and instructive, has but little practical value other than as a curiosity. Suitable gearing where the pinion only is attached to the shaft will give better results cheaper.

In this series of figures, 1, 2 and 3, there are shown three cranks or equivalents giving three different speeds relative to each reciprocation of the driving rod, but in the regular ratio of ½, 1, 2.

There is in Paris, not far from the Porte Saint Martin and near the Boulevard Sebastopol, an exhibition or museum of the arts in which there are many models of machinery and of mechanical types. In this museum there is, or was, an engine which was constructed, as I remember it, with a pillow block like that in Fig. 4. Everyone does not know that the epicycloid is a straight line if described by a point on a circumference which rolls within another circumference double its length. This device is constructed on a knowledge of that fact.

The pillow block F is bored concentrically for the crank shaft and the annular gear E. The crank A is keyed to the crank shaft as usual, and it extends outward so as to carry the crank pin B, the centre of which in operation describes the circumference J. Upon this crank pin is mounted the pinion C, having one-half as many teeth as the annulus E has internal teeth to receive them. On this pinion C is bolted the driving plate D, which carries the parallel motion stud or pin G. Now, because the centre of G is precisely on the pitch line of the pinion C, its motion will be exactly in the line H I in every part of the combined rotations of the crank A and the pinion C. Hence, in the engine in Paris the piston rod is connected directly to this pin G. It is presumed that this ar-

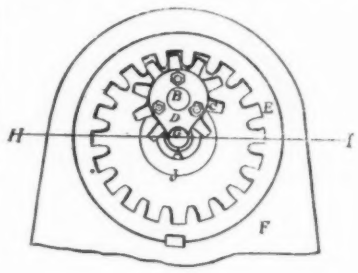


FIG. 4.

rangement would operate well if everything was in dead line and if there should be no lost motion in the gear; but if there be lost motion between the teeth of the pinion and those of the gear, the device should "pound" at the reversal, but the blow would be a light one. The difficulties in constructing this device are so great, however, that there is small likelihood of its being extensively used for engines, but there is a grand principle in it which may be found to be precisely the thing some one is now looking for to accomplish an end of great importance to the arts. Yesterday one of the finest engineers in New York

told me that some years ago he wanted to do an operation in engineering, and for some months could not find the mechanical means he sought to accomplish his end. At last, when he had almost given the thing up as impracticable, and, in fact, was engaged on another thing, he saw exactly the mechanism he needed in a little shop in an obscure town in Massachusetts.

There is, or was, an engine in the Paris mint that operated its valve by an eccentric crank pin like that in Fig. 5. This engine did not connect quite as shown, but instead the eccentric operated within a

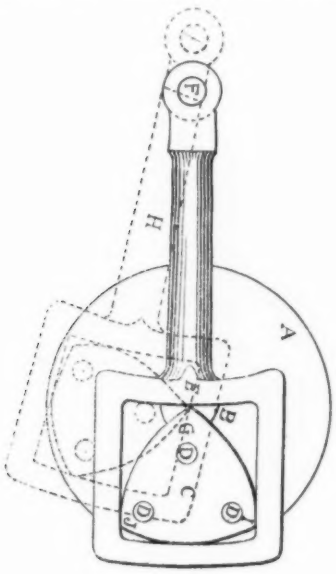


FIG. 5.

yoke, which was a part of the valve rod. This yoke had two faces at right angles to the thrust which embraced the eccentric and which had contact at no other points. The valve rod was held in guides so that it reciprocated only in one direct line. In the construction here shown the flange A is mounted on the shaft B, and the eccentric C is fastened to this flange by the bolts D, so that the centre G is placed precisely upon the centre of rotation. The "strap" E embraces the eccentric C by four sides in two parallel pairs. By this arrangement the eccentric fills the strap at every degree of revolution, because it has a constant diameter through the three centres G, I, J, from which its three arcs are described. During sixty degrees of the revolution of the flange A the strap E is at rest in so far as it does not throw the point F to any new position. Then in 120 degrees it is thrown to its other extreme position, where it rests in sixty degrees, and returns to its first point in the 120 remaining degrees. The dotted lines H on the figure show the strap and eccentric in an intermediate position. The curved faces within the strap are circular arcs from the centre F, and they are so formed that the point F shall remain at rest the prescribed time.

Now, this variety of eccentric has come within my practice very largely, and I have found various modifications of it to have great mechanical value. The precise form here shown will not wear well on the extreme points, but these points may be rounded to any degree and still preserve all the benefits of the eccentric. It is a modification of this eccentric that gives the means by which a square hole may be drilled in metal, and such generally is used as the feed motor in sewing machines. When this eccentric was first used in France is not known, but it was first used in this country to my knowledge before 1860.

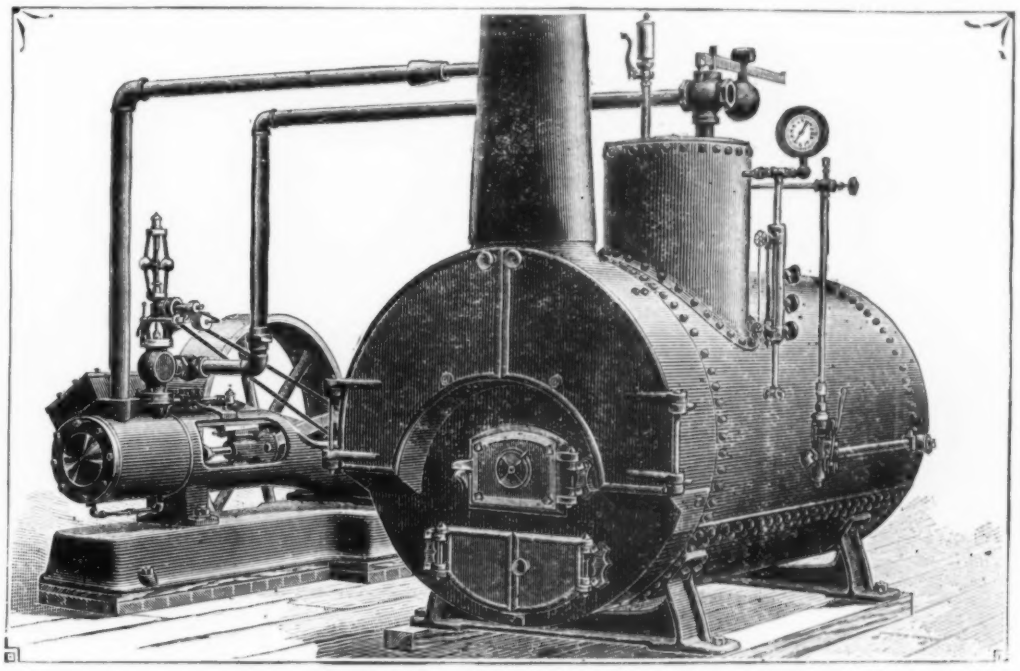
The Racine Automatic Engine.

The illustration presented herewith shows the new horizontal engine built by the Racine Hardware Manufacturing Co., of Racine, Wis., who until recently confined themselves to the producing of vertical stationary and marine engines of a high grade. The company believes in the vertical type wherever it can be used, and especially in their own engines, claiming that the maximum of power in the minimum of space, the best balanced, the best wearing and the best thrust-sustaining qualities are combined in them. This company probably carries the largest stock of engines of any builders in the country, with a view to the immediate filling of orders. At this writing they have by actual count 174 steam engines complete on the floor or in process. As they make thirty different numbers, they find such stock-carrying necessary.

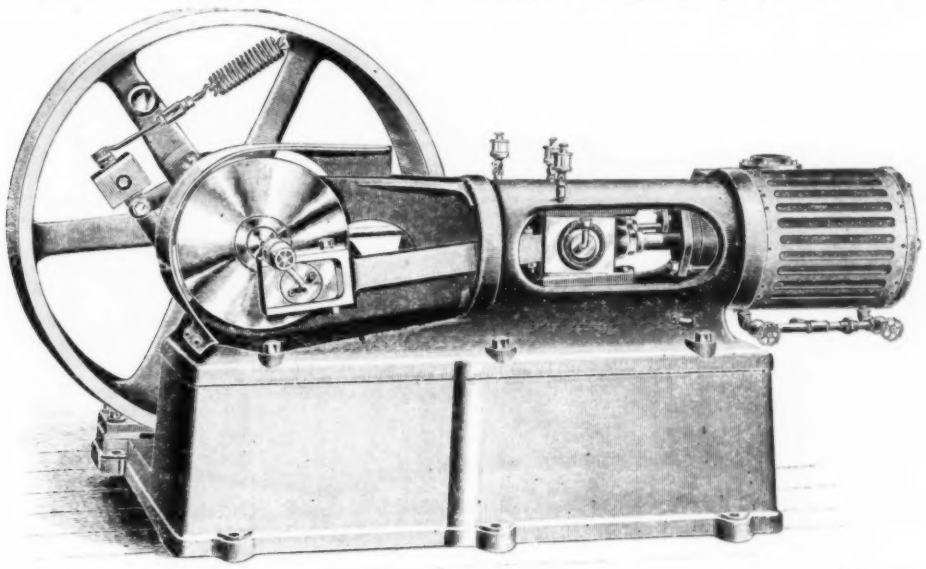
It is well understood by intelligent men that where fuel costs anything no one can afford to use any other than an automatic engine which takes just as much steam as is necessary to move its load and no more. Steam represents fuel; fuel represents money. In these days of locating power in basements there are places where the height of a vertical engine are objectionable. This has induced the Racine Company to commence building a line of horizontal engines from 35 to 100 horse-power, in which they embody all that their long experience has proved to be the best. They are what may be called reasonably high speed, which means economy, while extreme speed may mean waste.

The engines are built to stand all the stress that their highest ratings demand, with broad margins for safety. It has come to be understood in engine construction that quality and not quantity of material should govern, which means the best material in the right place. The day has passed for estimating the value of an engine by the amount of pig iron put into them. It will be noticed in deciding what type of engine to embody in this their latest they have followed what is rapidly coming to be the conviction of practical mechanics and users of power (and at a considerable increase of cost) in supplying an outer support for their power wheels. Years ago this concern commenced building engines without outbearings, but after costly experimenting and years of experience they have decided that an outbearing is necessary to the life of an engine, thus securing what cannot be secured otherwise—the least wear and uniform wear, the least time lost in repairs and the least cost of repairs.

It needs no argument to prove that a self-contained engine saves much cost in the setting, but there is not a full appreciation of the safety it secures against the shaft getting out of line from unsettling of foundation or other causes, with all the expense incident to such repairs. The success this company has met with and the large number of engines they have in operation throughout the country is an excellent testimonial for the Racine automatic engine.



CENTRE CRANK ENGINE AND CORNISH BOILER.



THE RACINE AUTOMATIC ENGINE.

Centre Crank Engine and Cornish Boiler.

The engine and boiler represented in accompanying illustration are built by the well-known manufacturing firm, James Leffel & Co., Springfield, Ohio. Thirty years continuous business devoted exclusively to the building of steam engines and boilers and the James Leffel turbine water-wheels has given this firm an established reputation and record for good honest work and satisfactory service.

Their horizontal engine, shown in accompanying cut, is of the centre crank pattern, carefully designed with regard to form and proper distribution of metal as to secure greatest strength and durability and highest symmetry of parts. The main bed or frame is cast in one piece, including guides for cross-head and extra large babbitted bearings for main shaft. The cylinder is cast separately of selected metal, and firmly bolted to end of main frame. The crank-shaft is of solid steel, of extra tough and homogeneous quality and counterbalanced. The cross-head is of superior mechanical design, and fitted with composition slides above and below, each adjustable with gib bolts, affording specially convenient arrangement for taking up wear. Extra care is bestowed on the piston, which is provided with self-adjusting metallic rings, after most approved practice. The governor is of best make, with speed adjuster, sawyer's lever and automatic safety stop. Each engine is carefully run and

tested under steam before leaving factory.

As will be seen, the boiler is of the Cornish return tubular pattern, the same style as is almost universally used on ocean steamers, which is a positive guarantee of their safety and efficiency. It is thoroughly well built throughout of open-hearth homogeneous steel plate of 60,000 pounds tensile strength, and furnished with best quality lap-welded tubes. The fire-box consists of a large cylindrical flue extending full length of boiler, encased within the outside shell and surrounded with water. In the front end are placed the grates or furnace proper, with bridge wall at the back end of the grates, beyond which is a combustion chamber leading to the tubes, through which the flames and heated gases are returned to the fire front end and pass into the stack after having traversed the full length of boiler twice. The opening of the fire door does not expose the ends of tubes to the inrush of cold air, so detrimental in some other styles of portable boilers. The smoke bonnet is provided with double-hinged doors, affording convenient and direct access to flues for cleaning or examination. These boilers are not only very compact, but also economical in the use of fuel and specially free from sparks. Each boiler is thoroughly tested under cold-water pressure, also under full steam pressure, before being sent out.

This company also builds a line of small upright engines with submerged tubular steel boilers. A fine illustrated pamphlet giving description in detail, with any further information desired, is cheerfully furnished on application to James Leffel & Co., Springfield, Ohio, or No. 110 Liberty street, New York city.

Ancient Texas-Made Machinery.

James J. M. Smith, of Burnet, Texas, writes to the Galveston *News* as follows about the record of an old Texas engine:

"I recently reset on a granite foundation, capped with a marble slab, a stationary engine made by 'Close & Cushman, Galveston, Texas, 1855.' This engine is in the Burnet flour, grist and cotton gin doing good service. I reset this engine in 1879, and the wear on the cylinder, which had not been bored out in several years, was only a fraction over one-sixty-fourth of an inch. The wear since 1879 shows only one-and-one-half-sixty-fourths of an inch. The size is now twelve and three-eighths diameter of cylinder by fourteen inches, and makes 140 revolutions per minute with about fifty pounds pressure of steam, being nominally thirty horse-power. The high character of the iron used in the cylinder and honest construction of the same are certainly commendable for the builders. It has proven after thirty-seven years of trial that a Texas-made engine is not to be sneezed at."

A Large Gasoline Engine.

The gasoline engine now in operation at Taylor Bros.' grain elevator in Camden, N. J., is of unusual size for engines of this class, and its excellent performance reflects much credit upon the makers, H. W. Caldwell & Son, of Chicago. The engine covers a space seven by twelve feet, and is run with gasoline drawn from a tank placed at some distance and below it. The amount flowing into the cylinder is accurately measured by a governor and ignited by a small flame inside the chamber. Seventy-five horse-power is developed, and by means of heavy fly-wheels the motion is kept smooth and steady. The average consumption of gasoline is about three-fourths of a gallon per horse-power per ten hours, or an expense of about three-quarters of one cent per horse-power per hour.

M. V. HENRY, of Birmingham, Ala., on the 5th inst. secured a $100,000 contract for government work on the Mississippi river between Memphis and Vicksburg.

GENERAL NOTES.

Brief Mention of Various Matters of Current Interest.

THE Mexican Gulf Hotel at Pass Christian, La., has been sold to J. T. McGinn and a Mr. Day, of Chicago, Ill. $52,000 was the amount paid. It is the intention of the owners to refit the hotel and make it a winter resort for Chicago people.

THE St. Louis Cotton Exchange has asked the co-operation of the exchange in New Orleans to fight against the Hatch anti-option bill. The latter exchange has replied that if the St. Louis exchange carries out its proposed change in grading cotton, making contracts so as to make low middling the lowest cotton deliverable, they would prefer to see the option bill passed.

THE city of Raleigh, N. C., is steadily growing in size and increasing its volume of business. Its excellent climate, educational advantages, cheap and pleasant homes and its social and moral excellence make it an attractive place in which to live, and its excellent location is all that can be desired for business.

THE Wheeling (W. Va.) Ice & Storage Co. is preparing plans and specifications for a new ice and cold-storage plant which will be placed under construction at an early date and pushed to completion as rapidly as possible. The building will be of brick, three stories high, with extra heavy walls to admit of more stories in the future if found desireable. It will be provided with about twenty cooling rooms.

IT is reported that the Standard Oil Co. is considering the matter of running a pipe line from the oil fields in Ohio to Atlanta, Ga. This would give the Standard Company a Southern distributing point for oil, and necessitate the erection of more refineries at Atlanta.

ON October 12 it is proposed to hold a fair in Pensacola, Fla., at which will be exhibited the various varieties of tobacco grown in the State. Col. W. D. Chipley, of Pensacola, has the matter in hand, and buyers desirous of examining the samples to be exhibited can obtain special rates from him.

THE record of the collector of customs at Norfolk, Va., shows the following export shipments for the month of September: 3,200 bales cotton, $127,421; 6,259 tons coal, $18,950; tobacco, $71,058; 23,886 barrels flour, $129,463; 65,867 bushels wheat, $11,899; 176 head cattle, $14,080; 517 barrels rosin, $1,551; 1,000 bags bark, $1,000; 100 bushels peas, $150; 250 bushels corn; $150; 60 bundles fence, $240; 2,288 boat oars, $300; 60 tons hay, $220; logs, $23,972; staves, $21,985—total, $422,439.

THE West End Land Co., of Danville, Va., has made an assignment. It owes about $30,000, mostly in Danville. The deed authorizes the trustee to issue bonds of the company to the amount of $40,000, to be used in paying off the debts and in further developing the property.

A PUBLIC sale of lots was recently held at Moundsville, W. Va., at which some $20,000 worth of lots were disposed of. The terms were one-third cash and balance in equal payments in one and two years.

A LARGE and enthusiastic concourse of spectators were gathered on the wharves of the Florida Southern Railway at Palatka, Fla., on the 4th inst. to witness the launching of Captain Louis's new Ocklawaha river steamer, the Mora. A number of the captain's friends were invited to witness the launch, and among them a number of Palatka's beautiful ladies. Everything being arranged, Miss Rosa Darien took her position, and as the beautiful craft glided slowly into the water the young lady performed the usual ceremony and named the vessel Matta Mora. The steamer is 187 feet long, twenty-two feet beam and draws eighteen inches of water. She will be driven by an eighty-five horse-power engine.

THE board of directors of the Lucas Ship Co. held a meeting in St. Louis on October 8th and awarded to the Iowa Iron Works, of Dubuque, Iowa, the contract to build the first of the vessels of their line. The cost is to be $200,000, and of this the Iowa Iron Works take $30,000 in stock. The ship will be 230 feet long, forty feet beam, with a freight capacity of 1,000 tons on a draught of seven feet, and 1,500 tons with nine feet draught. The vessel will be of steel with an adjustable keel made like a centre-board. She will have double engines, twin screws and a speed of sixteen knots. The boat will be ready by the spring of 1893, and is to be used in freight service between St. Louis and Gulf and South American ports.

DURING the past year Winston, N. C., has handled 16,884,345 pounds of tobacco, an increase of 797,972 pounds over the preceding year. The total amount sold in the State during the past year was 67,000,000 pounds, to which should be added 20,000,000 pounds raised in North Carolina, but sold in Danville, Va., and also other sales in Richmond and Petersburg.

WORK began last Monday at Savannah, Ga., on the three $1,000,000 contracts for improvement of the river and harbor, about 200 men being employed, which is to be shortly increased to 400. About four years will be required for the work, and it will give Savannah a depth of twenty-six feet of water to the sea.

A LARGE deposit of a very pure quality of graphite, as well as an inexhaustible supply of fine grades of clays suitable for the manufacture of tiles and drainage pipe, has been discovered within a few miles of Fredericksburg, Va.

A NEW industry to be established at Harriman, Tenn., is wall-paper printing works. Messrs. P. T. Waters and D. F. Layton, of Harriman, and Carl Stolberg, of Sweden, have formed the Swedish-American Wall-Paper Manufactory, and will at once equip a plant. Mr. Stolberg is an expert in the wall-paper industry, having had an experience of thirty-five years in Europe, and the success of the enterprise is no doubt ensured by his knowledge. Additional capital and machinery will be added to the concern as the business progresses.

THE Cook Well Co. has just completed an artesian well at Canton, Miss., for the Illinois Central Railroad Co. The well is 440 feet deep and has a capacity of 200,000 gallons of water daily, an ample supply for engines, roundhouse and shops.

SOME weeks ago a description of the results of the McArthur-Forrest process for working gold and silver ores in South Africa was given in the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD. Mr. C. A. Mezger has since that time been authorized by the company holding the patents to make preliminary examinations and tests of ores in Virginia, North Carolina and South Carolina with a view to determining whether the process can be successfully used with them. If satisfactory it will serve to revive the mining industry in these States.

THE secretary of the Houston (Texas) Chamber of Commerce, Mr. H. G. Lidstone, has lately been making a tour of the State endeavoring to incite the interest of the inhabitants in county road improvements. A meeting to fully consider the matter and discuss different plans for such improvements is to be held at Houston to-day (14th instant). This subject is of considerable interest to every county in Texas, and it is to be hoped that they will each have a representation at the convention.

CONTRACT for improving the James river under the recent appropriation of $200,000 by Congress has been awarded to John A. Curtis, at Richmond, Va. Mr. Curtis will at once proceed to arrange for commencing the work about November 15.

IMPROVEMENTS at Batesville, Ark., continue steadily. The new $25,000 court-house is now well under way, and when completed will present a handsome appearance. The Arkansas College is being enlarged by the addition of a three-story brick structure. Low water has retarded the cedar business to quite an extent, but with the advent of the winter rains it will doubtless become larger than ever. The two manganese mines are being worked with a full force, and many cars of ore are shipped daily.

COTTONSEED in Texas is now selling for from $7.50 to $8.50 per ton at the railroad station. At this time last year the seed sold for from $6.50 to $7.50 per ton, so the advance in price is considerable. Hulls are worth from $3.50 to $4.00 per ton at the mill for feed. Cottonseed meal is worth about $15.50 per ton at the mill, though some few have sold their season's product at $16.50. Most of the cottonseed-oil mills in Texas will make money this year, some clearing $3.00 to $4.00 profit per ton seed. During the past three years some mills in the State have paid 20 and 30 per cent. dividends.

AN auction sale of lots will be held at Rocky Mount, N. C., on November 3 and 4. At the previous sale in June a large amount of property changed hands, and it is thought that the coming sale will be even more successful.

South Carolina's Debt.

Governor Tillman and Treasurer Bates, of South Carolina, have been in New York to confer with bankers on the subject of refunding the debt of that State. The bonds authorized to be funded in new 4 per cents are those known as the Brown consols (or Browns), redeemable July, 1893. On October 31, 1891, the amount of these bonds outstanding was $5,393,076.70. Adding the valid Green consols and 50 per cent. of old bonds and stocks (principal and interest) convertible into Browns, or $846,507.12, less $454,892.24 declared invalid, the total Brown consol debt, after the consolidation under the act of 1873 has been completed, is estimated at $5,784,691.58. This estimate includes Green consols and old bonds which, while liable to be exchanged for Brown consols, may or may not, in whole or in part, be surrendered by the holders for that purpose. The Browns issued for funding and in exchange from October 31, 1891, to October 8, 1892, amounted to only $14,915.38. There were outstanding October 31, 1891, $5,393,076.70, so that the total Browns actually outstanding on October 8 is $5,407,992.08. We have no record of any issuance since that date. The South Carolina legislature will shortly meet to act on a proposed amendment to the law so as to make the rate of interest on the funding issue 4½ instead of 4 per cent., as the plan now stands.

THE National Cordage Co. has declared the regular quarterly dividend of 2 per cent. on the preferred and 3 per cent. on the common stock of the company, payable on the first day of November next. The transfer books will close on October 15th and reopen November 2d.

LUMBER.

[A complete record of new mills and building operations in the South will be found in the Construction Department, on pages 226 and 227.]

American Lumber in Europe.

[From our own Correspondent.]

PARIS, September 23.

The lumber traffic of Paris is of small magnitude. Relatively Paris is a finished city. In contrast with London or New York, house-building in this city seems at an end. Lumber is handled by very small dealers, mainly in connection with carpenters' shops and contracting firms. The pitch pine imported in France comes to Havre by whole vessel loads. That portion which is consumed in Paris is transferred at Havre to lighters and towed down the Seine by small tugs. The Seine is a small stream, and only small crafts can ascend it.

I find yellow pine is used for much of the indoor finish of public houses, such as restaurants, theatres and bar-rooms. Rich people, especially Americans, who build here are beginning to use pitch pine for indoor finish of their private homes. As already stated, the demand is light, and I do not see any tangible prospect for a decided increase. I have been told by pitch pine exporters of Florida that the reclamation demands of the French dealers are generally exorbitant and disastrous if allowed. Of course those who have tried the French market know better than I do regarding this matter, and are prepared to protect themselves accordingly, but to those who have not already shipped to France I inject this word of caution. It is well for them to bear in mind that Havre is the place where this business is transacted, and not Paris.

The present freight rate to Havre is about the same as to England, as mentioned in former letters—that is, from 90s. to 100s. per standard, which is equivalent to from $11.25 to $12.50 per thousand superficial feet.

GENOA, ITALY, September 25.

Genoa is the principal port of Italy. Here the greater bulk of the import of lumber is received for the interior consumption. While this is not great, it is perhaps worth the consideration of pitch pine shippers. There is some opening for pitch pine finishing lumber. The present freight rate from pitch pine ports to Genoa is 95s. to 100s. per standard, or from $11.50 to $12.50 per thousand feet. This rate will apply equally from Savannah, Ga., Pensacola, Fla., or Mobile, Ala., and probably from Galveston, Texas. What has been said above in regard to the French trade is true also of the Italian trade. I have been told by Pensacola dealers that the Italians do not always honor the drafts according to their contracts. Americans resident in Genoa advise me that the Italian does not expect credit from a foreign seller, and if he receives credit he feels that his confiding seller is a fool, and takes advantage of him accordingly.

For ages the Genoese merchants have been renowned for their shrewdness. Our United States consul at Genoa remarked to me with a smile that it was a standing proverb in Italy that "one shrewd Genoese was equal to six Jews" in all mercantile tilts. It is said that the Genoese merchants are able to keep their books in such a way that their business transactions are perfectly clear to themselves and at the same time defy the investigation of the most expert accountant.

The demand for pitch pine in Italy is quite limited, and as the country is poor, with an immense public debt and a poor national credit, I see little to encourage pitch pine exporters in this direction.

Our able American consul, Mr. James Fletcher, of Iowa, tells me that there is a fine market in Italy for a great number of articles of American manufacture. He cites as an instance the common American clothespin. He says our American-made pins are so superior to those in Italy that if brought in direct competition at equal prices they would of necessity monopolize the market, and that the Americans can afford to pay the Italian tariff and still make money on pins at Italian prices, and the same is true of a number of other light articles of every-day use. Hitherto the Americans have been inclined to regard Italy as a nation of beggars. While this is true only in a measure, it is equally true that it is a nation of buyers. Mr. Fletcher says that no such thing as an iron safe is known in that part of Italy, so far as he has been able to learn. He wonders that some of our American safe manufacturers do not introduce their goods into Italy; that while their profits would necessarily be less than in America, yet they would be sufficient to warrant the enterprise. The common door locks which the Italians now use are so antiquated and clumsy that their use must necessarily be discontinued if our Yale locks were once brought to the knowledge of the public. Italians who have never travelled abroad, and only a few of them have, have never seen such things as iron safes and improved door locks. Thus far the Americans have never thought it worth while to attempt to introduce them in Southern Europe. There awaits a good revenue to the pushing American manufacturer who will attempt it.

While the lumber manufacturers can expect but little from a country like Italy, the producers of light articles of every-day use will certainly find it to their interests to investigate this market. Mr. Fletcher has already been troubled unnecessarily by curious Americans who ask him a vast number of questions which they can find answered at length in our government consular reports of May 19, 1891, to be had by application to the State Department at Washington. In this publication will be found a very full and complete report of Mr. Fletcher which Americans who contemplate trying the Italian market would do well to read.

COLOGNE, GERMANY, September 28.

Germany has fixed a tariff on imported lumber from America and other countries not included in her late commercial treaty which amounts to twenty pfennigs per hundred kilogrammes. This is equal to about seventy-five cents per thousand superficial feet of lumber. This tariff was fixed to protect lumber manufactured in the Black Forest along the headwaters of the river Rhine; besides the revenue therefrom is quite convenient for a nation which supports a standing army of 1,000,000 men.

A considerable amount of pitch pine and other American woods are imported by merchants in Hamburg and Bremen. Cologne does a limited amount of lumber importation.

Our very able consul, Dr. W. D. Wamer, who has been in the service about eight years at Cologne, advises me that the demand for pitch pine for building staircases and other indoor work is growing slowly and constantly. The same obstacle extends here as elsewhere in Europe against pitch pine, viz., that pine from Scandinavian Europe is much cheaper, owing to lower freight rates. Our pitch pine can only be sold where it pushes its way in by virtue of its intrinsic merit. From all I can learn I am quite sure that there is a fair prospect for increased demand for Southern timber in the German market. The demand for oak staves along the Rhine for the making of wine barrels is considerable, which demand is chiefly supplied from Austria and partly from America. I was unable to investigate this branch of the trade to my satisfaction, and I would suggest that those concerned write Dr. Wamer at Cologne, asking him for the names of such dealers, who will inform them more fully as to details. In the consular report, already referred to in this letter, will be found that of Dr. Wamer in reference to the lumber industry, which, though brief, is accurate and trustworthy.

The freight rates to Hamburg and Bremen are about the same as to Havre and Genoa. These freight rates are only approximate and apply to the present. They fluctuate with the seasons, and one is never safe to rely upon any quotation that is not direct and that does not refer to specific dates and ports.

Dr. Wamer advises me that he has heard much complaint among German importers of yellow pine as to the quality that has been shipped them in the past. No doubt the pitch pine shipper, on the other hand, complains as bitterly of the inspection which his material has been forced to undergo when it reaches Germany. Just here is the worst stumbling-block in the path of the exporter. The buyer seems to want a better grain than the producer can produce. I see but one basis of agreement, and that is that the buyers' inspector inspect the cargo when it is loaded in the American port and that the transaction be there finally consummated. The expense of doing this would necessarily be borne wholly or in very large part by the shipper, but this would be cheaper than to honor or arbitrate the reclamations which have hitherto paralyzed the exporters' profits.

C. J. HADEN.

The Hardwoods of North Carolina.

By J. N. Ingram.

The mountain region of Western North Carolina contains many species of valuable timber. On the slopes of the ranges the trees grow to a great height and have large bodies. Their noble trunks are almost Brazilian in their proportions, many of them reaching a height of 150 and 200 feet.

The Blue Ridge is covered from the Virginia line to the South Carolina border with dense masses of forestry, and is as fine a timbered section as can be found in the United States.

For hundreds of miles the mountain sides are overgrown with chestnut trees, which tower aloft like cedars of Lebanon and form imposing areas of woodlands. So thick is the growth of the trees that the forests in many places are almost impenetrable, with dark and gloomy recesses, from whose depths the sun's rays are obscured by the density of foliage. The chestnuts are not confined to the rich levels of the valleys or the moist soil along the streams, but their hardy trunks climb the steep mountain declivities like stalwart cane brakes, and their big trunks even rise on the crests of the mountains. The leaves of the trees have in the distance a bluish tint, and in summer the heavy woods on the ranges in the clear atmosphere assume an indigo color, which gave the chains the name of the Blue Ridge.

For many years these primitive woods, untouched by the hand of man and unscarred by the woodman's axe, were regarded as pictures of beauty to give color to the landscapes and add an attraction to the scenery of the mountains. Many tourists annually came in the summer season to wander in the grand groves and admire the colossal patriarchs of the forests in this "Land of the Sky."

So varied and excellent were the character of the mountain woods that the Blue Ridge soon became famous for the quality, diversity and quantity of its fancy timbers. Timber speculators from various parts of the world came to Carolina to purchase the coveted treasures.

The lands and forests were in the hands of mountaineers, who, though living in rude cabins on the ranges and limited in their reading, were financiers after their own way and were not in a hurry to give away their timber or to sacrifice their lands. The pittances first offered by lumber dealers were ignored by the woodsmen, and transactions were neither frequent nor extensive. The highlanders were not in pressing need of funds and held on to their wood. Prices went up and sales began. The mountaineers were adverse to selling their landed belongings and moving away from their homesteads. They preferred to stay in their cabins, retain their surroundings and sell their trees. For satisfactory considerations they sold the timber standing on the ground for so much a tree. The buyers engaged hands to chop down the trees, remove the bark, and saw them into suitable lengths for shipment. Oxen were then employed to haul the great logs to the railway stations for exportation. The logs were bought and hauled thirty and forty miles over the hills to the depots.

But the landholders discovered that they were not receiving enough remuneration for their trees, and started saw mills on their streams to prepare their fine woods for market. The timber is now furnished to the trade in the form of planks. It is shipped by rail to Norfolk and sent by vessels to Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York and Boston. Boston is the largest buyer of fancy North Carolina woods. The timber is also exported in considerable quantity to Europe.

The American markets now purchase plank lumber entirely, but the foreign dealers, through their traveling agents, buy the trees in the woods and ship the logs via Hampton Roads to the old country.

The most plentiful of the fancy timbers on the Blue Ridge is the yellow poplar. These trees grow to an enormous height and have immense bodies; they indeed rival the Alaskan pines in dimensions. Some of the poplars are so large that a single tree has furnished lumber enough to build a church. So tall are the trees that their trunks often have several cuts of marketable lumber. The largest trees grow near the streams, but specimens are found in the valleys and up on the sides of the mountains.

Poplar timber is most numerous in Macon, Jackson, Cherokee, Graham, Swain, Haywood, Madison, Yancey and Mitchell counties, on the slopes and basins between the Blue Ridge and the Smoky mountains. The grain of the wood is soft and of fine texture, and in great demand for ornamental ceilings. It is also used on the mountains for building houses.

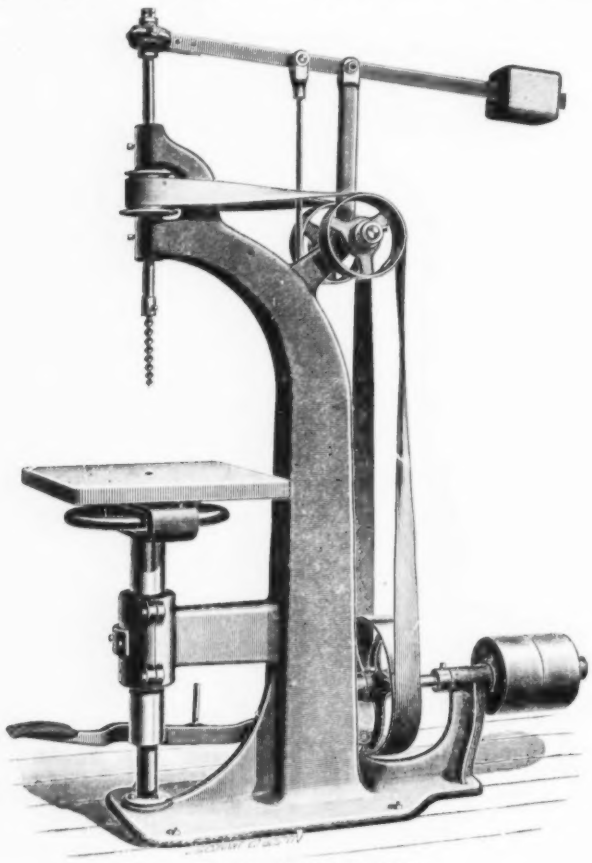
White oak is the next timber in quantity and demand. The oaks are large in size and grow in great number in several counties. It is a very hard and solid wood and receives a fine polish. It is used for doors, mantels and other building purposes. Chestnut oak is another timber which is found in large quantity, and is quite popular with builders and has an extensive sale. Black walnut is one of the finest timbers on the mountains and is seen in all the counties west of the Blue Ridge. It is a valuable wood and commands a high price. It was years ago quite plentiful on the mountains, but its great popularity and the demand for its timber have depleted the forests, and the trees are now only found in the woodland of the back counties remote from the railroad. The timber which has not been cut has mostly been sold. In Yancey and Mitchell counties over a thousand walnut trees remain standing, but are sold. The trees grow to a noble size and each produces considerable lumber. The logs are from four to six feet in diameter. The lumber is used for manufacturing fine furniture and similar work.

The curly walnut is the most valuable and costly wood in Carolina. It is found in limited quantity in all of the counties mentioned above. It commands fancy prices and is shipped long distances. Every part of the tree is sold, even to the large limbs.

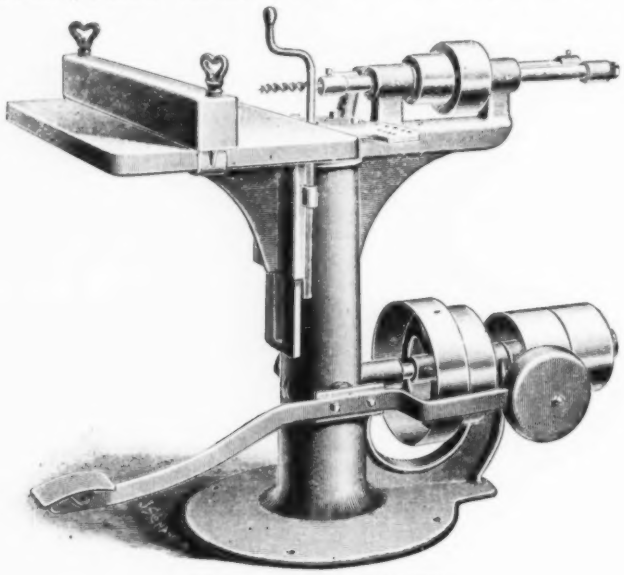
It is not, however, as plentiful as the plain black walnut, but is much more expensive. Next to the curly walnut in value and rarity comes the wild cherry tree. It is a fine and costly wood and wanted in all parts of the world. It has a firm, delicate grain of satin-like smoothness. The wood is curly, spotted and streaked, and presents many features of beauty. Large numbers of the trees are found in Cherokee, Jackson and Swain counties.

A large amount of maple timber is also found both east and west of the Blue Ridge, and in McDowell, Polk and Transylvania counties. Curly maple is also found in small quantities. The maple is a favorite lawn tree, and its golden foliage in autumn adds glory to the mountain woodlands. The timber is of very fine quality and was once in extensive demand by cabinet workmen, but public taste in latter years has changed and the wood is not so much a favorite now as formerly. Black ash also grows large in all the mountain counties, and can be had in any quantity desired. A smaller supply of white ash can also be had. The black ash is considered the most valuable, and is the most largely sold. The chestnut timber, which was years ago considered only suited for firewood, has proven to be a favorite commodity for commerce, and is an excellent wood for furniture. It is regarded now as good as ash for this use, and has a growing sale and large exports. The supply of chestnut from the mammoth forests on the Blue Ridge is almost exhaustless, and it will form a large factor in the Carolina timber trade for years to come. The introduction of narrow-gauge electric railways into the back county forests will tap the uninvaded timber regions in the mountain wilds and bring its lumber into the market and largely increase the present shipments from the State.

Washington, D. C.



VERTICAL BORING MACHINE.



HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE.

Vertical and Horizontal Boring Machines.

We show in this issue a new line of boring machines manufactured by the John A. White Co., of Dover, N. H., which are extremely neat and compact in appearance, and are designed to meet the demands of the best class of woodworking establishments.

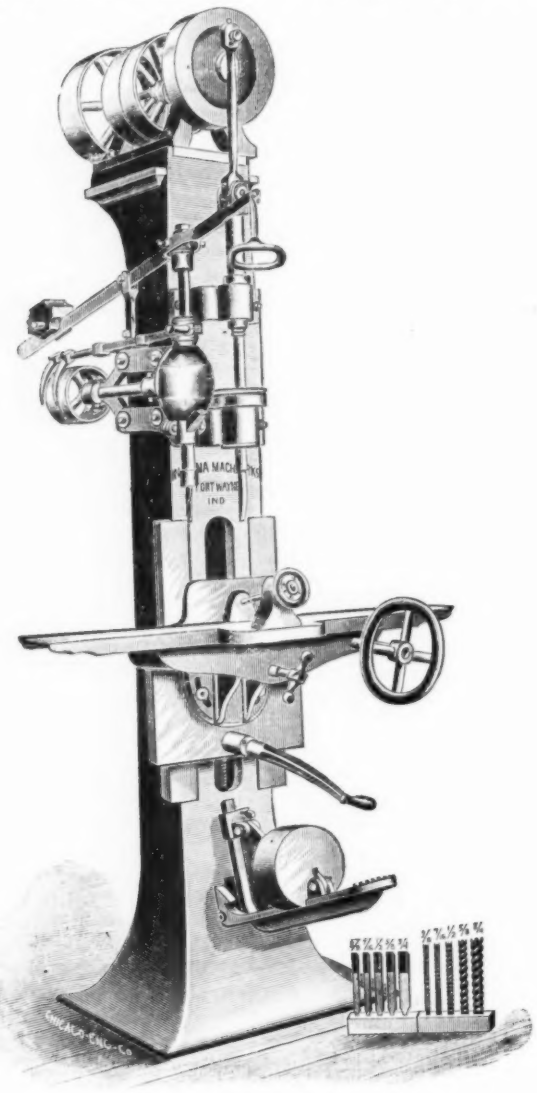
The vertical machine has a 9-inch stroke, and the bit is thirteen inches from the frame, while the table has a vertical adjustment of eleven inches.

In the horizontal machine the table has a vertical adjustment of ten inches, while the traverse of the bit is eight inches.

The combined horizontal and vertical machine unites the features of both the above, and will be found a most convenient and compact tool for general shop use.

These machines weigh 800, 600 and 900 pounds, respectively, and are shipped with a set of bits complete ready for operation.

Like all other machinery manufactured by the John A. White Co., they are built on the interchangeable plan, every part being made to gauge and numbered.



A NEW MORTISER AND BORER.

A New Mortiser and Borer.

The accompanying illustration shows a new No. 2½ mortiser with clamp table and boring attachment made by the Indiana Machine Works, of Fort Wayne, Ind. The column is cored out and cast in one piece, having a wide and substantial base. The table is fitted to dovetailways on the column, and has long bearings with adjustable gibs to compensate for wear. It is adjustable vertically for different thicknesses of stock, horizontally and laterally, convenient devices being provided to enable a speedy manipulation of the fixture; it may also be tilted to admit of angular mortising or boring.

The spindle is of large diameter, running in long bearings and is made of the best steel. The chisel reverser and stop are of cast steel. By a convenient device the chisel may be reversed the moment it leaves the work. The spindle, plunger, reversing cone and connecting rod are all perfectly fitted and connected, provisions being made for wear; the boxes for quill and spindle being made of brass, are tapering and split and provided with compression screws for taking up wear. The connecting rod has brass bushings, with provision for taking up all wear. The crank wheel is accurately balanced to the parts attached to it, and the pin and shaft are made of steel, abundantly heavy for the purpose intended.

The compound treadle may be speedily adjusted, producing from one to four and a-half inches throw of the table, changing depth of mortise at the same time and making it suitable for all classes of work; besides this it is weighted, thus perfectly counterbalancing the table. The boring attachment is securely fitted to the machine, and may be stopped or started at will. It consists of a large steel "bit" spindle, driving shaft and two mitre gears, the latter having a cover as a protection against dust. The boring spindle has sufficient range for every purpose, and is controlled by a hand lever placed in convenient reach of the operator. An adjustable stop is furnished to regulate depth of holes to be bored. The machine is furnished with one ¼, ⅜, ½, ⅝ and ¾-inch boring bits and chisels and necessary wrenches. Tight and loose pulleys are placed between bearings, and are twelve inches in diameter by three and a-half inches face. The speed should be 450 revolutions per minute.

Southern Lumber Notes.

Messrs. B. M. M. De Nemegyei, of Caldwell, W. Va.; F. De Nemegyei, of New York, and A. C. Holtz, of Grafton, W. Va., will, with other capitalists, form a lumber company and erect plant at Caldwell. Two circular saw mills of thirty-six horse-power each will be put in, and they

will cut hardwood for the export trade as a specialty, also bill stuff of all kinds.

THE Desha (Ark.) Lumber Co. is shipping about 250,000 feet of lumber per week.

ALABAMA parties have made a sale of some millions of feet of lumber to Methudy & Myers, of St. Louis, Mo.

AT Woodville, Texas, on the 3d instant, the lands, lumber, merchandise and saw and planing mills of the Warren Lumber Co. were sold to John H. Kirby, trustee, of Houston, Texas, and the price paid was $58,350. The mill will be reorganized with Northern capital.

THE L. Miller Shingle Co.'s mill at Orange, Texas, has resumed operations for a four months' run. They will cut T. Bancroft & Sons' timber. During the period the mill has been shut down many improvements have been made in the entire plant to enable the company to turn out more rapidly a first-class shingle.

ROBERTSON & Co. will start a large saw mill at Hollow Poplar, N. C., at once. The outfit was shipped to Erwin, Tenn., over the Three Cs and hauled overland to Hollow Poplar on the 3d instant.

A LARGE quantity of lumber and the drying-kiln of W. J. Whitehust, a sash, blind and door manufacturer of Richmond, Va., were destroyed by fire on Saturday, the 8th inst. The loss amounted to $8,000, fully covered by insurance.

THE shipments of lumber from Apalachicola during the past twelve months were over 30,000,000 superficial feet. In the above transactions only four firms were engaged. This aggregate amount exceeds the record of any previous year.

MR. L. F. WILLIS, of Crescent City, Fla., is rafting 250,000 feet of cypress timber down the Ocklawaha river for the Tilghman-Wilson Co., of Palatka.

A STEAM log-pulling boat of 25,000 feet capacity daily is to be added to the John H. Poe Shingle Co.'s plant at Lake Charles, La.

MESSRS. VINSON & HUGHES, of Wayne county, Va., have contracted to furnish 200 carloads of suitable timber for veneering to the Portsmouth (Ohio) Veneer Co.

THE steamship Algonquin left Jacksonville, Fla., for New York last week with 350,000 feet of lumber, 6,000 bundles of shingles, 4,500 crossties and other freight.

MESSRS. WOODS BROS., of Wheeling, W. Va., have put a double force of men at work in their planing mill and will run day and night.

J. L. BEIRNE contemplates putting a stave cutter in his mill at Beirne, Ark., to cut flour barrel staves from red oak, of which timber he has an extensive tract.

THE Alexander (W. Va.) Lumber Co. has completed its planing mill plant mentioned last week. Its capacity is 50,000 feet daily.

THE steamship Iroquois left Jacksonville, Fla., for New York last week with freight, including 300,000 feet of lumber, 2,000 crossties and 1,000 bundles of shingles.

THE Bergan & Meehan Stave Co., of Louisville, Ky., intends to locate a stave plant at Brinkley, Ark., and Mr. T. H. Meehan, manager of the company, is now there completing the necessary arrangements.

THE Watauga (Tenn.) Boom & Lumber Co.'s plant has passed into the control of Messrs. Carrier, Moisen & Co., and is now in full operation. About 4,000,000 feet of white pine, poplar and oak logs are now ready for sawing. Logging operations are progressing so rapidly that the firm expects to have 2,000,000 feet more logs floating by December 15.

JOHN GOSCH'S new planing mill and sash, door and blind factory at Eutawville, S. C., has lately been completed, and is now in operation. The outfit of machinery was furnished by F. & B. Holmes, of Buffalo, N. Y., and Rowley & Hermance, of Williamsport, Pa.

THE London *Timber Trades Journal* of the 1st instant says: "We observe that Messrs. Pierce, Watts & Co. are making fair progress with the fine parcel of American black walnut per Jarsburg. A parcel of United States wood, about 120 logs, ex Caspian from Baltimore, of good quality and size, has been secured by Messrs. Illinghworth, Ingham & Co., of Leeds."

THE White River Stave Co., of Clarendon, Ark., has purchased several hundred acres of oak timber lands and will operate stave mills.

INCLUDED in the freight of the steamship Seminole, from Jacksonville, Fla., to New York, last week was 385,000 feet of lumber, 4,000 bundles of shingles and 2,800 crossties.

THE Fort Motte (S. C.) Lumber & Shingle Co. has lately started up its new shingle plant.

THE P. A. Demens Woodworking Co.'s plant at Asheville, N. C., was sold by the receiver, Mr. Locke Craig, on the 8th inst. Mr. Lewis Maddux and James M. Campbell, both of Asheville, were the purchasers at $18,000.

LUMBER MARKET REVIEWS.

New York.

OFFICE OF MANUFACTURERS' RECORD, No. 126 Liberty Street, NEW YORK, October 12.

For the past two days a great army of decorators have been painting this town red, all getting ready for the grand hurrah, and from present appearances all previous celebrations are to be surpassed. Already the city is thronged with people. We fancy if the spirit of Columbus hovers o'er the spot that there are many things in connection with the last 400 years which have passed since the event which we are now celebrating happened which will displease his sainted spirit. He found this country with the finest crop of timber that ever was seen before, but in the 400 years that have passed we have managed to get away with the larger part of it, and much of it which we are cutting to-day leaves us as poor as we were before it was touched.

This is particularly true of yellow pine, which continues in the dumps. There are no signs of improvement in this particular branch.

Building orders, 12 in. and under...	$19 50@	20 00
" " 14 in. and up.....	20 00@	21 00
Yard orders, random.....	17 00@	18 00
Ship stock, 40 ft. average.....	22 00@	23 00
Heart face siding, 1 and 1¼ in.....	18 00@	19 00
1-inch wide boards.....	22 00@	——
1¼ and 1½-inch wide boards.....	23 00@	——
Kiln-dried sap.....	15 00@	16 00
Rift-sawed flooring, rough cargo lot.	36 00@	38 00
" tongue and grooved, in carload lots.....	40 00@	——

In contrast with this condition is that of North Carolina pine, which has been advanced in price since our last quotation.

We learn that Mr. H. F. Seymour has arrived in town. This gentleman is here in the interest of several of the cypress manufacturers of Louisiana for the purpose of showing to the thick-headed architects the merits of cypress lumber. It is probable that he will have an exhibition of this wood somewhere in this city and bring the architects in contact with it, with the idea of having it more extensively used than it has been in the past. That he will succeed we have not the slightest doubt.

SOUTHERN HARDWOODS.

Notwithstanding the near approach of the presidential election, and spite of the fact that this week is given up to festivity, the hardwood market presents very encouraging features. Prices show more of a tendency to advance than we have noticed this year, and the increased demand has exhausted stocks to such a degree that buyers are getting hungry, and they find that this hunger is not easily satisfied. Stocks they want are scarce, and their orders are not so easily filled as they would have been some time ago.

The demand for poplar is better than we have known it for some time past. Good stocks at the manufacturer's point are very hard to find, and this condition makes it extremely probable that there will be an advance in price before very long. Firsts and seconds are in very good demand in all thicknesses. Squares are particularly scarce in dry stock. There is also a good demand for saps. The demand for culls is so small that prices rule low.

There is a lively demand for good quality in walnut, particularly in export stock. Rejects are only in fair demand, but there is quite a call for good culls, and the market could take quite a quantity of this stock.

Evidences accumulate that the stocks of quartered oak are getting low, and that our dealers will soon have to replenish. Whether they will do so at present prices, which are already too low, is a question. We should like very much to see a good big advance in this wood. Good firsts and seconds are going from $49.00 to $53.00. This is entirely too low.

1x6 inch and up.....	$39 00@	50 00
Thicker.....	50 00@	53 00
Common.....	35 00@	38 00

There is very little call for common and none to speak of for culls.

There is a scarcity of thick plain oak of good quality and dryness. There is some call for rejects, but very little for culls.

1x8 inch and up.....	$35 00@	36 00
1¼ and 1½ inch.....	36 00@	38 00
2 inch.....	37 00@	39 00
Export oak.....	32 00@	34 00

We would at no time advise the shipment of culls, as shippers would have to take anything they could get.

This market could at the present time take a considerable quantity of thick ash. Other thicknesses are in good demand, but not to so great an extent as the thick lumber.

1 inch.....	$35 00@	37 00
¼, ½ and 2 inch.....	37 00@	40 00
2½, 3 and 4 inch.....	38 00@	41 00
Common.....	22 00@	24 00
Balusters.....	22 00@	26 00

Cherry still continues to be a great wood and in good demand, with no prospects of there being any over supply. In fact, we would be surprised to see an advance in price for all grades and qualities of this wood.

There is a feeling among the trade that notwithstanding this is presidential election year, that trade will not suffer much. In fact, we are inclined to think that people generally expect a good trade this fall, and unless all signs fail next spring will be one of the best in our history.

Baltimore.

OFFICE MANUFACTURERS' RECORD, BALTIMORE, October 13.

The movement in lumber and timber during the past week has been more satisfactory, and under present climatic conditions business is greatly facilitated. The market exhibits in many respects a more decided tone of improvement, and there is considerable activity in almost every department. As to receipts of Virginia and North Carolina yellow pine they continue liberal, and stocks on hand furnish some choice selections in supplying the regular and constant demand now present. Values are generally firm, and certain dimensions are advanced, as previously noted, the change being made by the North Carolina Pine Lumber Co., and is likely to be firmly maintained under the general urgent demand for this popular wood. The stock of air-dried lumber on hand is not excessive, and the demand is better, while values show a very steady tone. In white pine there is a better inquiry, and some large lots have changed hands during the past week. Cypress is in good request, and prices for better grades firm. Hardwoods are also showing up better. A fairly good demand from builders exists for oak, ash and other woods for finishing interiors, and prices are generally firm. There is a moderate inquiry for woods for furniture purposes, and prices are generally steady, with moderate stocks of such woods. Planing mills still report a fair business, and box manufacturers are generally fully employed, with orders in some cases delayed on account of pressure in business. The shingle market shows considerable activity, and stocks are still insufficient to meet the urgent demand for certain grades. Laths are quiet and nominally steady, with a fair supply. The following revised list represents the prices current at this date:

VIRGINIA AND NORTH CAROLINA PINE.		
5-4x10 and 12 No. 2, kiln dried.....	$17 00@	17 25
4-4x10 and 12 No. 1, " "	19 75@	20 25
4-4 narrow edge, No. 1, kiln dried..	17 25@	17 75
4-4 wide edge, " " " ..	22 50@	——
6-4x8, 10 and 12, " " " ..	22 25@	23 50
4-4 No. 1 edge flooring, air dried...	15 50@	16 00
4-4 No. 2 edge flooring.....	12 50@	13 50
4-4 No. 1 12-inch stock.....	16 50@	17 50
4-4 No. 2 " "	13 50@	14 50
4-4 edge box or rough wide	9 75@	10 25
4-4 " " (ordin'y widths)	9 00@	——
4-4 " " (narrow).....	8 25@	8 75
4-4x12 " "	11 00@	11 50
¼ narrow edge.....	7 00@	8 00
¼ all widths.....	8 00@	9 00
¼ 10x16 wide.....	10 00@	10 50
Small joists, 2½—12, 14 and 16 long.	8 00@	8 50
Large joists, 3—16 long and up.....	10 00@	11 00
Scantling, 2x3—16	10 00@	10 50
" 2x4—16, 18 and 20.....	10 00@	——
" 3x4—16, 18 and 20.....	10 00@	——
" 6-4x12—16.....	10 00@	10 50
" 8-4x12—16.....	10 00@	10 50
" 6-4x16—16.....	10 00@	——
" 8-4x16—16	10 00@	——
SOUTHERN PINE.		
Siding and edge boards.....	14 50@	15 00
Heart face boards.....	22 50@	23 50
WHITE PINE.		
1st and 2d clear, 4-4.....	48 00@	51 00
" " 5-4, 6-4 and 8-4....	48 50@	51 50
3d clear, 4-4, 5-4, 6-4 and 8-4.....	43 00@	44 00
Good edge culls.....	14 50@	15 50
Good stock.....	17 00@	17 50
White pine, No. 1, 4-foot headed pickets.....	13 50@	14 50
4-4 selected edge.....	39 00@	43 50
6x8-4 selected edge, box out.....	39 00@	45 00
CYPRESS.		
4-4x6, 16 feet, clear.....	23 50@	24 00
4-4x6, 16 feet, fencing.....	12 50@	13 50
4-4 rough edge.....	9 00@	9 50
4-4 edge, Nos. 1 and 2.....	18 50@	21 00
HARDWOODS.		
Walnut.		
⅝, Nos. 1 and 2.....	75 00@	100 00
4-4, Nos. 1 and 2.....	90 00@	100 00
5-4, 6-4 and 8-4.....	95 00@	110 00
Nos. 2½, 3 and 4.....	125 00@	——
Newell stuff, clear of heart.....	125 00@	——
Culls.....	30 00@	35 00
Oak.		
Cabinet, white and red, plain sawed and good 1 and 2, 8 in. and up, 12 to 16 feet long, 4-4.....	35 00@	40 00
5-4 to 8-4.....	35 00@	40 00
Quartered white, 1 and 2 quality, all figured, 6 in. and up wide, 4-4....	50 00@	53 00
Culls.....	10 00@	15 00
Poplar.		
Nos. 1 and 2, ⅝.....	21 50@	23 50
" " 4-4.....	24 50@	26 50
Nos. 5, 6 and 8-4.....	27 00@	30 00
In yellow pine cargoes, log run stock.....	12 50@	16 50
Culls.....	12 50@	14 50
SHINGLES.		
Cypress, No. 1 hearts, sawed, 6x20.	7 75@	8 00
No. 1 saps, sawed, 6x20.....	6 00@	6 50
No. 1 hearts, shaved, 6x20.....	6 50@	7 00
No. 1 saps, shaved, 6x20.....	5 25@	5 50
LATHS.		
White pine.....	2 75@	2 80
Spruce.....	2 40@	2 45
Cypress.....	2 15@	2 20

Norfolk.

[From our own Correspondent.]

NORFOLK, VA., October 12.

The lumber market of this port still shows that healthy activity previously noted, and nowhere on the Atlantic coast is the improvement so marked as at this and interior points of the State. There has been a brisk demand during the past week, and latest advices from the interior milling districts are of a most encouraging character. Orders for Virginia and North Carolina kiln-dried lumber are coming in freely at nearly all milling points, and in local circles and elsewhere mills are running to their full capacity. The list of values throughout is firmly mantained, and the recent advance has, if anything, caused a more pronounced demand for certain grades and dimensions of lumber. There is a steady demand for air-dried lumber, while receipts continue light and prices firm and hardening. For No. 1 the figures are $13.00 to $13.50, No. 2 is firm at $10.50, and for box $7.00 to $7.50 are the quoted figures. Flooring grades are active with a good inquiry, while there is not any urgent demand for box lumber. Cypress lumber is in good demand, and shingles continue very active with a small supply and prices very steady. All the planing mills report an improvement in business, and prices realized are better than usual.

Kiln-dried North Carolina pine lumber f. o. b. at this port is quoted as follows:

4/4 fill No. 1	$ 7 50@	——
4/4 fill No. 2	16 00@	——
5/4x6 No. 1	21 00@	——
5/4x6 No. 2	21 50@	——
5/4x6 No. 3	15 00@	——
5/4x12 No. 2	16 00@	——
5/4 edge No. 1	17 50@	——
5/4 edge No. 2	13 50@	——
4/4 fill No. 1	28 00@	——
4/4 fill No. 2	15 00@	——
4/4x6 No. 1	18 50@	——
4/4x12 No. 1	14 50@	——
4/4x6 No. 2	18 00@	——
4/4x12 No. 2	15 00@	——
4/4 edge No. 1	19 50@	——
4/4 edge No. 2	10 50@	——
4/4x8, 10 and 12 culls or box	9 00@	10 00
4/4x8 edge, cull or box	8 00@	8 50
VIRGINIA PINE.		
4/4 flooring boards (dry and clear)	13 50@	14 50
4/4 flooring boards (rough)	7 75@	8 50
SHINGLES.		
No. 1 heart, split, car lots	6 50@	7 50
No. 2 heart, split, car lots	5 50@	6 50
No. 1 sap, split, car lots	4 75@	5 50
No. 2 sap, split, car lots	4 25@	5 00
No. 1 sawed hearts, car lots	6 50@	7 00
No. 2 sawed hearts, car lots	5 00@	5 50
WOOD.		
Hard, per cord	2 75@	3 00
Pine, per cord	2 75@	3 00
STAVES.		
Red oak hogshead, prime	36 00@	38 00
Red oak hogshead, culls	22 00@	——
White oak hogshead, prime	50 00@	53 00
White oak hogshead, culls	30 00@	——
White oak heading, prime	50 00@	53 00
White oak heading, culls	30 00@	——

Charleston.

[From our own Correspondent.]

CHARLESTON, S. C., October 11.

The volume of trade in lumber and timber during the past week shows some improvement, and the market has ruled fairly active, with a good demand from coastwise ports. There is a gradual hardening of values, and the demand is very regular, while mills are all busy in completing orders which have been behind for some time. The demand from the West Indies and South America is expected to improve in the near future, and already there are buyers from these countries in the market looking round. There is no change in prices, and the whole list continues quite firm. Merchantable lumber holds steady at $14.00 to $16.00 for city sawed, and $12.00 to $14.00 for railroad; square and round timber, $9.00 to $13.00 for railroad, and $8.00 to $11.00 for raft. Dock timber is firm at $4.50 to $6.50, and shipping $8.50 to $10.50. Shingles are in good demand and firm at $5.00 to $7.00 per thousand. Freight rates are steady, and on resawed lumber to Philadelphia $4.62½ is the rate, and to New York $4.75; crossties, basis 4½, are quoted at 15 cents each.

EXPORTS OF LUMBER FROM CHARLESTON FROM SEPTEMBER 1, 1891, TO OCTOBER 7, 1892.

Exported to	1892-'93. Feet.	1891-'92. Feet.
New York	3,050,864	4,456,040
Boston	.....	.....
Philadelphia	547,000	633,000
Baltimore	446,000	251,000
Other United States ports	.....	995,000
Total coastwise	4,052,864	6,335,040
Great Britain	.....	.....
Palermo	.....	.....
France	.....	.....
West Indies	440,759	.....
South America	.....	398,000
Nova Scotia	.....	.....
Other foreign ports	.....	.....
Total foreign	440,759	398,000
Grand total	4,493,623	6,706,040

Late advices from the interior of the State report a good demand for cypress. The Santee River Cypress Lumber Co., having cut all their logs, have shut down to await the rise in December. This company have a choice lot of several million feet of cypress lumber in pile which is being rapidly shipped to the Eastern and Middle States. The Palmetto Cypress Co., of Georgetown, S. C., has recently purchased a Perkins rotary for its large plant and will put it in as soon as the other machinery arrives. The Gardner & Lacy Co., of the same place, are running regularly and report a good demand for cypress lumber and shingles.

Savannah.

[From our own Correspondent.]

SAVANNAH, GA., October 11.

There is a fair activity in local lumber circles as well as at all interior milling sections throughout the State. During the week there has been a steady movement, and the demand is good for all grades of choice manufactured lumber. Coastwise ports have taken the bulk of the shipments for the past week, which aggregate 2,196,941 feet of lumber, 210,000 shingles, 15,000 staves, five cases of cedar and 250 bundles of laths. In the list of values there is no material change, and prices are generally firm, especially for the better grades. Easy sizes are still held at $11.50 to $13.00, ordinary $12.00 to $16.50, difficult $14.00 to $25.00, flooring boards $14.50 to $22.00 and shipstuff $15.50 to $25.00. Lumber freights are dull but steady, with a fair offering of tonnage at the moment. Sail rates from this and nearby Georgia ports are quoted nominally at $4.25 to $5.00 for a range including Baltimore and Portland, Me. Timber is quoted 50 cents to $1.00 higher than lumber rates. Rates to the West Indies are nominal, to Rosario $16.00 to $17.00, to Buenos Ayres or Montevideo $14.00, to Rio Janeiro $15.00, to Spanish and Mediterranean ports $12.00 and to the United Kingdom for orders nominal for lumber at £4 10s per standard. Steamer rates to New York are quoted at $7.00, to Philadelphia and Boston $8.00 and Baltimore $6.50.

Mobile.

[From our own Correspondent.]

MOBILE, ALA., October 11.

The month of September is generally considered one of the dullest of the year, but the business of last month has shown a larger volume of trade than usual and exceeds that of any previous year. Hewn timber has been in better demand and shows a large increase, while there is a good demand for sawn timber as well. Prices are very steady, and hewn timber ranges from eleven to fifteen cents per cubic foot, 100-foot average, the contract basis being thirteen cents. Sawn timber is in good request at eleven cents. The demand is mostly foreign, and as stocks are not large in the European markets there is a better inquiry for timber adapted for railway, warehouse and dock building. The exports to foreign ports for the past week were 12,512 feet of hewn timber, and since September 1, 1892, 229,678 cubic feet, against 62,565 cubic feet for the corresponding period last year. Of sawn timber 80,011 cubic feet were exported during the week, and since September 1, 1892, 154,675 cubic feet, against 2,353 cubic feet last year. The coastwise and foreign exports of lumber for the past week were 874,207 superficial feet of lumber, and since September 1, 1892, 5,097,419 feet, against 4,674,074 feet for the corresponding period last year. There is a good demand for all choice grades and dimensions of lumber and prices are very steady. Shingles are in good demand and prices are firm, with stocks hardly equal to the sharp inquiry prevailing. Drawn No. 1 are quoted at $3.00 delivered, and No. 2 at $2.00. Sawn shingles, 16-inch, wholesale, 50,000 and up, f. o. b., are steady at $2.70 for best, and prime $2.80. The general outlook for a good season's trade is very fair, and both here and at interior points everything in the lumber way is fairly active. A. S. Benn, of the shipping firm of Hunter, Benn & Co., has been elected a member of the Mobile river commission. The Seaboard Manufacturing Co.'s ship-yard and marine ways here are being enlarged, and arrangements are being made for the establishment of shops for building barges and sailing vessels on an extensive scale.

Memphis.

[From our own Correspondent.]

MEMPHIS, TENN., October 11.

There still continues to be a very active business in lumber on this market, both local and shipping. The crop prospects are growing worse every day, the cotton bolls drying and shriveling on the stalk instead of opening, but notwithstanding this there continues to be a goodly number of new building enterprises.

The fall display of the Young Men's Business League, which opened last week, was very largely attended, as much so as such things usually are, as was also the opening days of the Interstate Fair Association.

There is an ample supply of material in the local yards in everything except poplar. There is a good demand for cottonwood for general purposes, and of cypress for its regular work of tanks, well tubing, etc., as also for porches, lattice and outside work. In oak there is not so good a demand for quartered, which fluctuates to considerable extent, but for plain sawed the call is steady and prices well sustained. In rough lumber, there is a disposition to maintain prices and stop the cutting indulged in during the past summer. Ash is in good demand and fair supply. There is just now plenty of good dry of the better grades.

The mill supply men say that the business is better now than for the past few weeks and as good as they could ask at this season, but that they are collecting nothing. The kindred branches of the lumber business, boxes, cooperage and woodworking generally, are all doing well on full time and good prices, but collections are not what they should be. The large concerns may hold out without collecting, but the smaller ones will get in trouble unless money comes in, and I am unable to see where it is to come from. The planter has nothing upon which to raise money. He has not enough to repay his advances and no prospect of much this year, and if the planter does not pay, the merchant and country business man cannot.

There is now much talk and some working for a branch railroad from Rosedale, Miss., on the line of the Louisville, New Orleans & Texas road, out to and beyond the Bayou Phalie. This would bring within profitable reach an enormous extent of territory covered with the finest of hardwood timber, and would give a large extent of territory to cover with mills and manufactories. The bayou is navigable for forty miles or more through a splendid timber country now practically out of reach.

Articles of incorporation were filed on the 5th for the Arkansas Carriage & Buggy Co., of Little Rock, with a capital of $25,000. Charles M. Simmons, president; Andrew Hutte, secretary.

The American Railway Water Supply Co. are putting in one of their automatic water tank fixtures at the water tank of the K. C., M. & B. R. R. at Holly Springs, Miss., with an agreement on the part of the road to equip the entire line with them, provided the pump works as well as the experimental one which has been in operation for some months past. This will be a full and sufficient endorsement of the value of this apparatus.

There are no changes in quotations and none at present in sight, though they are still firm and well sustained.

BLACK WALNUT.		
1st and 2d, 1, 1½ and 2-inch	$65 00@	70 00
Common	35 50@	40 00
Counter tops	90 00@	110 00
ASH.		
1st and 2d clear, 1 to 4-inch	24 00@	30 00
Common	12 00@	14 00
CYPRESS.		
1-inch, 1st and 2d clear	22 00@	24 00
1¼, 1½ and 2-inch	24 00@	26 00
Fencing 1x6, 16 feet	15 00@	16 00
POPLAR.		
1-inch, 1st and 2d clear	24 00@	25 00
1½ and 2 inch, 1st and 2d clear	26 00@	28 00
Common boards	14 00@	16 00
Dressed, 1, 1½ & 2-in., 1st & 2d clear	28 00@	30 00
Common dressed, 1-inch	16 00@	17 50
Squares	22 50@	26 00
COTTONWOOD.		
1 to 3-inch mill run, culls out	9 00@	12 00
Squares	12 50@	16 00
RED GUM.		
1st and 2d	16 00@	20 00
Common and culls	8 00@	10 00
OAK.		
1 to 4-inch, 1st and 2d	24 00@	26 00
Common, 1 and 2-inch	13 00@	15 00
Quarter oak, 1-inch, 1st and 2d	30 00@	32 00
Quarter oak, 1¼-inch and up	34 00@	36 00

White sycamore.

YELLOW PINE.		
1st and 2d, 1½ and 2-inch	18 00@	20 00
Dressed	25 00@	30 00
Flooring, 5 and 5/4 and up	17 50@	——
Flooring, 3 and 4/4 and up	17 50@	20 00
2d flooring	15 00@	17 50
Heart step lumber	27 50@	——
Ceiling, 1st and 2d, ½, ⅝ and ¾	17 50@	20 00
Ceiling, 1st and 2d, ¼ and ⅜	16 00@	——
Common f. o. b. Memphis.		
Car lots	12 50@	——
TIMBER (LOGS).		
Poplar	6 00@	10 00
Cypress	6 00@	9 00
Cottonwood	3 00@	4 00
Gum	3 00@	4 50
Oak	6 00@	12 00
Ash	8 00@	13 00
Black walnut	15 00@	50 00
SHINGLES.		
No. 1 heart cypress, 16-inch	3 00@	——
No. 1 sap, 16-inch	2 25@	——
LATH.		
Poplar	2 00@	2 75
Cypress	—— @	2 50
Pine	—— @	2 00

Beaumont.

BEAUMONT, TEXAS, October 10.

The lumber situation at this point is not in any degree changed from last report, and both here and at all points throughout the milling section there is a very steady and forward movement. There is a good demand for all good grades of manufactured lumber, and values show considerable firmness, with an advancing tendency. Indeed, the outlook is quite encouraging for a good trade during the fall and winter months, and operators are everywhere busily engaged and have all they can do in some cases to supply the demand. There is a limited supply of cars at present, which restricts somewhat the advance of trade in lumber. An important factor in the future improvement of the lumber trade is the deepening of Sabine Pass, which is the outlet for this port and Orange, Texas. Proposals for this work have been opened by Major B. Quinn, engineer in charge of the district, and it is contemplated to extend the west jetty and dredge the channel out to a width of sixty feet and depth of sixteen feet at low water, with a length of 17,000 feet. All the mills on the Sabine & East Texas road are running full time and have orders to keep them busy for some time to come. The L. Miller Shingle Co.'s mill, which has been shut down for some time, resumed operations on the 4th inst. The company has secured a timber supply for four or five months to come, and with the improvements completed they expect to have a large output of this product. At Westlake and Lake Charles, La., there is considerable activity in the milling line, although the demand is rather more quiet than usual, but still there is plenty of orders and business enough in sight to keep the mills employed for several weeks to come. Throughout the State the outlook for lumber and timber is satisfactory, and the organization of new companies and development of new territory speaks volumes in favor of the trade. One of the most complete plants in course of erection in Houston is that of R. D. Gribble & Co., combining planing mill, sash, door and blind factory, which will have all the modern appliances for executing orders with promptness and dispatch. The Samson Lumber & Shingle Co., formed several months ago by parties from New Orleans and Berwick, La., are about to erect an extensive plant at the latter point. They propose building a saw mill to cut 40,000 feet daily and a shingle mill of 100,000 per day capacity. At the close of the week there are few disturbing elements in the market; the principal one, however, is the uncertainty as regards rates, which cause dealers to hold off until a settlement is arrived at. Railroad officials during the car famine are trying to relieve shippers, and are furnishing cars as rapidly as possible. In the meantime stock is being yarded to await shipment.

MR. R. V. COX, of Withlacoochee, Fla., in renewing his subscription to the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD, says: "Don't ever fail to mail the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD to me, as I cannot do without it."

IRON MARKETS.

Philadelphia.

[From our own Correspondent.]

PHILADELPHIA, October 12.

In a general way the iron market in this vicinity continues in a satisfactory condition, whatever weak spots there are being restricted to certain lines of finished material. The demand for pig iron continues of fair proportion, and the leading producers are quoting from twenty-five to fifty cents per ton advance on the prices realized a month ago, without, however, taking many orders at the new rates. Buyers refuse to consider any business that is not at the prices previously in force, and even when the figures are satisfactory the amount of iron taken is only sufficient to tide them over the present. Furnacemen are very cautious about making any increase in ruling quotations for fear of inducing some of the idle stacks to go into operation, and thereby further complicate the situation. For the past few months consumption has been in excess of the production, and the present improved tone of the market for crude material has been largely due to this fact, and the knowledge that the reduction of stocks at the furnaces was of sufficient extent to result in a scarcity of some of the leading brands. The returns of the quantity of unsold pig iron held by makers or their agents, as reported to the American Iron and Steel Association, show that on October 1st the amount on hand unsold was 691,468 net tons, as compared with 826,500 tons on hand July 1st, and 804,808 tons on April 1st. The decrease of 135,032 net tons since July 1st is believed to have taken place during the past six weeks, and each week is now expected to show a further decline in stocks if no important increase in production occurs. A number of furnaces have already gone into blast during the past few weeks, but the actual output has not been increased to any great extent. The following quotations fairly cover the sales made of leading brands of iron, tidewater delivery or its equivalent:

Standard Pa. No. 1 X	$13 00@	13 50
" " No. 2 X	14 00@	14 50
" Forge	13 00@	13 50
Southern coke No. 1 foundry	14 25@	18 00
" " No. 2 "	13 50@	14 00
" gray forge	12 50@	13 25

Pittsburg.

[From our own Correspondent.]

PITTSBURG, October 12.

The slight signs of life in the iron market that showed to the fore a few weeks ago are still in existence, and are likely to be kept up. The fear that the little business done might slip away was groundless, and the best opinions to-day are that the pig iron trade is better all around and the indications are very good for the slight improvement to be maintained. This is the best thing that can be said of the situation, but this is very well received by the furnacemen and brokers. Since the beginning of October the improvement has been quite marked, but is more noticeable from the large number of inquiries than the actual sales made. Inquiries are plenty for all lines of pig, with the preference in favor of Bessemer.

These inquiries, coupled with the fact of sales made in the past month and following them up, form the grounds for the belief that the improvement is likely to continue. During September stocks were reduced about 73,000 tons in coke iron, and this is regarded as a very strong feature of the market now. At this rate with the flow of inquiries the men interested in pig feel better than they have for a year. That stocks could be reduced at all is a fact so pleasant that the existing hopefulness is very striking.

Regarding prices, there have been no actual changes for some time, although rumors to the effect that quotations do not represent the actual condition have been far more numerous than transactions. The newest thing in this connection is the open report that the Carnegie Company is in the market to sell, and is selling right and left, but as this has been the case for some little time there can scarcely be any further effect than is felt now. However, should the Carnegie Company continue this plan and cut the wide swath they are capable of, there is no telling where the end will be. Last week's quotations are unchanged:

Gray forge	$12 50@	12 60
Mill iron	12 50@	12 75
Foundry No. 1	14 00@	14 25
" No. 2	13 00@	13 25
Bessemer	13 75@	——

Sales reported during the week include 1,000 tons of gray forge at $12.50, 2,000, 1,000 and 6,000 tons of Bessemer in the lots mentioned at $13.75. There were a number of inquiries for Bessemer and Southern charcoal iron, the only Southern product handled in this market, but the negotiations have not been completed. The dicker reported for big quantities of Bessemer have evidently fallen into nothing, for they are no longer heard of.

Wheeling.

[From our own Correspondent.]

WHEELING, W. VA., October 12.

There is a general feeling of improvement in the Wheeling iron and steel market to-day. Very little of this feeling comes from improved prices, for the reason that prices show no improvement except for Southern iron. The demand for an advance reported last week is being adhered to by Southern dealers with much greater tenacity than was expected. As has already been stated, the advance is due very largely to the great demand made by the pipe mills. Transactions covering something in the neighborhood of 200,000 tons have been reported from different pipe mills in the country, and the demand does not seem to be satisfied either. Most of these transactions have been in Southern iron, and they give it a stability and value that is very gratifying.

Southern foundry irons are being well received and are put into the Wheeling market at a considerably better figure than the valley iron. Northern foundry iron for Wheeling consumption have been shaded ten cents on the ton within the last week, and even further reduction would not be surprising. The volume of business transacted in all qualities is unusually large, mill irons taking a strong lead. Although the mills seem to be catching up with their orders, all hands still have ample business, and prospects are good for a continuation. Iron men generally feel that the present prosperous conditions have a considerable degree of permanency about them and that the beginning of 1893 will be auspicious.

One hears but little, however, about high prices or even moderate increases in price. Things seem to have settled down to a permanent state of lower values all round, as is evidenced by the fact that bar and sheet manufacturers, although crowded with orders, are either unable or disinclined to demand advances and secure them. The rapidity with which prices of pig iron have lowered is really remarkable. There is iron held in stock in Wheeling to-day that was bought by speculators less than three years ago at $24 in the belief that it would bring better prices in three months. The same quality of iron can be bought to-day for less than $14, and is more or less a drug on the market at that.

Bessemer conditions are less satisfactory than those surrounding any other brand, and the quotation is relatively lower.

No. 1 Northern mill iron	$12 50@	$12 75
Good tough Southern mill iron	12 25@	12 50
No. 1 Northern foundry	14 75@	15 00
No. 2 " "	13 50@	14 00
No. 3 " "	13 35@	13 50
Bessemer	12 75@	14 00

Chicago.

CHICAGO, October 8.

The general situation in this market continues healthy, with additional signs of improvement. Both the Northern and Southern coke manufacturers are maintaining firmness reported a week ago, and are selling freely at current quotations, which range twenty-five to fifty cents per ton higher than those which ruled a month ago. The Southern furnaces in particular report that they are well sold ahead, some of them on certain grades being unable to take any additional contracts for delivery this year. Consumers are now conceding that the market has turned, and small and medium sized orders are numerous in consequence. In this district the large buyers are to a large extent covered by contracts made during the summer, and therefore are not concerned over market changes. This is notably true of the agricultural implement makers, whose buying season comes during the spring and early summer months. General inquiries are active. These are well distributed over strong and soft grades. Heavy consumption is still a marked feature, and the short car supply caused by demand for rolling stock in which to move crops is causing much annoyance. Charcoal irons continue as last reported, but the outlook is improving on metal of this class, and manufacturers look for a stiffening of prices before close of the year.

We quote for cash f. o. b. Chicago:

Southern coke No. 2 foundry	$13 50@	14 00
" " No. 2 soft	13 00@	13 50
Lake Superior charcoal Nos. 1 to 6	17 00@	17 50

ROGERS, BROWN & MERWIN.

St. Louis.

ST. LOUIS, October 8.

We quote for cash f. o. b. cars St. Louis:

Southern coke No. 1	$14 00@	14 25
" " No. 2	12 75@	13 25
" " No. 3	12 50@	12 75
" gray forge	11 75@	12 00
" charcoal No. 1	15 50@	16 00
" " No. 2	15 00@	15 50
Missouri " No. 1	14 50@	15 00
" " No. 2	14 00@	14 50
Ohio softeners	16 50@	17 00
Lake Superior car wheel	17 75@	18 25
Southern " "	18 25@	18 75
Frick's Connellsville foundry coke	—@	5 65

ROGERS, BROWN & MEACHAM.

Cincinnati.

CINCINNATI, October 8.

While the market has not shown unusual activity the past week, it has been demonstrated that the advance of twenty-five cents per ton, now generally adopted by Southern furnaces, is none too much. Sales made at the advance will more than take the total product of the furnaces since last report. Large buyers have, in some cases, dropped negotiations when met with higher figures. The run of rank and file business, however, has been large in the aggregate, and no objection has been made to paying slightly better figures, in view of the steady decrease in stocks at the furnace. The movement of iron from furnace is very heavy. Some of the Southern roads are authority for the statement that it is the heaviest ever recorded. There are still some sizable blocks of iron at certain Southern furnaces, but they are melting away rapidly, and are small in comparison with the heavy orders booked for forward deliveries. There seems to be no disposition on the part of leading sellers of Southern iron to force up the price except as necessity compels it, and it is safe to say that no advance will be asked that cannot be fully maintained for months at least. One large producer kept on taking orders at current prices until most of the product for six months ahead had been disposed of. Even at the present figure there are few companies that can make further engagements except in very moderate amounts. In general, the financial and industrial sky is clearer than it has been any time this year. The grain and cotton markets are more satisfactory, railroad prospects are good, money is easy, confidence is more general and the speculative spirit is not active. The iron trade has been scraping on the bottom for so long that whatever there is left of it is proved to be sound by hard experience. There is no apparent reason why the next twelve months should not bring a little of the long-delayed encouragement.

We quote for cash f. o. b. cars Cincinnati:

Southern coke No. 1 foundry	$13 50@	13 75
" " No. 2 foundry and No. 1 soft	12 25@	12 75
Hanging Rock coke No. 1	18 50@	19 00
" " charcoal No. 1	19 00@	20 00
Tennessee charcoal No. 1	16 00@	16 50
Jackson county stone coal No. 1	16 00@	16 50
Southern coke gray forge	11 25@	11 75
" " mottled	11 00@	11 25
Standard Alabama car wheel	18 00@	19 00
Tennessee car wheel	17 00@	17 50
Lake Superior car wheel	17 50@	18 00

ROGERS, BROWN & CO.

Buffalo.

BUFFALO, October 8.

Extreme quietness prevails in this territory. All sales are of carload variety for immediate or early delivery. There is some buying or offering for Southern iron in progress, but as offers are largely at the prices of two or three weeks ago, they are firmly refused.

We quote for cash f. o. b. cars Buffalo:

No. 1 X foundry, strong, coke iron, Lake Superior ore	@	$15 25
No. 2 X foundry, strong, coke iron, Lake Superior ore	@	14 25
Ohio strong softener No. 1	@	15 25
Jackson county silvery No. 1	@	17 50
Lake Superior charcoal	@	16 50
Tennessee charcoal	@	17 00
Southern soft No. 1	@	14 15
Alabama car wheel	@	19 00
Hanging Rock charcoal	@	20 00

ROGERS, BROWN & CO.

Louisville.

LOUISVILLE, October 8.

While there has been no further advance and buying only in small lots, there is a degree of firmness in the pig iron market that is encouraging to both consumers and producers. Manufacturers are running full capacity, and are beginning to urge shipments forward a little in excess of their contracts; this is in marked contrast to the situation a short while back. Furnaces are not disposed to meet the views of buyers in their desire to make purchases for deliveries running nearly through 1893, and so far no contracts of any magnitude have been made for delivery extending beyond the first three months of the year.

We quote for cash f. o. b. cars Louisville:

Southern coke No. 1 foundry	$13 25@	13 75
" " No. 2 "	12 25@	12 75
" " No. 3 "	11 50@	11 75
" " gray forge	11 00@	11 50
" charcoal No. 1 foundry	15 00@	16 00
" car wheel	17 50@	19 00

GEO. H. HULL & CO.

TRADE NOTES.

MR. WILLIAM B. DIXIE, of Philadelphia, Pa., has obtained contract for the plumbing work of the new city hall building at Richmond, Va.

THE Robert Poole & Sons Co., Baltimore, after using the Sturtevant system of heating in their large foundry for two years, has decided to fit up their new erecting and machine shops with a similar device, and have placed the order for three large blowers and heaters with the B. F. Sturtevant Co., Boston.

THE Sioux City Engine Works, of St. Louis, Mo., have adopted a neat and effective manner of advertisement in the shape of a card, on one side of which is a calendar for the current month and also a cut of their Corliss engine, while on the other is printed a short notice calling attention to the wide range of machinery manufactured by them.

WALTER M. STEIN, of Philadelphia, Pa., has just closed a contract with the New Glasgow Iron, Coal & Railway Co., of New Glasgow, N. S., for an additional battery of eighteen retort coke ovens. This is the second order Mr. Stein has received from the above company, and is due to the highly satisfactory results given by the first plant.

FROM October 5 to December 3 the Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Co. will have on exhibition at the fair of the Massachusetts Charitable Mechanics' Association at Boston, Mass., some 1,300 articles of interest to machinists. Among them will be stock cutters, gears and gauges, micrometer and vernier caliphers and many other of the fine tools for which this company is noted.

THE Hartman Sliding Blind Co., of Crestline, Ohio, has brought out a new fly screen which is meeting with much favor in the market. These screens are made to order only, and are of the best material. The same company has made an ingenious device for holding their inside sliding window blinds in position, so that the slats cannot move out of position. The arrangement is neat and serves its purpose excellently.

CONSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT.

WE PUBLISH, every week, a list of every new factory, of whatever kind, projected anywhere in the South; every railroad undertaken, and every mining company organized. This information is always fresh, and, by enabling manufacturers to correspond with the projectors of such enterprises before their supplies of machinery have been purchased, is of great value. Manufacturers will find it to their interest to read this department carefully each week.

* Means machinery is wanted, particulars of which will be found in "Machinery Wanted" columns.

☞ In correspondence relating to matters reported in this paper, it will be a favor if it is stated that the information was gained from the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

ALABAMA.

Anniston—Broom Factory.—T. A. Davis has organized a stock company to establish a broom factory at once.

Greenville—Ice Factory.—Messrs. Martin & Potter, of the Greenville Mills, intend to put in an ice plant.*

Huntsville—Furniture Factory.—A furniture factory will likely be built. The Board of Trade can give information.

Huntsville—Dye Works.—The Huntsville Steam Laundry, Ed. T. Boiles, proprietor, has put in a complete dyeing plant.

Hurricane Bayou—Saw Mill.—Hall Bros. & Jernigan are erecting a new saw mill.

Mobile—Electric-light Plant.—The Mutual Light & Power Co. has let contract for the erection of a $150,000 electric plant.

Montgomery—Electric Plant.—The Mutual Light & Power Co. will commence work at once on its new electric plant (Brush system).

ARKANSAS.

Batesville—Coal Mines.—J. J. Huckabee, H. M. Hodge and L. C. Lindsey will develop coal mines near Batesville.

Cotton Plant—Saw Mill.—A. F. Marbury is building a saw mill and woodworking plant at a cost of $5,000. Most of machinery is secured.*

Des Arc—Flour Mill.—J. W. Petty proposes building a roller flour mill.*

Lead Hill—Flour Mill.—H. W. Redler will erect a 50-barrel flour mill. Contract has been let to the Barnard & Leas Manufacturing Co., of Moline, Illinois.

Fort Smith—Flour Mill and Gin.—The Roller Mill & Gin Co. has been incorporated with a capital stock of $10,000 for the purpose of operating cotton gin and flour mill. R. J. Abbott is president; C. L. Masher, vice-president and treasurer, and Joseph P. Matthews, secretary.

Little Rock—Mercantile Company.—The Arkansas Carriage & Buggy Depository has been incorporated with a capital stock of $25,000. Charles M. Simons is president; Joseph C. Herold, vice-president and treasurer, and A. J. Hale, secretary.

Paris—Transfer Company.—W. P. Van Hoozer, W. B. Deffenbaugh, G. G. Dandridge, W. R. Cherry and P. B. Cox have incorporated the Paris & Altus Transfer Co. with a capital stock of $10,000.

Piggott—Flour Mill.—Messrs. Wright & Lentz, of Dongola, Ills., will erect a roller flour mill in Piggott.

St. Francis—Saw Mill.—J. M. Myers, reported last week as putting in another saw mill, will operate as the Myers Lumber Co., Incorporated.*

FLORIDA.

Apalachicola—Saw Mill.—Messrs. Hagerman & Dunwoody will erect a saw mill.

Barbersville—Saw Mill.—W. A. Hutton has recently built a mill to saw cypress on Deep creek.

Palatka—Cider and Vinegar Mill.—C. I. Rowton has put in a cider and vinegar mill.

Pensacola—Fertilizer Works.—The Goulding Fertilizer Co. will probably rebuild its recently burned plant.

Winter Haven—Saw and Planing Mill.—A Mr. Dailey will erect an extensive saw and planing mill plant. Machinery has been secured.

GEORGIA.

Americus—Vehicle Works.—The Columbia Variety Works, of Columbia, Ala., will be removed to Americus. The works turn out wagons, carriages, etc.

Athens—Cotton Mill.—The Georgia Manufacturing Co. will rebuild its cotton mill reported in this issue as burned.

Augusta—Bottling Works.—A. F. Lucas and J. G. Brinson are equipping a bottling works plant, to be known as the Eureka Bottling Works.

Brunswick—Commission Company, etc.—Chas. B. Lloyd, F. E. Cunningham and A. E. Penniman have incorporated the Union Warehouse & Commission Co. to transact the business of public wharfinger, conduct warehouses, etc. The capital stock is $25,000.

Ringgold—Kaolin Mines, etc.—Kaolin mines have been discovered on the property of R. M. Jones, near Ringgold, and may possibly be developed.*

Savannah—Naval Stores, etc.—J. P. Williams, W. W. Gordon, W. C. Powell, J. A. G. Carson, B. F. Bullard and others have incorporated the Savannah Tank & Supply Co. to manufacture turpentine, naval stores, etc. The capital stock is $15,000, with privilege of increasing to $1,000,000.*

Tallapoosa—Woodworking Factory.—The Southern Piano Stool Co., reported last week, will start its factory immediately with a paid in capital of $7,000. Twenty hands will be employed.

KENTUCKY.

Carrollton—Cassimere Mill.—A $25,000 company may be organized to erect a cassimere mill. Frederick Balbian can be addressed for information.

Covington—Water Works.—G. W. Howell and O. J. Carpenter have incorporated the Suburban Supply Co. for the purpose of supplying water. The capital stock is $50,000.

Louisville—Coal Mining.—The Kentucky Cannel Co., reported recently as incorporated for coal mining, etc., has for its president, Graham Macfarlane; for vice-president, Thomas N. Mordue, and for secretary and treasurer, M. A. Senter. The capital stock is $100,000.

Middlesborough—Box Factory.—H. T. Noel, of Lancaster, lately reported as to start a box factory in Middlesborough, has obtained buildings and power, and will at once equip his plant; operations to commence next month; capacity 2,000 boxes daily.*

Nicholasville—Water Works.—The Nicholasville Water Co., lately reported, has its system now under construction, and expects to complete same before Christmas.

Normal—Flour Mill.—John G. Patton & Co. are building a flour mill.

LOUISIANA.

Lake Charles—Steam Laundry.—Patrick Crowley has erected a steam laundry.

New Orleans—Cotton Gins.—John J. Moll and associates intend to erect and operate a ginnery.

New Orleans—Brass Furnace and Machine Shop.—P. Thelen intends to erect and operate a brass furnace and machine shop.

New Orleans—Crockery Dealers.—The W. T. Logan Crockery Co., Limited, has been incorporated with Wm. T. Logan, as president and treasurer, and Dominique E. Seghers as secretary. The capital stock is $75,000.

White Castle—Electric-light Plant, etc.—The White Castle Lumber & Shingle Co. has lately built a new dry-kiln and added an electric-light plant.

MARYLAND.

Baltimore—Saw Mill.—Messrs. W. H. King & Co. intend to rebuild at once their saw-mill plant reported in this issue as burned.

Hagerstown—Cornmeal Mill.—D. A. Stickell is putting a new cornmeal outfit in his mill.

Washington, D. C.—Electric-power Plant.—The Metropolitan Street Railway Co. will build an electric-power plant.

MISSISSIPPI.

Greenville—Cotton Manufacturing, etc.—The Delta Cotton Co. has been incorporated with a capital stock of $100,000. Purpose, to operate a cotton factory, deal in cotton, etc.

Monticello—Mercantile Company.—The Lampton Bros. & Rawles Co. has been incorporated to transact a mercantile business with a capital stock of $12,000.

Natchez—Excelsior Factory.—Karl Lehman will start an excelsior factory.

Natchez—Water Works.—The sale of the Natchez Water & Sewer Co.'s plant to James S. Richardson, of New York, has been confirmed by the chancery court.

Tupelo—Foundry and Machine Shop.—The Tupelo Foundry & Machine Co., operating a foundry and machine shop, has incorporated with a capital stock of $2,500,000.

Waynesboro—Saw Mill.—Samuel West has lately started a saw mill.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Cleveland—Flour Mill.—P. M. Brown, of Bear Poplar, will erect a full roller flour mill. Contract has been let to the Case Manufacturing Co., of Columbus, Ohio.

Davidson College—Cotton Mill.—The Cornelius Cotton Mills have added more machinery.

Elizabeth City—Shingle Machine.—W. D. Lathrop & Co. have equipped their shingle mill complete.

Hamlet—Cotton Compress.—The Heath Cotton Co., of Norfolk, Va., has leased and will operate the compress just completed at Hamlet by the Seaboard Air Line.

Henderson—Flour Mill.—Silas Powell is putting considerable new machinery in his flour mill.

Morganton—Cotton Mill.—The Dunavant Cotton Manufacturing Co. will put 2,000 more spindles in its mills.

Mt. Airy—Flour Mill.—T. L. Brim has started a new flour mill, water power.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Columbia—Dyeing Plant.—Messrs. Copleston & Ortman will equip a complete steam dyeing plant.

Florence—Flour Mill.—C. E. Jarrot will erect a flour mill. Machinery has been secured and contract for building let.

Florence—Machine Works.—T. M. Gallias has purchased the interest of Mr. Mortimer in the Palmetto Machine Works, and is putting in additional machinery.

Florence—Woodworking Factory.—David Bunn and T. E. North are enlarging their wagon and woodworking factory and putting in new machinery.

Florence—Iron Works.—Messrs. McLeod & Walsh have leased and will operate the Florence Iron Works.

Georgetown—Lumber Mill.—The Palmetto Cypress Co. will put another Perkins rotary shingle machine in its lumber mills.

Rock Hill—Buggy Factory.—J. M. Cherry, William J. Roddey, Thomas A. Crawford, David Hutchinson and John G. Anderson have incorporated the Rock Hill Buggy Co. to operate a buggy factory. The capital stock is $75,000.

TENNESSEE.

Arlington—Creamery.—A stock company has been organized to erect a creamery. Contract has been let for machinery.

Fowles—Spoke Factory.—Messrs. Miller & Son have started a spoke factory.

Memphis—Chair Factory.—G. H. Hodge, E. Brooks, F. H. Heiskell, J. P. Jordan and Thomas Clark have incorporated the Magnolia Chair Co. and will erect and operate a chair factory. Contract for building has been let and outfit of machinery ordered.

Selvicola—Woolen Mill.—The Ridge Creek Woolen Mill Co., just organized, will build a woolen mill. J. M. Latture is secretary and treasurer.

Selvicola—Flour Mill.—The Ridge Creek Woolen Mill Co. may build a roller mill.

Union City—Saw Mill.—Frank M. Woods will rebuild his saw mill reported in this issue as burned.

TEXAS.

El Paso—Water Works.—John C. Regan, of Omaha, Neb., and Daniel G. Kirshbaum, of Denver, Col., are endeavoring to obtain water works franchise from the city of El Paso.

Hearne—Electric-light Plant.—Peter L. Mary and William Brady have incorporated the Hearne Electric Light Co. for the purpose of operating an electric-light plant. The capital stock is $10,000.

Houston—Car Works.—Arrangements have been completed for the erection of the car works recently mentioned as arranged for by the Omaha & South Texas Land Co. The plant will consist of planing mill, blacksmith shops, construction houses, etc., and it will cost complete about $125,000. Work on the buildings will commence at once, and is to be superintended by J. M. Lunt, of Boston, Mass., and George W. Beale, of Portland, Me. The capacity of the works will be 1,000 cars yearly, with facilities for increasing largely.

Lott—Cotton Gin.—T. L. Hollingsworth is rebuilding his cotton gin recently burned. The new outfit was purchased from the Kingsland & Douglas Manufacturing Co., of St. Louis, Mo.

Runge—Grist Mill and Gin.—Messrs. Schorre Bros. will rebuild their cotton gin and grist mill recently burned.*

Runge—Cotton Gin.—Schorre Bros. are rebuilding their cotton gin recently reported as burned.

San Angelo—Water-power.—The Cunningham Water-Power Co. is constructing a water-power plant.

VIRGINIA.

Dorset—Brick Works.—John Pope, of Richmond, is erecting a brick plant at Dorset.

Elliston—Cigar Factory.—J. W. Barnett intends to start a cigar factory.

Lynchburg—Drug Mills.—The Southern Drug & Manufacturing Co. is now forming with a capital stock of $50,000. The company will be composed mainly of the Northern stockholders of the Lynchburg Drug Mills, lately assigned. The company will import, collect and mill foreign and indigenous crude drugs, and expects to secure new plant immediately. D. W. R. Read can give information.

Montvale—Cement Works.—The Ridgemont Cement & Manufacturing Co. will add new machinery to its works.*

Radford—Electric-light Plant.—Messrs. Mount & Jones, mentioned last week as securing electric franchise, will use the Fort Wayne Company's Wood machinery for arc lights and the Slattery system for incandescent lighting. All arrangements for machinery have been completed.

Richmond—Dry-kiln.—W. J. Whitehurst will at once rebuild his dry-kiln reported in this issue as burned.

Richmond—Electric-light Plant.—The committee on light has adopted a resolution to appropriate $125,000 for the erection of an electric-light plant and submitted it to the city council, who referred it to the finance committee.

Roanoke—Steam Laundry.—George W. Ammen & Co. may put additional machinery in their steam laundry.

Staunton—Novelty Works.—The Waddell Head Rest Co. has commenced the manufacture of its patent head rest for car seats.

Staunton—Electric-power Plant.—The City Street Car Co. will erect an electric-power plant to operate its railway. Contract has been let.

WEST VIRGINIA.

Benwood—Iron Works.—The Riverside Iron Works will build a new 21-inch plate mill at its works, thus doubling its plant's capacity; work on it has commenced.

Caldwell—Saw Mills.—B. M. De Nemegyei, A. C. Holtz, of Grafton; F. De Nemegyei, of New York, and others will erect saw mills at Caldwell.

Fairmont—Planing Mill.—M. C. and F. B. Dickerson have purchased site and will at once erect a planing mill.

Parkersburg—Lumber Plant.—The Little Kanawha Lumber Co. will doubtless rebuild its lumber plant reported in this issue as burned.

Shirley—Flour Mill.—Ralph Sweeney will build a 50-barrel flour mill. The Barnard & Leas Manufacturing Co., of Moline, Ills., has secured contract.

Wheeling—Tobacco Works.—Block Bros. will put a new boiler in their works.

Williamson—Saw and Planing Mill.—The White Lumber Co. will erect a saw and planing mill in Mate.

BURNED.

Aiken, S. C.—K. J. Tyler's grist and flour mill, near Aiken.

Athens, Ga.—The Georgia Manufacturing Co.'s cotton mill; loss $150,000.

Baltimore, Md.—William H. King & Sons' saw mill.

Bluff, Texas.—Paul Nordhausen's cotton gin.

Frederick City, Md.—The steam flour mills of James H. Gambrill; loss $30,000.

Kosse, Texas.—Bryan & Johnston's cotton gin.

Meriweather, Ga.—J. D. Minor's cotton gin.

Milledgeville, Ga.—Possers's Iron and Machine Works.

Parkersburg, W. Va.—The Little Kanawha Lumber Co.'s plant; loss $50,000.

Richmond, Va.—W. J. Whitehurst's dry-kiln.

Rising Star, Texas.—McGaskill & Co.'s cotton gin.

Union City, Tenn.—Frank M. Woods's saw mill.

BUILDING NOTES.

Americus, Ga.—Opera-house.—A company may be formed to build a new opera-house.

Anderson, S. C.—Hotel.—An addition 45x37 feet is being built to the Anderson Hotel at a cost of $6,000.

Atlanta, Ga.—Union Depot.—George J. Dorr and C. B. Holmes, of Chicago, Ill., have purchased a tract of land on which it is rumored that a depot will be built for the joint use of the Georgia, Carolina & Northern Railway (office,

Athens) and the Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Railway (office, Nashville, Tenn.)

Barton, Md.—School Building.—The Alleghany county school board will erect a school building in Barton.

Bronson, Fla.—Courthouse.—The building of a new courthouse by Levy county is proposed. The county clerk can give information.

Camden, S. C.—John Burdell has awarded contract to Adams & Holler for the erection of a two-story business building.

Christiansburg, Va.—The Christiansburg Building Co. will be organized with a capital stock of $25,000.

Crisfield, Md.—Church.—B. B. Owens, of Baltimore, has prepared plans for a church 60x90 feet with 96-foot tower for the Methodist Protestant Church. It is to cost $20,000. Rev. J. M. Holmes can be addressed.

Durham, N. C.—Warehouse.—B. L. Duke is building a storage warehouse 20x80 feet to cost from $20,000 to $25,000.

Frostburg, Md.—School Building.—The erection of a two-story brick school building 76x112 feet is proposed. School Commissioner Beall can give information.

Gurley, Ala.—School Building.—The plans of Architect Breeden, of Huntsville, have been adopted for the building for the Donnell high school.

Harrisonburgh, Va.—Courthouse and Jail.—The building of a new courthouse and jail by Rockingham county is proposed.

Highfield, Md.—Hotel.—J. W. Shatzer intends building a hotel.

Hopkinsville, Ky.—Church.—The plans of Carpenter & Peebles, of Nashville, Tenn., have been adopted for the church to be built by the Baptists. It will be a white limestone structure with red sandstone trimmings, 80x130 feet, and cost about $20,000. Dr. James Rodman can be addressed.

Hot Springs, Ark.—Hotel.—Contract has been awarded P. J. Ledwidge to build a hotel at Spring Lake.

Lynchburg, Va.—Hotel.—Mr. Morrison will probably build a hotel at Sixth and Main streets.

Macon, Ga.—Hospital.—A hospital will probably be built. T. S. Jones can give information.

Macon, Ga.—School Building.—A school building will be erected at Bellevue. The board of education can give particulars.

Macon, Ga.—Hall.—The Knights of Pythias will shortly commence erecting their hall. It is to be three stories, 72x92 feet, and to cost with site $35,000.

Macon, Ga.—Jail.—The enlargement of the Bibb county jail or the building of a new one will probably be considered at the next meeting of the county commissioners.

Magnolia, Miss.—College.—An additional building will be erected for Magnolia College.

Mentone, Ala.—Hotel.—J. Craddock will enlarge his hotel.

New Orleans, La.—Stable.—The New Orleans City & Lake Railroad Co. will build a brick stable to cost about $11,000.

Newport News, Va.—W. H. Landon intends building a three-story brick business house. Teague & Marye are preparing the plans.

Newport News, Va.—Church.—The Presbyterians contemplate building a church.

Paris, Texas.—Public Building.—W. J. Edbrooke, supervising architect, Washington, D.C., will receive proposals until November 2 for all the labor and materials required for the trench excavation, foundations, cut-stone and brick work, iron and wood flooring, ceiling and roof construction, etc., for the United States courthouse and postoffice building at Paris.

Roanoke, Va.—Warehouse.—Joseph A. Galed, referred to in last issue, will not build a warehouse in Norfolk, but may build one in Roanoke.

Rockport, Texas—Hotel.—The Rockport Hotel Co. has been chartered by M. L. Robertson, J. B. Simpson and others, of Dallas, Texas. The capital stock is $25,000.

Staunton, Va.—City Hall.—Bids are invited for building the city hall and market-house lately mentioned. It is to be a two-story brick building 75x150 feet.

Union City, Tenn.—Hotel.—H. G. Lefiles is building a 44-room hotel. Heating apparatus will be put in.*

Washington, D. C.—Church.—The congregation of St. Matthew's Church will build a new church.

Washington, D. C.—Richardson & Burgess have been awarded contract to build a $20,000 villa for Hon. W. M. Stewart. A. L. Johnson, of Philadelphia, Pa., prepared the plans.

MR. J. L. HAND, of Jemison, Ala., has recently purchased and put in his saw mill at Jemison a new steam saw mill feed which he purchased from the Soule Steam Feed Works, of Meridian, Miss. George O. Smith, of Bainbridge, Ga., also has recently added to his saw mill at that place one of these new steam saw mill feeds.

RAILROAD CONSTRUCTION.

Abbeville, Ala.—Railroad.—H. B. Plant, of New York city, president of the Plant System, has offered to build the Abbeville Southern Railroad, mentioned in last issue, provided the people along the route will donate right of way, a bonus of $1,000 per mile and have survey made. The proposition has been accepted. The road is projected from Abbeville to some point on the Alabama Midland, and surveying will be commenced at once.

Atlanta, Ga.—Elevated Railway.—The Atlanta Elevated Terminal Railway Co., referred to last week, has been organized with Rufus B. Bullock, president; E. M. Blalock, treasurer; F. J. Hoyle, secretary, and H. T. McDaniel, chief engineer. The company will begin construction within ninety days, and is now obtaining right of way. The total cost of the union depot and elevated terminal railway is estimated at $2,500,000, and the capital stock, which is a like amount, has, we are informed, been all taken.

Baltimore, Md.—Electrical Railroad.—The Edmondson Avenue, Catonsville & Ellicott City Electric Railway Co. has been granted permission to lay tracks in the western section of the city.

Burnt Mills, Md.—Railroad.—Dr. C. G. Stone, William E. Mannakee and others are interested in a project to build a railroad from Takoma via Burnt Mills to Sandy Spring.

Cookeville, Tenn.—Railroad.—The Nashville & Knoxville Railroad Co. (office, Lebanon), which is building its road from Cookeville to Standing Stone, will finish the work this year, and during 1893 will build from Standing Stone to a connection with the East Tennessee, Virginia & Georgia system, striking either the Cincinnati Southern or the Knoxville branch.

Corpus Christi, Texas—Railroad.—The Corpus Christi & Eagle Pass Railway Co. has been chartered to build a railroad from Corpus Christi to Eagle Pass, a distance of about 250 miles. The capital stock is $300,000.

Crossville, Tenn.—Railroad.—Lina Beecher, president of the Genesis & Obed River Railroad Co., writes to the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD that his company is now building its road from Crossville to Johnson's Stand, a distance of fifteen miles, through the coking coal regions of the Cumberland Plateau, to make connection with the Nashville & Knoxville.

Dublin, Ga.—Railroad.—The Empire & Dublin Railroad under its reorganization will be the Oconee & Western Railway Co., and its office will be at Hawkinsville. Contract is to be let at once for completing the road to Dublin, work to commence about October 15 and be completed by January 1. A. E. Hachfield is president of the company.

Galveston, Texas—Railroad.—Michael F. Lynch, of Fort Worth, will make a preliminary survey for the proposed Galveston & Beaumont Railroad. A line will be run from Bolivar Point to Beaumont, thence to Shreveport, La. From Beaumont a return survey will be made to Smith's Point at Redfish bar for a possible connection with the North Galveston Railroad.

Greenwood, Miss.—Railroad.—It is stated that the Illinois Central Railway Co. (office, Chicago, Ill.) will build a branch line from Greenwood to Minter City, a distance of twenty miles, to connect its Yazoo & Mississippi Valley branch with the Tallahatchie branch of the Louisville, New Orleans & Texas.

Haines City, Fla.—Railroad.—The "Frost Proof Line" is the name of the company lately reported as to be organized. It intends constructing a railroad from Haines City to Avon Park as soon as possible, and ultimately extend it northward to a connection with some through line and southwesterly to a deep-water harbor on the Gulf. The officers are O. M. Crosby, of Avon Park, president; W. E. Pabor of Pabor Lake, vice-president; W. W. Davis, of Midland, secretary, and C. H. Smith, of Jacksonville, treasurer.

Harriman, Tenn.—Railroad.—George W. Easley, general manager of the Harriman Coal & Iron Railroad Co., reports that his company will complete its road to the Brushy mountain coal fields in Morgan county this fall and tracklaying commenced October 10. The company has five miles of road completed, and has purchased track material for seventeen miles of track.

Harriman, Tenn.—Railroad.—The Harriman & Port Royal Railroad Co. is reported as organized with A. E. P. Rockwell, president; James McDowell, vice-president, and R. H. Fitzhugh, of Franklin, N. C., manager.

Hope, Ark.—Railroad.—Engineer Tillson has gone over the route of the Louisville & Hope Railroad and reported the line practicable. It is probable that construction will soon begin.

Houston, Texas—Railroad.—The Houston Belt & Magnolia Park Railway Co. contemplates building its road from Magnolia Park to Harrisburg, a distance of three miles, and necessitating the construction of a bridge over Bray's bayou.

Huntsville, Ala.—Street Railway.—W. S. Wells has applied to the city council for a franchise to build a street railway.

Kanawha Falls, W. Va.—Railroad.—The branch mentioned in last issue as to be built up Loup creek by the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway Co. (office, Richmond) will be ten miles long. Gooch & Rinehart, of Staunton, Va., have contract for four miles.

La Porte, Texas—Railroad.—The La Porte, Houston & Northern Railway Co., which is building a railroad from La Porte to Houston, a distance of twenty-two miles, has been chartered by R. R. Green, of Kearney, Neb.; A. M. York, T. W. Lee, C. W. Woodbridge and others. The capital stock is $300,000.

Little Rock, Ark.—Railroad.—W. H. Toothaker, of Kansas City, Mo., second vice-president of the Arkansas Mineral Belt Railroad Co., mentioned last week as chartered with C. P. Huntington, president, to build a railroad from Little Rock to West Plains, Mo., writes that surveys are now being made and right of way will be secured.

Little Rock, Ark.—Railroad.—The Memphis, Hot Springs & Pacific Railway Co. has been chartered by B. E. Orr, of New York city; D. C. Rugg, of Hot Springs; J. W. Rose and W. A. Compton, of Little Rock. The road is to extend from Little Rock in a southeasterly direction through Pulaski, Saline and Garland counties to Hot Springs. The Arkansas Contract Co., of New Jersey, is said to have subscribed for $60,000 of the capital stock of $1,500,000. This makes the second company lately organized for the purpose of building a railroad between the points named. The first was chartered in September as the Little Rock & Hot Springs Railroad Co. by Zeb Ward, of Little Rock, and others. It was capitalized at $750,000.

Louisville, Ky.—Railroad.—The Louisville, St. Louis & Texas Railroad Co. has about completed survey for the construction of the railroad from West Point to Louisville, by which it is to obtain an independent entrance to the latter city. Some of the grading, it is learned, has been let to contract, and the road is to be completed this fall if possible. A new bridge will be built over Salt river.

Montgomery, Ala.—Electrical Railroad.—The Montgomery Terminal & Street Railway Co. will probably equip its mule line with electric power.

Nashville, Tenn.—Railroad.—Davidson county has decided to submit to a popular vote at the November election the proposition to subscribe for $350,000 of the capital stock of the Tennessee Midland Railroad Co. (office, Memphis), to be paid for after the company has completed its road from Perryville, on the Tennessee river, to Nashville.

Orangeburg, S. C.—Railroad.—The building of two short lines of railroad, one of which is to connect with the Charleston, Sumter & Northern at Vance, and the other with the South Bound, is contemplated.

Owensboro, Ky.—Railroad.—R. R. Hathaway has been awarded contract for building the Owensboro, Falls of Rough & Green River Railroad from the Louisville, St. Louis & Texas Railroad to its terminus at the head of Main street. Contract has also been awarded to Joseph Craban for a difficult job of grading and filling from Carter's cut to Barrett's ferry, east of Fordsville, on this road.

Pineville, Ky.—Railroad.—Contract has been let for building a railroad from the Louisville & Nashville at Pineville to the property of the Log Mountain Coal, Coke & Timber Co., a distance of twenty miles. Work has been commenced and the road is to be completed by April 1, 1893.

Rosedale, Miss.—Railroad.—It is stated that arrangements have been effected for building the Rosedale & Bogue Phalia Railroad to a point six miles east of Rosedale.

Rusk, Texas—Railroad.—The penitentiary board will probably take steps to secure the building of a railroad from the East Texas penitentiary to a point north or west from Rusk.

South Pittsburg, Tenn.—Electrical Railroad.—The Deptford & South Pittsburg Street Railway Co. is figuring on extending its road to Bridgeport, Ala., a distance of six miles, and changing to electric power.

Spartanburg, S. C.—Dummy Line.—The Spartanburg, Clifton & Glendale Railroad Co. will extend its dummy line to Whitney and Glendale as soon as surveys now in progress are completed. Contractors can apply to A. H. Leftwich, president, or Geo. E. Ladoham, chief engineer, for profiles and estimates.

Staunton, Va.—Electrical Railroad.—The City Street Car Co., which has franchise to operate its road by electricity, has awarded contract to Randolph Stalnaker for the equipment of its road. Work is to begin by November 1 and be completed by January 1, 1893.

Tallahassee, Fla.—Railroad.—It is expected that work will be resumed December 1 on the Carrabelle, Tallahassee & Georgia Railroad.

Victoria, Texas—Railroad.—S. C. Christopher is reported as about to commence work on a contract to build twenty miles of the Gulf, Newport & Northern Railroad, projected from Alligator Head, near Pass Caballo, on the coast, to the interior of the State.

MACHINERY WANTED.

If you desire to purchase machinery of any kind consult our advertising columns, and if you cannot find just what you wish, send us particulars as to the kind of machinery needed. We will make your wants known free of cost, and in this way secure the attention of machinery manufacturers throughout the country. You will thus get all information desired as to prices, etc.

Belting.—Schorre Bros., Runge, Texas, are in the market for belting.

Belting.—J. M. Myers, St. Francis, Ark., will buy belting.

Boiler.—The board of water commissioners of Cumberland, Md., William E. Griffith, secretary, is ready to receive bids for one 100 horse-power boiler, tubular or otherwise. The boiler must be capable of carrying 150 pounds steam pressure, and will be tested to double that amount water pressure before being put into use. The boiler must be first-class in every respect. Give full specifications, plan of foundations and bricking required. The award may depend upon how soon the boiler can be furnished.

Boiler.—Schorre Bros., Runge, Texas, are in the market for a boiler.

Boiler.—The Ridgemont Cement & Manufacturing Co., Montvale, Va., wants a sixty to eighty horse-power marine or return tubular boiler, new or second-hand.

Boilers.—The Hope Lumber Co., Marshall, Texas, will need boilers.

Box Machinery.—H. T. Noel, Lancaster, Ky., wants to buy outfit of machinery for box factory.

Corn Mill.—Dr. Lafferty, Crozet, Va., wants information on machinery for corn grinding into meal and cow feed; also on improvements in burr mills.

Cotton Gin.—Schorre Bros., Runge, Texas, are in the market for a cotton gin.

Cotton Mill Machinery.—The Elm Grove Cotton Mills, Lincolnton, N. C., want an electric stop-motion Denn warper at once. Must be in A1 condition and cheap.

Cotton Mill Machinery.—The Pearl Cotton Mills, J. M. Odell, president, Durham, N. C., will buy complete outfit for cotton mill; class of goods not yet determined.

Crusher.—The Ridgemont Cement & Manufacturing Co., Montvale, Va., wants a crusher (Blake style).

Electric-light Plant.—The city of Gallatin, Tenn., wants an electric-light plant. Address T. S. Vinson, recorder.

Engine.—Schorre Bros., Runge, Texas, are in the market for an engine.

Edger.—Cowles & Bodman, Lansing, W. Va., will want a gang edger.

Engine.—J. H. Vincent, Glenlock, Tenn., will want a good traction engine.

Engines.—The Hope Lumber Co., Marshall, Texas, will need engines.

Flour Mill.—E. J. Ware & Son, Hillsboro, Texas, want prices on a 75-barrel roller flour mill.

Flour Mill.—Manufacturers of roller process flour mill outfits should open correspondence with J. W. Pettery, Des Arc, Ark.

Fly-wheel.—The Ridgemont Cement & Manufacturing Co., Montvale, Va., wants a fly-wheel of about 1,000 pounds weight, not over ten feet in diameter, 4¼-inch bore and not over 10 inches through hub.

Grist Mill.—Schorre Bros., Runge, Texas, are in the market for grist mill.

Handle Machinery.—A. F. Marbury, Cotton Plant, Ark., will buy handle machinery.

Heating Apparatus.—William A. Bryan, Mount Airy, N. C., wants heating apparatus, either hot water or steam.

Heating Apparatus.—H. G. Lefiles, Union City, Tenn., wants latest and best heating apparatus. The Neubert Springs Hotel, Neubert Springs, Tenn., wants heating apparatus.

Hoisting Engine, etc.—The Piedmont Coal & Phosphate Co., Rock Springs, Fla., is in the market for a double-drum, double-friction hoisting engine of about fifteen horse-power, and two trolleys. Quote lowest cash price.

Ice Machinery.—Bids are wanted on ice plant of five to ten tons capacity, either new or first-class second-hand. Address P. S. Wise, P. O. Box 227, Buena Vista, Va.

Ice Machinery.—Messrs. Martin & Porter, Greenville, Ala., want estimates on a 5 to 15-ton ice plant.

Kaolin Machinery.—Charles Robert Jones, Ringgold, Ga., wants information regarding the mining and manufacture of kaolin, cost of machinery, etc.

Machinery.—The Savannah Tank & Supply Co.,

Savannah, Ga., will buy machinery. Address J. P. Williams.

Matcher.—H. T. Noel, Lancaster, Ky., wants a matcher.

Piping.—The Piedmont Electric & Water Supply Co., Piedmont, Ala., wants a quantity of 2½ and 4-inch wrought-iron pipe, second-hand, in good condition.

Piping.—The Orlando Water & Sewerage Co., Orlando, Fla., will soon be in the market for a few thousand feet of cast-iron mains, with necessary specials, etc.

Planing Mill.—Manufacturers of planing mill outfits might find it to their advantage to address J. W. Hebb, of Auburndale, Fla.

Planing Mill.—The Hope Lumber Co., Marshall, Texas, will need planing mill outfit.

Pulleys, etc.—Schorre Bros., Runge, Texas, are in the market for pulleys and shafting.

Pulverizer.—The Ridgemont Cement & Manufacturing Co., Montvale, Va., wants a second-hand pulverizer for hard rock.

Pump.—The Montgomery Brewing Co., Montgomery, Ala., wants a deep well pump; capacity from 125 to 150 gallons per minute.

Pumps.—Schorre Bros., Runge, Texas, are in the market for pumps.

Quarrying Machinery.—C. F. Z. Caracristi, Pembroke, Va., wants a full set of marble quarrying machinery, including saws.

Rails.—John R. Williams & Co., Arvonia, Va., are in the market for a carload of 12 and 16-pound steel T rails.

Roofing.—Schorre Bros., Runge, Texas, are in the market for corrugated iron roofing.

Roofing.—The Hope Lumber Co., Marshall, Texas, will need iron roofing.

Saws.—H. T. Noel, Lancaster, Ky., wants a planer, resaw, swing cut-off saw and rip saw.

Saw Mills.—Dr. Lafferty, Crozet, Va., wants information on improvements in saw mills.

Saw Mill Supplies.—J. M. Myers, St. Francis, Ark., will buy saw mill supplies.

Spoke Machinery.—A. F. Marbury, Cotton Plant, Ark., will buy spoke machinery.

Stave Cutter.—J. L. Beirne, Beirne, Ark., may buy a stave cutter.

Threshing Machine.—J. H. Vincent, Glenlock, Tenn., will want a threshing machine.

Water Works.—The city of Gallatin, Texas, wants a water-works plant. Address T. S. Vinson, recorder.

Wire Cable, etc.—The Piedmont Coal & Phosphate Co., Rock Springs, Fla., is in the market for 2,000 feet of steel wire and centre cable (1,000 ⅝, 1,000 ½) six buckets, clamps, sleeves, etc. Quote lowest cash price.

Messrs. Adair & Mitchell, of Little Rock, Ark., desire to secure the agency for a good line of agricultural implements, wagons and vehicles.

Mr. W. L. Black, of Fort McKavett, Texas, wants to correspond with manufacturers of cans.

The Cleveland Wheelbarrow & Manufacturing Co., Cleveland, Ohio, wants to correspond with manufacturers of small steel castings.

The Cumberland Mills, of Cumberland, N. C., desires to correspond with manufacturers of road wagons.

The Woodland Heights Co., of Houston, Texas, may purchase bridge material. Address J. R. Jeter.

SOUTHERN FINANCIAL NEWS.

New Banks.

Blocton, Ala.—The Blocton Savings Bank has been organized with Irby Morgan, Jr., of Birmingham, president, and J. B. Wadsworth, cashier. The capital stock is $25,000.

Brinkley, Ark.—C. B. La Belle reports that the majority of the stock for a savings bank with a capital of $25,000 has been subscribed.

Luverne, Ala.—James Folman, of Troy, will, it is stated, start a bank in Luverne.

Orange, Va.—The State Bank of Orange is the name of the bank lately mentioned. S. R. Nelson is president, and M. G. Field, cashier. It opened for business October 1.

Palatka, Fla.—The Putnam National Bank is being organized by G. L. Pace, W. B. Barnett and others, and it is expected to commence business by November 1. The capital stock is $50,000.

Russellville, Ark.—The Franklin County Bank has been chartered by Walter Moore, J. G. May and R. L. Williams. The capital stock is $50,000.

Wharton, Texas.—The Merchants' Bank, lately reported as commencing business, has a capital stock of $50,000. George W. Hayward is cashier.

Baltimore, Md.—The city is ready to pay the principal and interest of exempt loans amounting to $410,353.87 and the consolidated loan of $2,211,068.05.

Columbia, S. C.—The Laboring Men's Building and Loan Association has been chartered by T. L. Coltin, H. J. Keith and others.

Decatur, Ala.—The Alabama Kaolin & Mineral Co., lately noted, is arranging to issue $100,000 of bonds, but may sell treasury stock to the amount of $15,000 instead. The money is to be devoted to the development of the company's property.

Greenville, S. C.—The city contemplates issuing $15,000 of bonds for street paving. The mayor can give particulars.

Houston, Texas.—The Houston City Street Railway Co. has amended its charter, increasing capital stock.

Llano, Texas.—The city will issue $8,000 of school bonds.

Magnolia, Miss.—The issuance of school bonds is contemplated.

New Orleans, La.—The New Orleans City & Lake Railroad Co. has declared a quarterly dividend of $1.75 per share, and the New Orleans Water Works Co. a semi-annual dividend of $2 per share.

San Antonio, Texas.—The stockholders of the San Antonio & Aransas Pass Railway Co. meet December 15 to consider the issuance of 5 per cent. bonds to an amount not exceeding $16,800,000, or 4 per cent. bonds to an amount not exceeding $21,000,000. The increase of the capital stock from $5,000,000 to $12,500,000 will also be considered.

Washington, D. C.—The Mutual Serial Building Association has been organized with E. J. Butt, president.

Westminster, S. C.—The Westminster Savings Institution has declared a semi-annual dividend of 4 per cent.

TRADE NOTES.

The new mill company organized at Bozeman, Mont., has been incorporated under the name of the Bozeman Milling Co. The fight for their contract was a hot but friendly one between the heavy weight representatives of three of the largest mill furnishers, the contract finally going to Nordyke & Marmon Co., of Indianapolis, Ind. The mill when completed will have a capacity of 200 barrels per day. The equipments are very complete, and include an elevator of large capacity, with full line of machinery. The power is supplied by a Corliss engine furnished by Nordyke & Marmon Co.

After a very severe contest the bulk electric contract for the Betz office building in Philadelphia has been awarded to H. Ward Leonard & Co., of New York. In this handsome office building there will be between 3,000 and 4,000 lamps, and the plant will be a most modern one in every respect. Dr. W. A. Drysdale is the consulting electrical engineer for the work, and Mr. Alfred Wolff, of New York city, the consulting engineer on the steam work. The plant is to have slow motion dynamos directly coupled on the shaft of the engine. The plant when completed will be one of the handsomest in the United States.

Edward Barrath, formerly chief architect and superintendent of construction for Swift & Co., of Chicago, Ill., has severed his connection with that firm and entered into business under the firm name of Edward Barrath & Co. This new firm has had an extended experience in preparing plans, drawings and specifications for large plants and structures of various kinds, and will take charge of all details in the erection of buildings and machinery for slaughter-houses, coolers and cutting-rooms, cold-storage rooms, smokehouses, lard, tallow, oleostearine, greases and cotton-oil refining, glue factories, complete cotton-oil refineries, machine shops, tin shops, iron tanks and boiler shops.

The Lawrence Machine Co., of Lawrence, Mass., manufacturers of improved centrifugal pumping machinery, report the following list of recent sales: Lawrence Paper Co., Lawrence, Kan., one 6-inch class A pump; Richards Paper Co., South Gardiner, Me., four 1-inch phosphor bronze acid pumps; Perrin, Seaman & Co., Boston, Mass., one 3-inch class B and one 1-inch class B composition pumps; Morison-Allen Co., 145 Broadway, N. Y., one 6-inch class A and 6x5 vertical engine; Silver Spring Bleaching & Dyeing Co., Providence, R. I., two 3-inch class B pumps; Charles Kaestner & Co., Chicago, Ill., one 6-inch vertical pump and one 6-inch class A pump; Southworth Co., Mittineague, Mass., one 3-inch class B pump; Lisbon Falls Fibre Co., Brunswick, Me., one 3-inch class A bronze pump; Bangor Pulp & Paper Co., Basin Mills, Me., one 4-inch class A and two 3-inch class A pumps; Perrin, Seamans & Co., Boston, Mass., one 4-inch class B, one 1½-inch class B, two 6-inch class B and one 4-inch class B coupled with 4x4 vertical engine; Brown & Miller, Jersey City, N. J., one 4-inch class B coupled to 4x4 vertical engine; Manufacturing Investment Co., Madison, Me., one 5-inch class A brass pump; Franklin Paper Co., Holyoke, Mass., one 3-inch class A pump; Keeney Bros., Manchester, Conn., one 2-inch class A pump; Marinette & Menominee Paper Co., Marinette, Wis., two 2-inch class B perfection bronze pumps; Cumberland Manufacturing Co., Boston, Mass., one 8-inch class B pump coupled with 7x6 Junior Westinghouse engine; Holmes, Booth & Haydens, Waterbury, Conn., two 1-inch class B composition pumps; Emile Maertens, Providence, R. I., one 5-inch class A coupled direct to 6x6 vertical engine; G. L. Bosworth & Co., Holyoke, Mass., one 4-inch class B with 4x4 vertical engine and 4½-inch foot valve; Cushnoc Fibre Co., Augusta, Me., one 6-inch class B pump; York Haven Paper Co., Philadelphia, Pa., one 8-inch class A coupled to 8x8 vertical engine; Albion Paper Co., Holyoke, Mass., one 4-inch class A pump; Cliff Paper Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y., one 6-inch class B pump; Forest Paper Co., Yarmouthville, Me., one 3-inch class A and two No. 50 ejectors.

TRADE LITERATURE.

The Rocky Mount Improvement & Manufacturing Co. has issued a neat little pamphlet describing the town of Rocky Mount, N. C. The numerous excellent illustrations show the various manufacturing establishments located there, and also its business blocks, residences and the beautiful scenery surrounding it. The pamphlet or any information regarding the town will be furnished by the above company or Arrington & Arrington, real estate agents.

A. Whitney & Sons, of Philadelphia, Pa., have published a neat and valuable little pamphlet on the subject of contracting chills, in which, after an explanation of the necessity for chills being of uniform depth, is given the answers made by this firm to the inquiry of the committee on cast-iron wheels of the Master Car-Builders' Association. In these answers is embodied some interesting data as to the results obtained from the Whitney contracting chill and the work performed by the wheels.

Messrs. Dodge & Sons, patent attorneys, of Washington, D. C., have issued a beautifully designed pamphlet with the title "Inventive Progress." In this is described the benefits of the American patent system, and useful hints are given in regard to securing patents and copyrights. A number of photographs of prominent inventors are shown, and also some illustrations of notable inventions with a brief description. The pamphlet will prove of both interest to the prospective inventor and also to the general reader.

The Trevor Manufacturing Co., of Lockport, N. Y., has sent out their illustrated catalogue A of shingle, heading and stave machinery. This catalogue will be of great interest to lumbermen, showing, as it does, so many excellent machines for this class of work. Among other machines worthy of note is an improved veneer paring machine which, by means of a new rotary cutter, takes off sheets from one-sixteenth to three-sixteenths inch thick, and cuts them of any width or shape desired. Prices, weights and a great deal of useful information are given, and these, with the neat get-up of the catalogue, make it a valuable addition to the lumber workers' collection.

Catalogue No. 7 from the Clayton Air Compressor Works, No. 43 Dey street, New York city, gives illustrations and descriptions of the large variety of compressors made for different purposes. For rock drills, coal mining machines, submarine or other work these machines are well known, and their efficiency is well shown in the numerous letters given from engineers and others in the catalogue. A number of valuable tables of useful information are also given. Among the newer machines is noted one for compressing gases at all pressures up to 2,000 pounds per square inch. This machine is designed to replace the more cumbersome ones of German make generally used for this purpose.

Houston, Stanwood & Gamble, of Cincinnati, Ohio, have published a valuable little pamphlet entitled "A Ready Reference for Engineers and Steam Users," prepared by James B. Stanwood, M. E. This contains in condensed and handy form the formula and explanations of the many questions which arise daily in steam practice. Useful tables of the properties of steam, areas of circles, horse-power and diameter of shafting and sizes of chimneys, with horse-power of boilers, are also given. The many useful figures and convenient size of the pamphlet (4x8 inches, with 47 pages) will make this a most convenient means of carrying data in the pocket. The price is twenty-five cents.

The W. A. Crook & Bros. Co., of 121 Liberty street, New York city, has issued a very complete illustrated catalogue of the hoisting engines, boilers and contractors' supplies manufactured by them. Among other things of interest in the catalogue is an illustration of a lift bridge over the Harlem river operated by four 2-inch cables, carrying a weight of ninety-two tons, which is raised by means of a hoisting engine furnished by this company. Another illustration showing their cable system as used in constructing a large sewer is of interest. The material excavated in front is carried back and dumped over the completed work, thus making a great saving in handling. The large line of supplies and various uses are shown. The catalogue is neatly prepared and well indexed.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Page.

Hop Cultivation in the South 209
Fruit Trade at Mobile 209
Fruit-Raising in Arkansas 209
The Westwego Grain Elevator 209
Iron Ore Product of the South in 1891 210
Southern Iron Notes 210
Lidgerwood Cableway and the Austin Dam 210
The Washington-Baltimore Electric Railway 210
Long Distance Electric Transmission 210

Coal and Coke:
The Spanish-American Coal Trade 211
The New Orleans Coal Wharf 211
Opening a Valuable Coal Wharf 211
Cumberland Coal Shipments 211
Coal and Coke Notes 211

Textiles:
Atlanta's Cotton Trade and Manufactures 212
A New Cotton Mill in Norfolk 212
Galveston's New Cotton Mill (Illus.) 212
Japanese Cotton Industry 212
Two Successful Knoxville Mills 212
Cotton Bagging 213
Southern Textile Notes 213
Cotton Market 213

Phosphates:
Market for American Fertilizers 214
The Sicilian Sulphur Industry 214
Phosphate Markets 214
Phosphate and Fertilizer Notes 214

Railroad News:
The San Antonio & Aransas Pass 215
The Cotton Belt Route 215
Louisville & Nashville 215
Norfolk & Carolina 215
Seaboard & Roanoke 215
Tracklaying in 1892 215
Another Terminal Committee 215
Southern Railroad Notes 215

Editorial:
A Good Showing 216
Florida Oranges to England 216
Prosperity Is With Us 216
Desulphurizing Pig Iron 216
The Interstate Road Congress 216

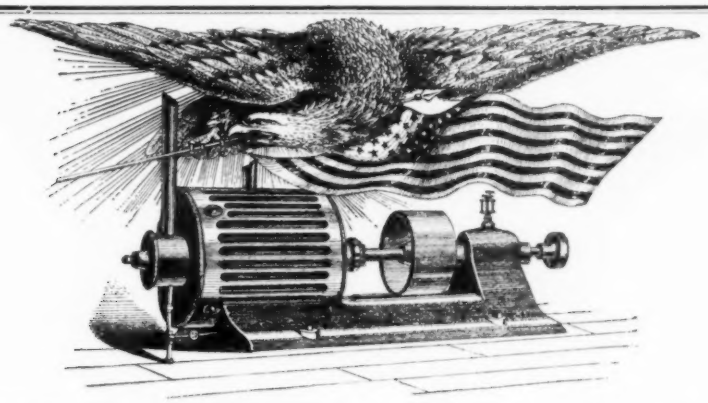
Correspondence:
Institute of Mining Engineers 217
As We See Ourselves in Rocky Mount 217
A Growing Texas Town 217
The Nantahala Marble & Talc Co. 217
It Depends on Hogg 217
Decreased Pig Iron Stocks 217

Mechanical:
Peculiar Crank Effects (Illus.) 218
The Racine Automatic Engine (Illus.) 219
Centre-Crank Engine and Cornish Boiler (Illustrated) 219
Ancient Texas-Made Machinery 220
A Large Gasoline Engine 220
General Notes 220
South Carolina's Debt 220

Lumber:
American Lumber in Europe 221
The Hardwoods of North Carolina 221
Vertical and Horizontal Boring Machine (Illustrated) 222
A New Mortiser and Borer (Illus.) 222
Southern Lumber Notes 222
Lumber Market Reviews:
New York 223
Baltimore 223
Norfolk 223
Charleston 224
Savannah 224
Mobile 224
Memphis 224
Beaumont 224

Iron Markets:
Philadelphia 225
Pittsburg 225
Wheeling 225
Chicago 225
St. Louis 225
Cincinnati 225
Buffalo 225
Louisville 225
Trade Notes 225, 228

Construction Department:
New Enterprises 226
Building Notes 226
Railroad Construction 227
Machinery Wanted 227
Southern Financial News 228
Trade Literature 228



AMERICAN HIGH SPEED ENGINE.

This Engine revolutionizes the manner of applying steam in generating power. It can be regulated so as to run at any speed desired, up to

1000 OR MORE REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE!

It is not a rotary Engine, yet the motion of its parts is such that there are no "dead centers." It takes steam and exhausts four times at each revolution. For

SPEED, SIMPLICITY AND ECONOMY,

this Engine has no equal. It possesses many striking advantages over all other Engines, either slow speed or so-called high speed. Its speed is closely regulated by a sensitive and reliable automatic governor. Built of any required size,

FOR ALL STATIONARY AND MARINE PURPOSES.

It can be **coupled directly** to dynamos, fans, blowers, fire engine and other rotary pumps; in fact, to **any** machine requiring great velocity. It is smooth running and **noiseless.** Being light and compactly built, it takes up less room than any other Engine of equal power. No heavy foundations are required. This Engine is

THE ACME OF SIMPLICITY.

No skilled engineer is required.

☞ For further particulars and Illustrated Catalogue, call upon, or address,

AMERICAN ENGINE COMPANY,

32 RARITAN AVENUE, BOUND BROOK, N. J.

SOUTHERN BANKS.

Below is published a list of Banks and Bankers in the Southern States, whom the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD commends to its readers:

GEORGIA.

AUGUSTA—**Georgia Railroad & Banking Co.,** Chas. H. Phinizy, President. Capital $4,200,000.

MACON—**American National Bank** Wm. H. Burden, President. Capital $250,000.

MACON—**Exchange Bank,** H. J. Lamar, President; J. W. Cabaniss, Cashier. Capital and surplus $550,000.

MACON—**First National Bank,** J. C. Plant, President. Capital and surplus $260,000.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

COLUMBIA—**Carolina National Bank,** W. A. Clark, President. Capital $100,000.

VIRGINIA.

BUENA VISTA—**Buena Vista Loan & Trust Co.**. C. B. Guyer, Pres. Capital $100,000.

C. O. Godfrey. A. W. Train.

GODFREY & TRAIN,

Investment Securities, Stocks, Bonds, Etc.

$500,000 Good City and County Bonds Wanted.

40 Wall Street, NEW YORK.

Southern Investments.

EDWARD MORTON & CO.

Investment Securities,

53 Broadway,

NEW YORK.

Railroad Finance a Specialty.

Stocks, Bonds and Loans.

Construction Material and Equipment.

Street Railroads.

Municipal Bonds and Industrials.

JOHN L. WILLIAMS & SON, BANKERS,

—— RICHMOND, VA.

Our Manual of Investments for 1890, the largest work of the kind published by any banking house in America, (406 pages, octavo, cloth,) may be had without charge by clients, correspondents and those expecting to do business with us; by others at $2 per copy.

H. J. von Hemert. G. L. Boissevain

von HEMERT & CO.

Bond and Stock Brokers,

30 Campbell St., S. W., ROANOKE, VA.

INVESTMENTS IN THE SOUTH.

Exchange Banking & Trust Co.

CHARLESTON, S. C.

Paid up Capital, $100,000. Authorized Capital, $1,000,000.

Transacts a General Banking and Trust Business. Savings Department. Interest Allowed on Deposits.

Investments made (at usual rate of commission) in safe and reliable interest-paying Southern securities, and 1st mortgage loans on improved city and town real estate. Correspondence solicited as to all Southern investments. Being within easy reach of all parts of the South, thorough and careful investigation can be made of intended investments or purchases.

Officers: Geo. B. Edwards, president; P. N. Pickens, cashier; R. E. Muckenfuss, secretary and treasurer; J. Lamb Perry, solicitor; Smythe & Lee, general counsel.

DIRECTORS:

A. S. J. PERRY, of Johnston, Crews & Co., wholesale dry goods.

WILLIAM M. BIRD, of Wm. M. Bird & Co., wholesale paints and oils.

JAMES ALLAN, of James Allan & Co., jewelers.

J. H. F. KOENIG, with Knoop, Frerichs & Co., cotton exporters.

GEO. B. EDWARDS, Prest. Elec. Lt. & Power Co.

FOR SALE

Total issue **$30,000.00** in Six (6%) Per Cent. First Mortgage Bonds on Electric Plant. Exclusive franchise 25 years. Cost $45,000.00, paying six (6%) per cent. on $50,000.00. Plant been in operation two (2) years. Correspondence solicited. S. B. MOSBY & CO., Bedford City, Va.

---

50 PER CENT. PROFIT.

Parties with Capital may find an unequalled opportunity for investment in extending an original and most paying patent, by addressing

T. H. SAMPSON,

NEW ORLEANS, LA.

HELP WANTED.

WANTED—EXPERIENCED AND RELIABLE MEN in wood and iron-working departments of repair shops, also competent horse shoers. J. W. STIPE, Lula, Miss. O2

WANTED—At once, a good IRON and BRASS MOLDER. Good wages to right man. Address A. A. Lachawski, Morrilton, Ark. O21

WANTED—TO LOCATE AND SECURE EMPLOYMENT FOR ALL HONEST AND INDUSTRIOUS PEOPLE WHO WANT TO COME SOUTH. WRITE FOR PARTICULARS. McCLURE & MAXWELL, REAL ESTATE & MINERAL LANDS, KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE.

SITUATIONS WANTED.

WANTED—Position by a Practical General PLANING MILL MAN with twenty years' experience. A good Draughtsman; can take off work and lay out same; an expert Machine Hand and experienced Foreman; understands carpentry and machinery repairs, etc.; willing to take a position in any capacity where merited advancement is possible; good references, or a practical trial given; South preferred. Address "HUSTLER," care MANUFACTURERS' RECORD. 4

WANTED—Position by a Practical Builder as FOREMAN or SUPERINTENDENT OF CONSTRUCTIONS. Satisfactory references given. Address BOX 513, Huntington, W. Va. O28

WANTED—A Situation as Superintendent of Saw and Planing Mill by a man thoroughly competent. Good reference. Address "H," care MANUFACTURERS' RECORD O28

WANTED—A Situation as Superintendent or Foreman of a Malleable Iron Plant; can construct same. Have had twenty-five years' experience in the business. Address "MALLEABLE IRON," care MANUFACTURERS' RECORD. O28

A Nexperienced BUSINESS MAN desires to represent Manufacturer or Jobber in western territory Address "BOX 147," Minneapolis, Minn. 21

WANTED—A Young Man, age 20, with a knowledge of Engineering, desires a position with an Engineering Corps Willing to work. Salary no object at first. Best of references. Address CULLEN MERRITT, Box 305, Raleigh, N. C. O21

WANTED—Position by a DOUBLE ENTRY BOOKKEEPER, CASHIER and OFFICE MAN. Has made up pay rolls, and is reliable and temperate. Address "W. M." 203 W. Grace street, Richmond Va O14

WANTED—A position as FOREMAN or SUPERINTENDENT of Machine Shop by a thorough Mechanic of large and varied experience. Now has charge of a large factory, but desires change. Is strictly temperate and can give best references. Address "CAPABLE," care of Carrier No. 5, Chattanooga, Tenn. O14

WANTED—By a Furnaceman, of fifteen years' experience, position as FOUNDERMAN, coke or charcoal furnace. Ten years in the South for reference. Address FURNACEMAN, care MANUFACTURERS' RECORD. O14

WANTED—Position by an Engineer and Machinist. Can give good references from different compresses, &c., that he has run. Can take a good crew of tyers, &c., to a press. H. DOUKLE Rome, Ga. O14

WANTED a full set of New or Second-handed MARBLE QUARRYING MACHINERY and MARBLE SAWS in exchange of Stock in a newly-organized company, controlling and owning the only Ceylonese marble quarry discovered in America. Also owning "Numidian" and "Egyptian" marble and onyx. C. F. Z. CARACRISTI, Pembroke, Va.

THE NATIONAL CORDAGE CO.

NEW YORK, October 7, 1892

The Board of Directors of this Company have this day declared the regular quarterly dividend of TWO PER CENT. on the Preferred and THREE PER CENT. on the Common Stock of the Company, both payable on the 1st day of November next at the transfer office of the Company, 135 Front St., this city. The transfer books will close Oct. 15 at 12 M., and reopen Nov. 2 next at 10 A. M. CHARLES DAVIS, Treas.

NORFOLK & WESTERN RAILROAD CO.

PHILADELPHIA, September 28, 1892.

Notice is hereby given, that the Board of Directors has declared on the preferred stock of this Company a dividend of one dollar per share, payable in scrip at the office of the Treasurer, on and after October 28 1892, to the stockholders as registered at 3 o'clock P. M., on October 15 1892.

The transfer books will be closed from 3 o'clock P. M., October 15 1892, until 9 o'clock A. M., October 28, 1892. The dividend script, when presented to the Secretary of the Company in sums of $500, will be exchanged for debenture bonds maturing in 1912, or earlier, at the option of the Company, and bearing 5 per cent. interest, payable semi annually. A. J. HEMPHILL, Secretary.

ADVERTISING Parties desiring to invest in a good, solid and paying enterprise, will be placed on track of such if they will write to "A. W. Z.," CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA.

MANAGERS of mills, factories, furnaces, mines, etc., and parties starting manufacturing enterprises and needing machinery or supplies of any kind will find it profitable to consult the advertising columns of the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD. Its pages contain names of the best houses in the country among manufacturers of and dealers in machinery and mill supplies.

SOLICITORS OF PATENTS.

For the convenience of a large number of readers of the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD who require the services of reliable Patent Attorneys, the appended directory is given. Those of our readers who may correspond with the Attorneys here mentioned, will confer a favor upon both advertiser and publisher by mentioning the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

PATENTS FOR INVENTORS. 40 PAGE BOOK FREE. Address W. T. FITZ GERALD, Attorney-at-Law, Washington, D. C.

GLASCOCK & CO., Washington, D. C.

GEORGE E. LEMON, Washington, D. C.

PATRICK O'FARRELL, Solicitor of Patents. Inventors Guide sent free. Wash., D.C.

S. BRASHEARS.—10 years Examiner in U. S. Patent Office, 615 7th St., N.W. Advice free.

GEO. P. WHITTLESEY, Patent Lawyer and Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C.

DU BOIS & DU BOIS, Wash., D. C. Terms unsurpassed. Send for illustrated hand book.

KNIGHT BROS.—Patents for Electrical and Mechanical Inventions. 631–633 F Street, Washington, D C. Established 1843.

PATENTS OBTAINED—OUR CHARGE $25. Send for our "SHORT TALK ON PATENTS." WALTER DONALDSON & CO., Washington, D C.

$40,000,000

Earned by the Bell Telephone Patent in 1891. Your invention may be valuable. You should protect it by patent. Address for full and intelligent advice, *free of charge*,

W. W. DUDLEY & CO.

Solicitors of Patents,

Pacific Bld'g, 622 F St., N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C.

PATENTS

VALIDITY and INFRINGEMENT

SEARCHES A SPECIALTY

DODGE & SONS

WASHINGTON, D. C.

PATENTS

CHAMPION & CHAMPION,

PATENTS AND PATENT CAUSES.

Patents, Designs and Trade-Marks procured. Searches made. Opinions rendered. Interferences conducted, etc. Specialties—INTERFERENCES AND METALLURGICAL INVENTIONS. Correspondence invited.

Pacific Building, Washington, D. C.

DESKS, CHAIRS,

Office Furniture.

Send for catalogue.

DERBY & KILMER DESK CO

SALESROOMS:

Opp. Lowell Depot, 93 Causeway St., Boston, 10 Beekman St., N. Y

J. M. Sauder & Co.

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS

SCHOOL FURNITURE & SUPPLIES. CHURCH SEATING. OPERA CHAIRS. OFFICE DESKS.

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA.

MASS. makes the PROFIT.

VA. "pays the FREIGHT."

VA. sends saw logs to MASS.—650 miles. MASS. makes them up into Woodenware and Furniture and sends them back. VA. pays the two "long hauls" and at least two extra profits. VA. supplies the "RAW MATERIAL," MASS. "does the rest." "This is the best point in AMERICA for a dozen Woodworking establishments. For particulars address A. JEFFERS, Norfolk, Va.

ARCHITECTURAL FOUNDRIES

Wishing to manufacture upon a royalty Duvinage's system of ANCHOR PLATES and Cap for Posts for Self-Releasing Beams in building construction or purchase State right. It is an Anchor and bearing plate combined, requires no splitting of bricks. Address

P. DUVINAGE & CO.

371 Fulton Street, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

The BOOMER & BOSCHERT KNUCKLE JOINT PRESS

FOR BALING

Cloth, Paper, Yarn, &c.

Or for any other purpose requiring great pressure.

BOOMER & BOSCHERT PRESS CO.

329 W. Water St. Syracuse, N. Y.

PROPOSALS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, WILMINGTON, N. C., August 12, 1892.
Sealed proposals for dredging in Georgetown Harbor, S. C., will be received at this office until 11 A. M., October 20, 1892, and then publicly opened. Specifications, blank forms and all available information will be furnished on application to this office. W. S. STANTON, Major, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, WILMINGTON, N. C., August 13, 1892.
Sealed proposals for stone and for brush mattresses in place in an extension of the jetty at North Island, Winyaw Bay, S. C., will be received at this office until 11 A. M., October 20, 1892, and then publicly opened. Specifications, blank forms and all available information will be furnished on application to this office. W. S. STANTON, Major, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, WILMINGTON, N. C., August 12, 1892.
Sealed proposals for dredging in the Cape Fear River, N. C., below Wilmington, will be received at this office until 11 A. M., October 20, 1892, and then publicly opened. Specifications, blank forms and all available information will be furnished on application to this office. W. S. STANTON, Major, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE, WILMINGTON, N. C., August 12, 1892.
Sealed proposals for building an earth dyke at South Island, Winyaw Bay, S. C., will be received at this office until 11 A. M. October 20, 1892, and then publicly opened. Specifications, blank forms and all available information will be furnished on application to this office. W. S. STANTON, Major, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, Office Supervising Architect, Washington, D. C., October 5, 1892. SEALED PROPOSALS will be received at this office until 2 o'clock P. M. on the 26th day of October, 1892, and opened immediately thereafter, for all the labor and materials required for the painting, polishing, decorative painting, including repairs to plastering, for the United States Custom House and Postoffice building at Cincinnati, Ohio, in accordance with the drawings and specification copies of which may be had on application at this office or the office of the Custodian at Cincinnati, Ohio. Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check for a sum not less than 2 per cent. of the amount of the proposal. The right is reserved to reject any or all bids and to waive any defect or informality in any bid if it be deemed in the interest of the Government to do so. All proposals received after the time stated will be returned to the bidders. Proposals must be enclosed in envelopes, sealed and marked "Proposal for the Low-Pressure, Return-Circulation, Steam-Heating and Ventilating Apparatus for the U. S. Courthouse, Postoffice, &c., Building at Birmingham, Ala.," and addressed to W. J. EDBROOKE, Supervising Architect.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, Office Supervising Architect, Washington, D. C., October 7, 1892. SEALED PROPOSALS will be received at this office until 2 o'clock P. M. on the 1st day of November, 1892, and opened immediately thereafter, for all the labor and materials required for the Trench Excavation, Foundations, Basement and Area Walls, Basement Columns and First Floor Beams for the U. S. Courthouse and Postoffice Building at Mankato, Minn., in accordance with drawings and specification, copies of which may be had on application at this office or the office of the Superintendent at Mankato, Minnesota. Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check for a sum not less than 2 per cent. of the amount of the proposal. The right is reserved to reject any or all bids and to waive any defect or informality in any bid if it be deemed in the interest of the Government to do so. All proposals received after the time stated will be returned to the bidders. Proposals must be enclosed in envelopes, sealed and marked "Proposal for the Trench Excavation, Foundations, Basement and Area Walls, Basement Columns and First Floor Beams for the U. S. Courthouse and Postoffice Building at Mankato, Minn.," and addressed to W. J. EDBROOKE, Supervising Architect.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, Office Supervising Architect, Washington, D. C., September 17, 1892. SEALED PROPOSALS will be received at this office until 2 o'clock P. M. on the 14th day of October, 1892, and opened immediately thereafter, for all the labor and materials required for the erection and completion (except plumbing, gas-piping, heating apparatus, elevators, electric wiring and approaches) of the United States Appraiser's Warehouse at New York City, N. Y., in accordance with the drawings and specification, copies of which may be had on application at this office or the office of the Superintendent at New York City, N. Y. Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check for a sum not less than 2 per cent. of the amount of the proposal. The right is reserved to reject any and all bids, or to waive any defect or informality in any bid, if it be deemed in the interest of the Government to do so. All proposals received after the time stated will be returned to the bidders. Proposals must be enclosed in envelopes, sealed and marked "Proposals for the Erection and Completion (except plumbing, gas-piping, heating apparatus, elevators, electric wiring and approaches) of the United States Appraiser's Warehouse at New York City, New York," and addressed to W. J. EDBROOKE, Supervising Architect.

NOTICE.—Treasury Department, Office Supervising Architect, Washington, D. C., October 7, 1892. The time for opening proposals for erection, &c., U. S. Appraiser's Warehouse at New York City is hereby extended to 28th inst. W. J. EDBROOKE, Supervising Architect.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, Office of the Supervising Architect, Washington, D. C., October 8, 1892. SEALED PROPOSALS will be received at this office until 2 o'clock P. M. on the 2d day of November, 1892, and opened immediately thereafter, for all the labor and materials required for the Trench Excavation, Foundations, Cut-Stone Work and Brick Work, Iron and Wood Floor, Ceiling and Roof Construction, Roof Covering, &c., for the U. S. Courthouse and Postoffice Building at Paris, Texas, in accordance with the drawings and specification, copies of which may be had on application at this office or the office of the Superintendent at Paris, Texas. Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check for a sum not less than 2 per cent. of the amount of the proposal. The right is reserved to reject any or all bids and to waive any defect or informality in any bid if it be deemed in the interest of the Government to do so. All bids received after the time stated will be returned to the bidders. Proposals must be enclosed in envelopes, sealed and marked "Proposal for the Trench Excavation, Foundations, Cut Stone Work and Brick Work, Iron and Wood Floor, Ceiling and Roof Construction, Roof Covering, &c., for the U. S. Courthouse and Postoffice Building at Paris, Texas," and addressed to W. J. EDBROOKE, Supervising Architect.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, Office Supervising Architect, Washington, D. C., October 10, 1892. SEALED PROPOSALS will be received at this office until 2 o'clock P. M. on the 31st day of October, 1892, and opened immediately thereafter, for all the labor and materials required for the erection and completion of a Stable at the U. S. Marine Hospital, Chelsea, Mass., in accordance with the drawing and specification, copies of which may be had on application at this office or the office of the Superintendent at Chelsea, Mass. Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check for a sum not less than 2 per cent. of the amount of the proposal. The right is reserved to reject any and all bids and to waive any defect or informality in any bid, if it be deemed in the interest of the Government to do so. All bids received after the time stated will be returned to the bidders. Proposals must be enclosed in envelopes, sealed and marked, Proposal for the erection and completion of a Stable at the U. S. Marine Hospital, Chelsea, Mass., and addressed to W. J. EDBROOKE, Supervising Architect.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, office of the Supervising Architect, Washington, D. C., September 30, 1892. SEALED PROPOSALS will be received at this office until 2 o'clock P. M. on the 25th day of October, 1892, and opened immediately thereafter, for all the labor and material required for the low pressure return-circulation, steam heating and ventilating apparatus for the United States Courthouse, Postoffice, &c., Building at Birmingham, Alabama, in accordance with the drawings and specification, copies of which may be had on application at this office or the office of the Superintendent at Birmingham, Ala. Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check for a sum not less than 2 per cent. of the amount of the proposal. The right is reserved to reject any or all bids, or to waive any defect or informality in any bid, if it be deemed in the interest of the Government to do so. All proposals received after the time stated will be returned to the bidders. Proposals must be enclosed in envelopes, sealed and marked "Proposal for the Low-Pressure, Return-Circulation, Steam-Heating and Ventilating Apparatus for the U. S. Courthouse, Postoffice, &c., Building at Birmingham, Ala.," and addressed to W. J. EDBROOKE, Supervising Architect.

TELEGRAPH LINES.

J. J. COILE & CO.,

Mount Horeb, East Tennessee, make Telegraph Lines in complete working order a specialty.
Wiring by Contract at Low Figures.
WORK GUARANTEED FIRST-CLASS.
Correspondence Solicited.

BROWN STONE.

BEAUTIFUL AND UNIFORM IN COLOR AND TEXTURE. 94½ per cent. silicates; weighs 148 lbs. to cubic foot. Samples, full particulars and prices sent free. Agents wanted.
CAROLINA BROWN STONE CO., Raleigh, N. C.
Quarries, Sanford, Moore County, N. C.

Important to All Corporations.

Every Incorporated Company should USE KAUFFMAN'S Copyrighted Forms of Improved Record Book, Transfer Book, Stock Register, Stock Ledger and other valuable Books. Write for Descriptive Circular. Address
CORPORATION BOOK CO.
Room 35, Lucas Bldg., 1226 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

DESIRABLE OFFICES

Can now be rented in the new
MANUFACTURERS' RECORD BUILDING,
BALTIMORE, MD.

This seven story building is located at the corner of North and Lexington streets, within a few yards of the Postoffice and City Hall and near all the Law Courts. The offices are large, light and always cool in summer. The building is elegantly finished in oak, is heated by steam and lighted by gas and electricity. There are no more desirable offices in Baltimore, and the rentals are low.

For particulars address
THE MANUFACTURERS' RECORD,
BALTIMORE, MD.

H. H. McGREW, Middlesborough, Ky.
BUYS AND SELLS
Hardwood Timber Lands
Virginia, Tennessee and North Carolina.
ALSO
BLACK WALNUT LUMBER AND LOGS, CEDAR POLES AND RAILROAD TIES.

FOR SALE.
Pulley Lathes 26 in. to 60 in.; most efficient offered. Engine Lathes and Radial Drills.
THE LODGE & SHIPLEY MCH. TOOL CO.
Cincinnati, Ohio.

FOR SALE.
One Thousand Acres Cannel Coal Lands For Sale in Kanawha County, W. Va.
ACCESSIBLE TO RAILWAY.
Also Bituminous Coal and Timber Lands For Sale. Prices Moderate. Address
JOHN S. HOGUE,
Charleston, Kanawha Co., West Virginia.

FOR SALE.
ZINC! ZINC ORES! ZINC LANDS!
Small tracts of land with Zinc Ore in the outcrops showing the Ore in outcropping. Title and specimen sample from each tract guaranteed and warranted. A magnificent chance for profitable investment. Address
MACBETH YOUNG, Flippin, Ark.

DESIRABLE CARDS FOR SALE.
Twenty 40 inch Full Roller English Cards, Howard & Bullough make, with 24-inch doffers, fast combs, excellent clothing and condition. May be seen at Richmond, Va.
Two 40-inch two-beater English Loppers, in best condition, at Troy, N. Y.
Full details and prices on application.
G. W. ARNOLD,
552 Fulton Street TROY, N. Y.

PUMPS, ENGINES AND MACHINERY.
1 No. 6 Centrifugal, with engine attached . . . $300
1 No. 12 " " " " . . . 600
1,000 Knowles' Pump $25. 1,000 do $35.....
1 36-in. and 1 17-in. Water Motors.....
3x2x3 Worthington Duplex Pump. At..... 40
7x4x9 Woodward Fly Wheel Pump At..... 75
5x3x7 Guild & Garrison Pump..... 60
40 H.P. Engine, $150. 20 H.P. Boiler & Fittings 125
Bliss Power Squaring Shear, 22 in Blade..... 6
Foot Power Band Saw, $25. Variety Machine 25
We buy, sell, exchange and repair most any thing. MASLINS, 165 First St., Jersey City, N. J.

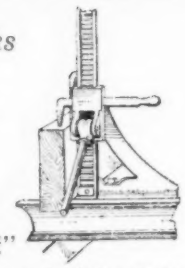
FOR SALE.
SAW MILL
IN VIRGINIA, on line of A. & D. R. R., with FIVE MILLION FEET of standing Yellow Pine. Everything complete and in running order, with edger and cut-off saw attached. Capacity, TWENTY THOUSAND FEET PER DAY. Price, $6,000.00. $500.00 cash, but to suit purchaser. Address
R. F. MOSS, Booker, Va.

FOR SALE—A WELL EQUIPPED SASH, DOOR, BLIND AND PLANING MILL, IN FIRST-CLASS ORDER, AND LOCATED IN ONE OF THE FLOURISHING TOWNS OF NORTH CAROLINA. POPULATION ABOUT 4,000. NO OPPOSITION. GOOD SHIPPING FACILITIES. HEALTH OF THE COMMUNITY UNSURPASSED IN THE SOUTH. FOR FURTHER PARTICULARS ADDRESS
"PLANING MILL,"
CARE MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

FOR SALE.
Now in Jacksonville, Florida.

1 Engine, 20x30.
8 Cylinder Boilers, 30 in.x30 ft. Steam drums and all connections.
2 Steam Pumps.
1 No. 9 Stilwell & Bierce Heater.
1 Slab Conveyor, 500 feet chain.
1 Hill Steam Drag Saw, new.
2 Sets Live Rolls.
1 Stearns Jump-up Cut off Saw.
1 Stearns Largest R. H. Iron Husk Frame.
1 Stearns Saw Carriage, 60 feet long, complete with Stearns' Improved Headblocks and Boss Dogs.
1 Prescott Steam Feed to Saw, 70 feet.
1 Alliss Double Edger Hoe Inserted Tooth Saws.
1 Long Haul-up Chain and Bull Wheel.
2 Iron Smoke Stacks.
1 Kenney Saw Swage.
1 Saw Gummer.
1 Filer-Stowell Company Bolter.
1 Filer-Stowell Company Lath Machine.
1 Drill Press.
1 Lathe.
Shafting, 1½ to 5 inches.
Pulleys, all sizes.
Belting and Saws.
Full list of Shafting, Pulleys, Belts and Saws furnished on application.
All the above can be seen at Jacksonville, Florida.
E. B. HUNTING & CO.
60 Bay Street. SAVANNAH, GA.

FOR SALE—Second Hand TIGHT WORK Stave, Heading and Barrel Machinery. CRESCENT MFG. CO., 136 River St., Cleveland, O.

Steel Saw Mills
Steel *Head Blocks*
Steel *Set Works*
Steel *Set Shaft*
Steel *"Out & Out"*

Being compact run easier, being strong last longer, being simple COST LESS MONEY than any Saw Mill in the Southern States.
Manly Machine Co.,
FOUNDERS AND MACHINISTS, DALTON, GA.

HARD WOOD We have a large lot of very fine OAK, POPLAR, SWEET GUM and SHELLBARK HICKORY, which we are prepared to cut to order. Millmen and others desirous of handling such wood will find it advantageous to communicate with us.
HUNDLEY BROS. & CO.,
Contractors,
OXFORD, N. C.

NEW AND SECOND-HAND
MACHINERY
Bought, Sold and Exchanged.
COTTON, WOOLEN AND KNITTING MACHINERY.
Jewelers Tools, Engines and Boilers.
F. H. POTTER,
18 Custom House St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

FOR SALE CHEAP.
A COMPLETE ELECTRIC LIGHT PLANT, suitable for small town.
100 H. P. BALL AUTOMATIC ENGINE, BOILERS, PUMPS and FIXTURES.
100 A&C DYNAMOS, arc LAMPS, Poles, Wire and all Fixtures.
FRANK TOOMEY,
131 N. 3d Street, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

FOR SALE.
ONE SECOND-HAND CORLISS CONDENSING ENGINE: cylinder 30 inch diameter x 72 in stroke; fly wheel 24 feet diameter x 8½ in. face.
ONE SECOND-HAND CORLISS HIGH PRESSURE ENGINE; cylinder 26 in. diameter x 48 in. stroke; fly wheel 20 feet diameter x 72 in. face.
Ready for immediate delivery.
ROBERT WETHERILL & CO.
CHESTER, PA.

FOR SALE.
Strictly First-Class Second-Hand Boilers 50 to 100 Hors -Power,
Fittings to suit purchasers. Engines, Pumps and general machinery in stock at low prices. Every article overhauled in our own shops. No risk in buying such second-hand machinery.
CHESTER BERTOLETTE & CO.
NORRISTOWN, PA.

FLORIDA **WEALTH.** LANDS.
Phosphate,
Timber,
Sugar
For Sale in large tracts. Write to
SOLON B. TURMAN,
TAMPA, FLA.

TOWN SITE
ELIGIBLE LOCATION FOR COTTON FACTORY, having advantage of river and railroad transportation, in fine cotton-producing region, in state of Mississippi. Also, near railroad in same State, ELIGIBLE LOCATION FOR AXE-HANDLE FACTORY. Both for sale at moderate prices. Address
PERRY NUGENT,
care Starling & Smith Co.
GREENVILLE, MISS.

—A—

RARE CHANCE.

A

Machine Shop

OF

(49) forty-nine SECOND-HAND Machine Tools, in Excellent Condition.

FOR SALE

SINGLY.

FITCHBURG AND BLAISDELL } *Makes.*

COMPRISING

LATHES, DRILLS, SHAPERS, PLANERS.

☞N. B.—Seven of these Tools were sold last week, order promptly or REPENT.

ADDRESS

PENNSYLVANIA MACHINE CO., LIMITED.

31 N. Seventh Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

(Successors to H. B. Smith Machine Co., Phila.)

Corliss Automatic Engines

ALSO

Electric Light, High-Speed and Slide Valve Engines.

In first-class condition for immediate delivery at very low prices.

Special Corliss Rolling Mill Engines for Plate Mills, etc., 30x72 in., with 30-ton wheel 16-in. wrought shaft; also 24x48 in., with 18 ton wheel, 12-in. wrought shaft.

Corliss Engines, one each, 30x60, 32x48, 26x48, 23x36, 20x48, 18x48 16x42, 14x48, 12x36. Buckeye Engines, one each, 11x20, 11x21, 14x24, 15x18. One pair of Woodruff & Beach Engines, automatic cut-off, 20x48. Slide-Valve Engines, 10x16 11x24, 8x8 11x16, 12x24, 7x14 and 14x16. Steel Boilers, assorted sizes, 50, 55, 60, 80 and 100 horse power—all insured for 80 pounds. Fan Blowers, 8 and 9 ft.; Ingersoll Rock Drills; Steam Pumps—Worthington, Blake, Cameron and Niagara; Iron Lathes, 4 inches by 5½ feet; 7,500-gallon tank, and smaller sizes; Buckley and Jet Condensers; Hoisting Engines, all in good working condition. Send for catalogue.

GEO. M. CLAPP, Agent,

74 Cortlandt Street, NEW YORK.

MACHINERY IN STOCK.

ENGINE LATHES.—62 inches x 22 feet; 88 in. x 31 ft.; 50 in. x 20 ft.; 48 in. x 18 ft.; 42 in. x 12 ft.; 32 in. x 12 ft.; 29 in. x 15 ft.; 24 in. x 28 in. x 20 ft.; 1 each 24 x 10 ft., 12 ft. and 16 ft.; 1 each 17 in. x 6 and 8 ft.; 1 each 16 in. x 6, 8 and 10 ft.; 1 each 14 in. x 6 and 8 ft.; 6 12 in. x 5 ft.; 2 each 11 in. x 4 and 5 ft.; 2 each 10 in. x 4 ft., power or foot-power; 1 16 in. x 6 ft., 15 in. x 6 ft. 14 in. x 5 ft. Fox Monitor Lathes; 1 15 in. x 6 ft. Square Arbor Fox Lathe; 1 each 12 in. x 5 ft., 14in. x 6 ft., 15 in. x 6 ft., 18 in. x 6 ft. Turret Lathe; 1 each 14 in. x 6 ft., 16 in. x 6 ft., 18 in. x 6 and 8 ft. 21 in. x 8 and 10 ft. Engine Lathe Taper.

1 Iron Planer, 15 in. x 16 in. x 3 ft.
1 Planer, 20x20 in. x 4 ft. and 22x22 in. x 5 ft.
1 " 24x24 in. x 5½ and 6 ft.
1 " 30x30 in. x 6 ft.
1 " 32x32 in. x 10 ft 42x36 in. x 12 ft.
1 " 36x28 in. x 10 ft.
1 " 44x44 in. x 22 ft. and 50x50 in. x 17 ft.
1 " 30x30 in. x 9 ft., with one head.
1 " 42x42 in. x 12 ft., with two heads.
Friction Shapers, 15 in., 22 in., 32 in
Crank Shapers, 12, 13, 16, 17, 20, 24 28, in. adj. st'ke.
1 each Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 Wire Feed Screw Machines.
1 each Nos. 5 to 8 Screw Machine. Power Feed.
1 each 2, 3, 4 and 6 Spindle Gang Drills.
2 Crank Planers. 12 No. 2 Lincoln Pat. Millers.
1 each Nos. 51, 52 and 53 Ferracute Presses.
1 No. 3 Stiles & Parker Geared Press.
1 No. 2½ in. Fowler Press. 10 Foot and Power [Presses.
2 No. 1 Bliss Foot Presses.
12 Punching and Shearing Machines, assorted.
1 Bolt Cutter, each ¾ to 1 in. and ⅝ to 2 in.
1 36 in. Gear Cutter.
1 each 48. 60 and 72 in. Radial Drill.
1 New Horizontal Boring Machine with facing attachment. Newark Mach. Tool Co., makers.
1 48 in. Gear Cutter. 1 Power Mortising Machine.
1 50 in. Pulley Lathe. 2 Profiling Machines.
1 10x12 in. Valley Automatic Engine.
1 36 in. Upright Drill. 3 Cam Cutters.

Send for List of New and Second-Hand Machinery.

PRENTISS TOOL & SUPPLY CO.

59 S. Canal St., Chicago. 115 S. Liberty St., N.Y

BARGAINS.—SECOND-HAND TOOLS.

We have the following second-hand Machine Tools, taken mainly in exchange for those of our manufacture. We will sell them low.

17 in.x8 ft. Putnam Lathe. Good Order.
18 in.x6 ft. Engine Lathe. Good Order.
18 in.x10 ft. Engine Lathe. Good Order.
20 in.x12 ft. Ames Lathe. Good Order.
1 24 in.x8 ft. L. W. Pond Lathe. Good Order.
1 32 in.x32 in.x8 ft. and 9 ft. L.W. Pond Planer. G.O.
24 in.x16 ft. Lathe. Fair Order.
10 in. Traveling Head Shaper. Good Order.
24 in.x24 in.x4 ft. Planer. Good Order.
32 in.x32 in.x8 ft. L. W Pond Planer. Good Order.
36 in.x36 in.x7 ft. Mattawan Planer. Good Order.
1 Hendey 3-Spindle Drill Press. Good Order.
1 24 in Hendey Drill Press.
1 24 in. B. G. P. F. Drill Press. Good Order.
1 24-in. Plain Drill Press. Good Order.
3 34-in. Drill Presses. Good Order.
2 36-in. B. G. Drill Presses. Good Order.
2 36-in. B. G. New Haven Drill Presses. G. O.
1 2¼-in. Acme Single Drill Press. Good Order.
2 750-lb. Steam Hammers (Bement, Miles & Co.) Good Order.
1 Punch, 18-in. throat, to punch 1 in. hole in ¾-in. iron. A1 Order.
1 Plain Milling Machine. Good Order.
1 Niles Universal Miller, 6-in. Univ. chuck fitted. Good Order.

We have in stock or in process of construction at our Works a full line of Engine Lathes, Planers, Crank and Geared Shapers, Drill Presses, Improved Cabinet, Fox, Monitor, Square Arbor and Turret Chucking Lathes, Valve Millers, Cock Grinders, Slide Rests, etc.

☞Our Stock is constantly changing.
☞Write for full particulars and prices.
☞Outfits a specialty.

LODGE & DAVIS MACHINE TOOL CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

IRON AND BRASS WORKING MACHINERY.

NEW YORK STORE, 64 CORTLANDT STREET.
WORKS, CINCINNATI, OHIO.
WESTERN HOUSE, 68-70 S. CANAL ST., CHICAGO.
Store—S. E. Cor. Water & Market Sts., Pittsburgh.
Boston Office, No. 23 and 25 Purchase Street.

SECOND-HAND MACHINERY.

1 Planer, planes 16 ft. long, 62 in.x48 in.
1 Planer, planes 5 ft. 24x24 in.
1 Planer, planes 6 ft. 32x28 in.
1 Planer, planes 6 ft. 26x26 in.
1 Engine Lathe, 12 ft. bed, 22 in. swing.
1 Lathe, Boring and Turning, 15 ft. bed, 84 in. swg.
1 Engine Lathe, 20 ft. bed, 24 in. swing, A1.
1 Engine Lathe, 16 ft. bed, 24 in. swing, A1.
1 Engine Lathe, 10 ft. bed, 25 in., raised to 32 in.
1 Engine Lathe, 11 ft. bed, 22 in. swing.
1 14 ft. Vertical Boring Mill.
1 26-in. Stevens' Pulley Lathe.
1 Automatic Rack-Cutting Machine.
1 20 in stroke Friction Shaper.
1 475 lbs. Merrill Pattern Drop Hammer.
1 11 ft. 24 in. Stover Dimension Planer.

Send for list Second-hand tools.

NEW YORK MACHINERY DEPOT,

Brooklyn Bridge Store, 16, New York.

LIST OF DISPLACED WESTINGHOUSE STANDARD AUTOMATIC ENGINES, IN GOOD RUNNING ORDER, FOR SALE CHEAP BY THE SOUTHERN COTTON OIL CO., GIRARD NATIONAL BANK BUILDING, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

4 60 horse-power Engines, at New Orleans, La.
1 150 horse-power and one 60 horse-power, at Montgomery, Ala.
2 150 horse-power, at Atlanta, Ga.
2 150 horse-power, two 45 horse-power and one 60 horse-power, at Savannah, Ga.
2 45 horse-power, one 60 horse-power and one 150 horse-power, at Columbia, S. C.
1 75 horse-power, at Houston, Texas.

ALSO LIST OF DISPLACED HYDRAULIC PUMPS, IN GOOD RUNNING ORDER, MADE BY THE SMITH & VAILE CO. AND NOW AT THE FOLLOWING MILLS OF THE SOUTHERN COTTON OIL CO:

Houston, 10; New Orleans, 8; Montgomery, 5; Atlanta, 5; Memphis, 5; Little Rock, 5, and Savannah, 1—in all 39.

FOR SALE.

1

Complete set of Spoke Machinery, used not over four months. Cost $1,500. Offer wanted.

2

BOLT HEADERS—Several improved Lewis; will make up to 1½ inch; all guaranteed. Can see some of this make working in New York City.

3

No. "O" KNOWLES STEAM BOILER FEED PUMP, $25.

4

10 NEW HAND-MADE ROAD MACHINES, two horse, perfect. Adapted to country road-making, scraping ice, etc. Send for circular and price.

5

ACME BOILER COMPOUND will do satisfactory work. Will send anywhere to be tried strictly on its merits. If satisfactory pay for it; if not, no charge. Send me trial order.

6

FIVE TONS ONE INCH OCTAGON STEEL, made for gun barrels. Buyer struck a hard spot and rejected same. A1 for bolts, braces, railings, etc. Can you use it?

7

50 BARRELS LIGHT AND MEDIUM MACHINERY OIL, guaranteed. Will ship anywhere. If satisfactory pay me 18 or 25 cents (according to which grade is shipped); if otherwise, return and I will pay freight both ways.

8

If you use steel, brass or bronze castings, send descriptions and secure my figures before placing order.

H. H. MANSFIELD,

126 Liberty Street, NEW YORK.

Machinery, New and Second-Hand For Sale.

96 in. swing, 26 ft. bed, h'ds raised to sw'g 13 ft. A.
50 in. swing, 30 ft. bed, for rolling mill forg's new.
42 in. swing, 17 ft. bed. A1.
32 in. swing, 12, 14, 16, 18 ft. beds. New.
28 in. swing, 12, 14, 16, 18 ft. beds. New.
21 in. swing, 10 and 12 ft. beds. New.
20 in. swing 7½ and 8 ft. beds. Ames. Good.
18 in. swing, 8 ft. bed. Several makers.
16 in. swing, 6 and 8 ft. beds. Several makers.
15 in. swing, 6 and 8 ft. beds. Several makers.
14 in. swing, 8 ft. bed. Several makers.
15, 18 & 25 in. st'ke. Crank shapers, steptoe. New.
20, 26 & 30 in. stroke. G'rd shapers, steptoe. New
9 in., 16 in. stroke. Crank shapers. Good order.
24 in. stroke. Geared shapers. Good order.
20 in., 22, 24, 28, 30, 36 in. Drills. New & 2d-hand.
24 in.x4 ft., 5 ft., 6 ft. Planers.
26 in x6 ft. Planers. 36 in x10 and 12 ft. Planers.
54 in.x42 in.x24½ ft. Planers.
62 in.x48 in.x17 ft Planers.
72 in.x48 in.x33 ft. Planer, two heads.
72 in.x48 in.x20 ft. Planer. Dietrick & Harvey.
120 in x120 in x16 ft. Planers. Betts, 2 h-ads.
Open side extension Planer, three heads.
100 horse power Westinghouse standard Engine.
11x18 horizontal slide valve Engine.
2000 lb. BEMENT STEAM HAMMER.
100 lb. Bradley Helve Hammer.
Car axle Lathe, Bement 1¼ and 1½ Bolt Cutters.
9 and 12 in. stroke Slotting Machines.
50 in. Bliss Squaring Shears, lot boiler shop tools

Geo. Place Machine Co. 120 Broadway, N. Y.

GEORGE A. EVANS,

Steel Rails, Railway Equipment,

18 Wall St., New York City.

RAILWAY SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT.
LOCOMOTIVES,
DUMMIES, CARS,
RAILS, FASTENINGS, FROGS,
CROSSINGS AND SWITCHES.

Complete outfits, Power Plants, Belting, etc. Contracts taken. Write for prices.

W. W. MARMADUKE,
WASHINGTON, IND.

WM. MINNIGERODE,

People's National Bank Building, Lynchburg, Va.

DEALER IN

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT,

Mining and Contractors' Supplies.

Rails, Fastenings and Rolling Stock; Bar, Band, Hoop and Sheet Iron; Wire and Wire Nails; Steel and Iron Cut Nails; Bar and Tool Steel; Horse and Mule Shoes; Wire Rope and Machined Cotton Waste; Wrought Iron Pipe; Iron and Steel Roofing; Blasting Powder.

RAILS.

We offer among other lots the following **Second-Hand Rails**, all of which have been carefully selected and are well fit to re-lay:

500 tons 53 lb. steel for Western Penna. delivery.
20 " 20 " " " " " "
600 " 60 " " " New York State delivery.

We also sell Spikes, Splice-Bars and

NEW STEEL RAILS,

and are in the market to buy Rails, both for scap and for re-laying.

ROBINSON & ORR,

419 Wood Street, PITTSBURGH, PA.

Established 1855.

GEORGE PLACE,

Late the George Place Machinery Co.

Equipment of Railway and Car Works

EQUITABLE BUILDING,

120 Broadway, - - NEW YORK

OLD RAILS.

2,000 tons 53-pound Steel, 400 tons 35-pound Iron, 200 tons 30-pound Iron, all good order, with splices. Two six-driver 3-ft. gauge Engines. Four standard gauge Freight Engines.

SOUTHERN IRON & EQUIPMENT CO.

67 Old Capitol Building, ATLANTA, GA.

TEE AND STREET RAILS, SPLICE BARS, TRACK BOLTS AND NUTS, R. R. SPIKES.
FROGS, CROSSINGS, SWITCHES AND FIXTURES.
IRON AND STEEL AXLES, CAR TRUCK CHANNELS, WROUGHT IRON TURNBUCKLES, LINKS AND PINS AND CAR COUPLERS.
BAR IRON AND STEEL, SHEET IRON AND STEEL, CORRUGATED IRON.
STEAM SHOVELS, BALLAST UNLOADERS, AND STEAM CRANES
LOCOMOTIVES AND CARS OF ALL KINDS.

A. T. SHOEMAKER,

Railroad Supplies and Equipment.

(New and Second Hand.)

116 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Rails, Saws and Drills.

STEEL RAILS

And Track Material complete for Logging and Mining Roads and Industrial Enterprises on the

Instalment Plan.

Payment, cash margin 25 per cent., balance monthly for 24, 36 or 60 months. Also

Locomotives and Cars

On same terms. Second-hand Rails purchased.

The STEEL RAIL SUPPLY CO.

HUMPHREYS & SAYCE, Mgrs., 10 Wall St., New York.

We have no Agents.

NEW YORK EQUIPMENT CO., 15 Wall Street, New York,

WE HAVE FOR SALE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY AND IN FIRST CLASS ORDER,

Six Standard Guage Passenger Type Locomotives, 16 in. x 24 in., and 17 in. x 24 in. cylinders.

A large number of 20 and 25 ton Coal and Flat Cars.

In addition to our large permanent stock of equipment of both standard and narrow guages.

FOR CASH, or on easy terms, on the **CAR TRUST PLAN.**

INTERNATIONAL RAILWAY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY CO. Incorporated.

Principal Office, "ALDRICH COURT," 45 Broadway, N. Y.

Orders and Inquiries Solicited for every description of

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.

G. W. BENTLEY, President. G. LEVE, V. P. and G. M.

MACHINE SHOPS

FOR SALE.

Best located in North Carolina. Well equipped and doing a paying business Satisfactory reasons for selling. Address

"MACHINE SHOPS,"

Care MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

SOUTHERN LUMBER DIRECTORY.

A List of Leading Lumber Dealers and Manufacturers in the South.

This list of representative Southern lumber merchants and manufacturers is published for the benefit of those who desire to reach responsible houses in this branch of business in the South. Readers of the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD who have occasion to correspond with any of the firms mentioned below will confer a favor by mentioning this paper.

Yellow Pine.

I. B. Gordon & Co., Alpine, Ala.
Villa Rica Lumber Co., Anniston, Ala.
J. R. Adams & Sons, Birmingham, Ala.
Hawkins & Smith, Birmingham, Ala.
C. T. Hughes & Co., Birmingham, Ala.
Riddle & Simpson, Birmingham, Ala.
Southern Supply Co., Birmingham, Ala.
Marbury & Jones, Bozeman, Ala.
D. W. & U. Blacker, Brewton, Ala.
W. W. Weaver, Castleberry, Ala.
J. A. Dudley, Clanton, Ala.
O. A. Duke, Clanton, Ala.
L. B. Wells, Clanton, Ala.
H. C. Higman & Co., Decatur, Ala.
Dunham Lumber Co., Dunham, Ala.
Gadsden Lumber Co., Gadsden, Ala.
Tuscaloosa Lumber Co., Hull, Ala.
Bay City Lumber Co., Mobile, Ala.
E. B. Vaughan, Mobile, Ala.
Alabama Lumber Syndicate, Montgomery, Ala.
S. B. Allen & Co., Montgomery, Ala.
W. A. Drives & Co., Montgomery, Ala.
Moore, Kirkland & Co., Montgomery, Ala.
Wagar Lumber Co., Wagar, Ala.
W. W. Wadsworth, Wadsworth, Ala.
Arkadelphia Lumber Co., Arkadelphia, Ark.
Empire Lumber Co., Ashton, Ark.
Long Bell Lumber Co., Buckner, Ark.
Cotton Belt Mill Co., Cotton Belt, Ark.
Eagle Lumber Co., Eagle Mills, Ark.
Red River Lumber Co., New Lewisville, Ark.
A. J. Neimeyer Lumber Co., Waldo, Ark.
Fordyce Lumber Co., Fordyce, Ark.
The Florida Phosphate Co., Ltd., Phosphoria, Fla.
J. S. Betts & Co., Ashburn, Ga.
Gress Lumber Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Wilson Coal & Lumber Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Donalson Lumber Co., Donalsonville, Ga.
Ocean Springs Lumber Co., Ocean Springs, Miss.
Perkins Manufacturing Co., Augusta, Ga.
Stillwell, Millen & Co., Savannah, Ga.
F. F. Putney, Hardaway, Ga.
Charles Bewich & Co., Hazelhurst, Ga.
Alderfer & Bull, Isabella, Ga.
Hogan & Winger, Kensington, Ga.
J. A. Williams, Sumner, Ga.
A. J. Duncan & Co., West Bowersville, Ga.
W. E. Mayne, Carpenter, Ky.
P. Hendrickson, Conant, Ky.
Perkins & Miller Lumber Co., Ltd., Westlake, La.
Lock-Moore & Co., Ltd., Westlake, La.
R. J. Aycock, Longstreet, La.
C. P. Brasher, Marthaville, La.
Joseph Horst, Maugansville, Md.
Elliott, Crawford & Co., Myrtle, Miss.
P. B. Myers & Son, Myrtle, Miss.
B. J. Cansey, West, Miss.
Cary E. Spence, Pass Christian, Miss.
Keystone Lumber & Imp. Co., Bogue Chitto, Miss.
J. S. Blackburn, Ellisville, Miss.
R. F. Moss, Booker, Va.
The A. F. Withrow Lum. Co., Millboro Depot, Va.
U. B. Simpson & Son, Naruna, Va.

North Carolina Pine.

Page Lumber Co., Aberdeen, N. C.
The Greenville Land & Imp. Co., Greenville, N.C.
Guilford Lumber Mfg. Co., Greensboro, N. C.
Goldsboro Lumber Co., Goldsboro, N. C.
G. Vyne & Son, Wilkesboro, N. C.
John Hickson & Co., Lynchburg, Va.

Cypress.

Morris & England, Keo, Ark.
Cypress Lumber Co., Sherrill, Ark.
T. O. Wilson Lumber Co., Tillar, Ark.
Nuchner & Brown, Peach Orchard, Ark.
Moline Lumber Co., Helena, Ark.
J. M. Milburn & Bro., Greenway, Ark.
J. C. McCain, Greenway, Ark.
Lawless & Kyle, Franklin, La.
Louisiana Cypress Lumber Co., Harvey, La.
Callahan & Lewis Mfg. Co., Patterson, La.
W. R. Emerson, Emerson, Fla.
J. C. Burleigh, Midland, Fla.
F. S. Bamberg, Jasper, Fla.
S. J. Temple, Temple's Mills, Fla.
J. P. Little, Sumner, Fla.
Geo. H. Barker, Waldo, Fla.
A. A. Bunnell, Raulerson, Fla.
Windemere Land & Lumber Co., Windemere, Fla.
Kelly, Cosby & Co., Jug Tavern, Ga.
Dietrich & Dopson, Lenox, Ga.
W. T. McArthur, McArthur, Ga.
W. H. Moxley & Co., Macon, Ga.
W. R. Peterson & Co., Wadley, Ga.
McEwen & Murray, New Orleans, La.
Hanson & Smith, Wilmington, N. C.
J. C. Fulton, Aransas Pass, Texas.
Calcasieu Lumber Co., Austin, Texas.
M. T. Jones & Co., Childress, Texas.
J. H. Folkey, Korville, Texas.

Hardwoods.

Martin & Vaughan, Bellefonte, Ala.
North Alabama Lumber Mfg. Co., Bridgeport, Ala.
Bridgeport Lumber Co., Bridgeport, Ala.
Hill & Mitchell, Center Star, Ala.
W. A. Koeppel, Coaling, Ala.
Decatur Lumber Co., Decatur, Ala.
H. S. Freeman, Decatur, Ala.
Black Warrior Lumber Co., Demopolis, Ala.
Alabama Lumber & Mfg. Co., Gurley, Ala.
C. G. Huffman, Hollywood, Ala.
Clifton & Hendrix, Jasper, Ala.
Elliott & Carter, Jasper, Ala.
W. M. Beatty, Austin, Ala.
J. W. Ray, Arkadelphia, Ark.
Desha Lumber Co., Arkansas City, Ark.
Batesville Lumber Co., Batesville, Ark.
Russell & Elder, Beebe, Ark.
South'n Hardwood Lumber Co., Black Rock, Ark.
E. M. Ford Land & Timber Co., Gilmore, Ark.
Kelley & Wells Lumber Co., Newport, Ark.
Cream City Lumber Co., Lamberthville, Ark.
J. M. Meffert, Lowell, Fla.
Ray & Geise, Bronwood, Ga.
Altamaha Cypress Lumber Co., Brunswick, Ga.
Montford & Mitchell, Butler, Ga.
Glasgow & Henderson, Cassville, Ga.
Green & Eshum, Clay Hill, Ga.
W. H. Allen, Cordele, Ga.
Greer Bros., Ada, Ga.
D. T. Harris, Dixon, Ga.
W. T. Opie, Dover, Ga.
A. J. McMullen, Hartwell, Ga.
Matthews & Anderson, Knoxville, Ga.
R. W. Ballard, Newton Factory, Ga.
O. W. Wadley, Rogers, Ga.
L. T. Brawner, Adairville, Ky.
G. W. Hummer, Adairville, Ky.
W. Conn & Son, Bedford, Ky.
Snider Bros., Berea, Ky.
Gibson & Hale, Flat Lick, Ky.
J. L. Naylor, Wickliffe, Ky.
Samuel Anglen, Lafayette, Ky.
H. E. Miller, Lewisburg, Ky.
Fetter Cochran & Co., Louisville, Ky.
J. C. Williamson, Mouth of Pond, Ky.
The Cumberland Co., Middlesborough, Ky.
Waters & Bringhurst, Pineville, La.
J. H. McBride, Winnfield, La.
The Loomis & Hart Mfg. Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.
E. Cravens, Bagwell, Texas.
Smith & Co., Reedy Ripple, W. Va.
Shelly & Wirgman, Romney, W. Va.

Shingles.

A. C. Danner, Mobile, Ala.
J. Bradley, Hartsell's, Ala.
Conecuh & Patsaliga Lumber Co., Luverne, Ala.
G. N. Buchanan, Luverne, Ala.
J. D. Cameron & Son, Mobile, Ala.
Mobile Shingle Co., Mobile, Ala.
Mountain & Sons, Mobile, Ala.
C. G. Richards & Son, Mobile, Ala.
Stewart & Butt, Mobile, Ala.
Gulf States Lumber Co., Montgomery, Ala.
D. Goulet & Co., Black Rock, Ark.
F. McKay, Black Rock, Ark.
Camden Shingle Mill Co., Camden, Ark.
Price Lumber Co., Paragould, Ark.
Carey & Ollinger, Bagdad, Fla.
A. L. Wellman & Co., Beresford, Fla.
Florida Shingle Mills, Brooksville, Fla.
W. Springstead & Son, Brooksville, Fla.
Mearns Shingle Mill, Davenport, Fla.
Wm. A. McCann, Jacksonville, Fla.
A. G. Russel, Oviedo, Fla.
Little & Chapman, Rosewood, Fla.
Atlanta Lumber Co., Atlanta, Ga.
P. G. Grant, Atlanta, Ga.
T. E. Collier, Cordele, Ga.
King & Bursch, Hawkinsville, Ga.
Yarbrough & Perry, Fullington, Ga.
Ino. Akers & Co., Scotland, Ga.
Baily Bros., Toccoa, Ga.
Mayfield Shingle Co., Wishart, Ga.
Worth Lumber Co., Worth, Ga.
G. W. Clere, Coalton, Ky.
Monroe Smith, McKinney, Ky.
The J. H. Poe Shingle Co., Lake Charles, La.
Harris & Thornton, Chattanooga, Tenn.
L. Miller Shingle Co., Orange, Texas.
Kizer Lumber Co., Texarkana, Texas.
Fritz Sitterding, Richmond, Va.
Gurley & Rogers, Norfolk, Va.
Nottingham & Wrenn, Norfolk, Va.
Ino. L. Roper Lumber Co., Norfolk, Va.

Staves and Heading.

F. W. Sharp & Co., Larkinsville, Ala.
J. R. Adams & Son, Longview, Ala.
Montgomery Stave & Bldg. Co., Montgomery, Ala.
J. C. Sheets & Co., Montgomery, Ala.
P. V. Deland, Black Rock, Ark.
Hammett & Bailey Stave Co., Greenway, Ark.
Arkansas Stave Works, Greenway, Ark.
J. F. Hasty & Son, Paragould, Ark.
G. M. Rosegrant, Paragould, Ark.
Wilson Bros., Piggott, Ark.
Backus Bros., Pine Bluff, Ark.
Little Rock Cooperage Co., Little Rock, Ark.
Tampa Lumber Co., Tampa, Fla.
Hagan & Platt, Pine Level, Fla.
R. H. Brewer, Cedartown, Ga.
Georgia & Tennessee Lumber Co., Laconte, Ga.
F. H. Waring & Co., Cement, Ga.
Allen & Briggs, Bardwell, Ky.
F. B. Freeman, Cumberland Falls, Ky.
Johnson & Overshiner, Hopkinsville, Ky.
T. H. Meehan, Louisville, Ky.
J. G. Evans & Co., Moorehead, Ky.
Tippett & Co., Moorehead, Ky.
Edward Farley, Paducah, Ky.
Lester & Little, Sloans Valley, Ky.
Pinnell & Webb, Somerset, Ky.
George D. Eike, New Orleans, La.
E. O. Felton, Ronceverte, W. Va.
J. Beckwith & Co., Waverly, W. Va.

Railroad Ties.

W. J. Felt, Greenup, Ky.
G. & A. Kopp, Louisville, Ky.
Southern Tie & Lumber Co., Louisville, Ky.
James S. Pope, Halls, Md.
P. L. Conquest & Co., Norfolk, Va.

Spokes and Handles.

Jacob Wise & Son, Fulton, Ky.
Paducah Handle Works, Paducah, Ky.
Hendersonville Mfg. Co., Hendersonville, N. C.
Rutherf'dton Sp. & Hdl. F'y, Rutherfordton, N. C.
C. J. Dundas, Statesville, N. C.
Thomasville Spoke Works, Thomasville, N. C.
Johnson Bros., Brownsville, Tenn.

Southern Real Estate Directory.

For the convenience of the many readers of the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD it has been deemed advisable to collect under this head a reliable list of Realty Agencies of the Southern States. The value of such a list for the purpose of Ready Reference will immediately become apparent to all who are interested in the growth of this section.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

WASHINGTON, D. C.—**Chas. A. McEuen**, Real Estate, Loans and Insurance. 1420 F. St.

FLORIDA.

OCALA—**J. V. Burke**, Phosphate, Pine and Cypress Timber Lands. Loans negotiated.

GEORGIA.

AUGUSTA—**Mulherin & Armstrong**, Real Estate and Insurance. Loans negotiated.
MACON—**American Investment & Loan Co.** owns valuable Real Estate in and around Macon. Real estate secured for investors.
SAVANNAH—**Jackson & Whatley**, Counselors at Law. Real Estate and Collection Department. W. G. Woodfin, manager.

NORTH CAROLINA.

ROCKY MOUNT—**Geo. S. Sartin**, Town Lots, Acre Property, Farms.
NORTH WILKESBORO—**W. F. Trogdon**, Town Lots and Farm Lands.
OLD FORT—**O. H. Blocker**, Real Estate, Timber and Mineral Lands.
RALEIGH—**J. M. Broughton & Co.**, Real Estate, city and country realty.
ROCKY MOUNT—**Arrington & Arrington**, Real Estate. Correspondence invited.
STATESVILLE—**P. C. Carlton**, Real Estate, Timber and Mineral Lands.
WINSTON—**E. R. Amis**, Real Estate. First-class investments a specialty.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

COLUMBIA—**Geo. W. Parker & Co.**, Real Estate and Insurance. Loans Negotiated.
COLUMBIA—**Sale & Simmons**, Real Estate, Stocks and Bonds. Loans negotiated.

TENNESSEE.

MEMPHIS—**Hodge & Bro.**, 59 Madison St., Real Estate Agents and Dealers.

VIRGINIA.

CHARLOTTESVILLE—**J. C. McKennie & Co.**, Real Estate and Insurance Brokers.
NEWPORT NEWS—**W. E. Barrett & Co.**, Real Estate & Ins. Correspondence solicited.
NEWPORT NEWS—**Cottrell Company**, Real Estate. Correspondence invited.
NORFOLK—**A. W. Cornick & Co.**, Real Estate Agents, 102 Main Street.

RICH GOLD MINES.

I have in my hands two adjoining gold properties of about 1,250 acres each, aggregating nearly 2,500 acres, easily accessible in the United States of Columbia, South America, with ore of the most extraordinary richness, some of which carries as much as three thousand dollars ($3,000) in gold to the ton, and all being of high grade.

These mines are of ancient discovery and were worked with great profit for a long period, being only abandoned on account of political troubles before and after the war of liberation.

These troubles have been happily settled for over a quarter of a century, and the Columbian Republic is based upon the theory of and similar to our own government, with civil and religious liberty and equal rights to all, and is as stable as any government in the world.

These mines are so richly endowed with auriferous material, from the easily-worked sand gravel and dirt (carrying virgin dust and nuggets) to the fissure veins of free milling quartz, that when properly equipped a profit of ten thousand dollars ($10,000) a day or over three million dollars ($3,000,000) annually is a very low and conservative estimate.

There is an abundance of timber and unfailing water power, with a genial and healthy climate.

It is proposed to organize this property on a basis of five million dollars ($5,000,000), upon which there can be dividends earned of 60 per cent. or more, and the parties furnishing the original capital in small or large sums for this organization, which will be about twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000) will be let in on a basis of two and a half cents (2½c.) on the dollar, with the privilege of purchasing pro rata at five cents (5c.) on the dollar, a sufficient amount to give them a controlling interest if they so desire.

There is also the right of prior possession to an equal amount of contiguous land which will swell the property to about five thousand (5,000) acres.

The poverty of the owners of this property being land poor is the reason of this unusual offer, and they will retain as much of the property as they possibly can, parting with only what is necessary in order to work it. L. BRECKINRIDGE CABELL, Room 17, 53 Broadway, New York.

The Southern Information Bureau

It Undertakes to Explain, from personal familiarity with the country, *the opportunities the South has to offer* to those in the North who are fashioning into wares and fabrics the natural products of Southern fields and mountains; and, in fact, to provide, through its Southern and its Northern Branches, a medium by which the inquirer and his object may *be brought into communication*. Write us.

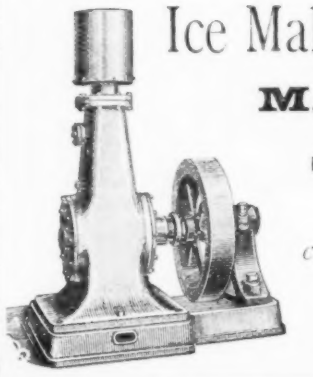
541 EXCHANGE BUILDING,
BOSTON, MASS.

IF you are thinking of enlarging your mill, factory or mine, or of purchasing machinery of any kind, send us a postal card giving character of machinery desired.

REMINGTON MACHINE CO., Wilmington, Del.

BUILDERS OF

Ice Making and Refrigerating MACHINERY.



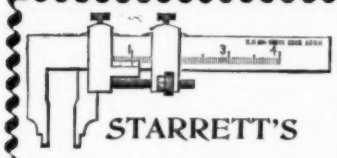
HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL COMPRESSORS

From one to fifty tons capacity.

COMPLETE EQUIPMENT for Ice Factories, Breweries, Abattoirs, Packing Houses, Hotels, Creameries, &c.

WRITE FOR ESTIMATES.

Advertise in the Manufacturers' Record.



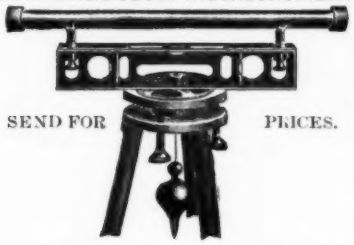
STARRETT'S

Fine Tools

Warranted Accurate—Best in Workmanship—Latest in design—Finest in Finish—Send for Catalogue.

L. S. STARRETT,
Athol, Mass., U. S. A.

LEVELING & SQUARING INSTRUMENT.



SEND FOR PRICES.

C. F. RICHARDSON, Athol, Mass.

Manufacturers of Iron Levels and Carpenters' and Architects' Transits.

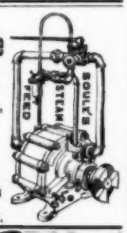
Eco Magneto Watchman's Clock

An Electric Watchman's Clock Without Batteries.

It dispenses entirely with a Battery.
It cannot be tampered with nor false records be made on it.

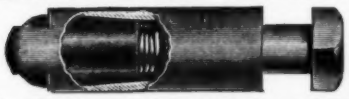
C. D. BERNSEE,
Temple Court Building, NEW YORK CITY.

IF
You have tried to make money, sawing lumber,
and have just paid expenses,
BUY A
SOULE STEAM FEED,
You will soon get rich.



SOULE STEAM FEED WORKS, MERIDIAN, MISS.

EXPANSION BOLTS



For Fastening all Kinds of Structure to Brick and Stone Work.

Patentee and Manufacturer,
ISAAC CHURCH,
Send for Catalogue. TOLEDO, OHIO.

FULTON COLVILLE,
ATTORNEY AND COUNSELLOR AT LAW,
Gate City Bank Building, ATLANTA, GA.

Special attention given Collections, Commercial and Corporation Law. Attorney for Lorry Banking Co., Atlanta, and Manufacturers' Record, Baltimore.

C. J. HADEN,
ATTORNEY AT LAW,
ATLANTA, GA.

Gives special attention to the collection of railway overcharge claims and to business before the Georgia Railway Commission and the Interstate Commerce Commission; also to the purchase and sale of and examination of titles to

Southern Timber Lands.

THE BRADSTREET
Mercantile Agency
WAS ESTABLISHED IN 1849.

Is the oldest and financially the strongest organization of its kind, working in one interest and under one management, with more capital invested in the business, and expends more money every year for the collection and dissemination of its information than any similar institution in the world. Its reports are considered in the light of a guide by both investors and those contemplating the granting of credit. In addition to a large corps of skilled employes, more than one hundred thousand correspondents contribute the result of their investigation and opinions. Subscriptions are annual, and may commence at any time the subscriber elects. Details as to prices and terms will be furnished upon application.

CHARLES F. CLARK, President.
Baltimore Office - American Building,
H. KERSHAW, Supt.

CANNING.

If you wish to know something about canning, write to JOHN MURPHY & CO., Baltimore, for prospectus of their valuable book

"The Secrets of Canning."

Canning Machinery.

Especially adapted to the South. Full instructions furnished for putting up outfits; also for processing all the various canned goods without the aid of skilled labor.

A. K. ROBINS & CO.
724 E. Pratt Street, BALTIMORE, MD

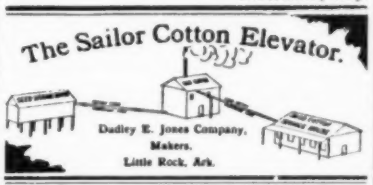
CANNING FACTORIES
BUILT AND
Equipped Complete
CANS AND CANNERY SUPPLIES OF ALL KINDS.
DANIEL C. TRENCH & CO.
CHICAGO.

PARKHURST BURR PICKER.

BEST FOR WOOL OR COTTON. Burr Picking with cards is expensive. If you doubt it, write to

THE ATLAS MFG. CO.
NEWARK, N. J.

The Sailor Cotton Elevator.



Dudley E. Jones Company, Makers.
Little Rock, Ark.

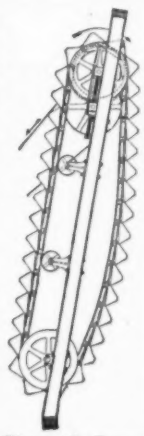
The Standard Steel Works

MANUFACTURERS OF

Locomotive and Car Wheel Tires

Office, 220 S. Fourth St., Philadelphia, Pa.

McLANAHAN & STONE,
Engineers and Manufacturers,
Gayport Foundry, Hollidaysburg, Pa.
ORE JIGS, IMPROVED WASHERS
For Phosphate, Iron, Manganese and other Ores.
Revolving Screens, Elevators and Conveyors.



Elevator for Coarse Material.

THIS SPACE IS RESERVED
FOR
The Miller Safe & Iron Works,
BALTIMORE, MD.

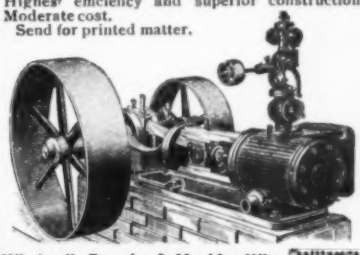
THE BEST

THE "CARFIELD" Double Jet Injector,
Adapted to every condition of Boiler service.
Address Lock 69.
THE "GARFIELD" INJECTOR CO.
WADSWORTH, O.

The S. T. W. EJECTOR
OR
Steam Jet Pump.
The Cheapest, Most Effective and Durable Made.
For Prices address
JAMES JENKS,
Manufacturer. DETROIT, MICH.

ENGINES & BOILERS
Stationary & Semi-Portable.
8 to 25 HORSE-POWER.
High in Grade.
Low in Price.
Send for Pamphlet.
The W. C. LEFFEL CO.
Greenmount Ave., Springfield, O.

ENGINES STATIONARY AND PORTABLE.
10 to 75 Horse-power. For all purposes.
Highest efficiency and superior construction.
Moderate cost.
Send for printed matter.



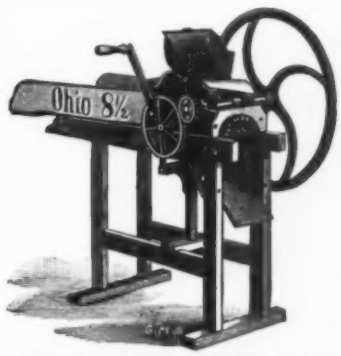
Wheland's Foundry & Machine Wks. Chattanooga, Tenn.

IF YOU WISH for good Planers Saw Benches and Wood Spoon Machinery, send to ALVIN STREETER, Winchendon, Mass.

KENTUCKY
GANG EDGERS
SAW MILLS, Shingle and Lath Machines and Swing Saws.
BRENNAN & CO.
Southwestern Agricultural Works,
LOUISVILLE, KY.

Improved Law's Pat. Combined Shingle and Heading Machine.

For the Best
MACHINERY
FOR
SHINGLES,
HEADING and STAVES,
Veneer Cutters
and Improved
GAUGE LATHES
FOR
Turning Handles, Etc.
ADDRESS
Trevor Mfg. Co.
SUCCESSORS TO
TREVOR & CO.
Lockport, N. Y.



The "Ohio" Ensilage and Fodder Cutters.
LARGE AND COMPLETE LINE OF
Hand and General Purpose Power Machines.
The SILVER MFG. CO.
SALEM, OHIO.

FOR WHITE OR NORWAY
Pine Box Shooks
IN CARLOAD LOTS.
ADDRESS
WM. HORNER, Reed City, Mich.

THOS. J. SHRYOCK & CO.
WHOLESALE
Lumber and Commission Merchants,
YELLOW PINE and HARDWOOD,
Shryock's Wharf, Baltimore, Md.
Correspondence Solicited.

HOPKINS, DWIGHT & CO.
COTTON, COTTONSEED OIL
AND
SOUTHERN PRODUCE
COMMISSION MERCHANTS
Room 52, Cotton Exchange Bldg.,
NEW YORK.

Gustavus C. Hopkins. Lucius Hopkins Smith.
Charles D. Miller. Samuel Hopkins.

STEEL CEILING
THE
KINNEAR & GAGER CO.
COLUMBUS, O.

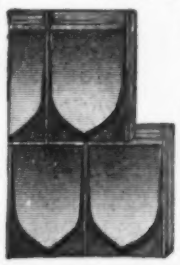
METAL

SKYLIGHTS

Made of galvanized iron and copper. Absolutely no leakage from any source; no dripping or sweating; fire-proof; ventilating.
Galvanized iron and copper cornices and gutters. Sheet metal work for buildings. Send for illustrated circular.

E. VAN NOORDEN & CO.,
383 Harrison Ave. BOSTON, Mass.

CORTRIGHT NEW SHINGLE
"VICTORIA"



For Churches, Schools, Residences, etc.

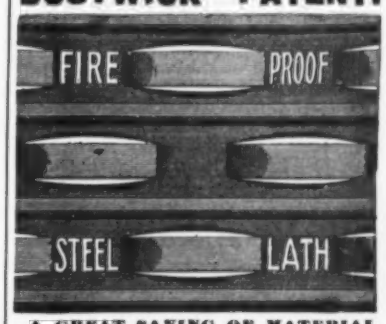
Send for Catalogue and Prices.

Makes a tight roof and pronounced by leading architects the most handsome shingle in the market.

Cortright Metal Roofing Co.,
MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY:
Broad and Hamilton Streets, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Western Office: 134 VAN BUREN ST., CHICAGO, ILL.
Eastern Office: 83 CEDAR STREET, NEW YORK.

BOSTWICK PATENT.



A GREAT SAVING OF MATERIAL AND LABOR. Recommended by architects and extensively used by builders.
Illustrated pamphlet and sample free.

BOSTWICK METAL LATH CO.
38 Park Row, NEW YORK.
Niles, Ohio, and Wheeling, W. Va.

DESIRABLE OFFICES

CAN NOW BE RENTED IN THE NEW

MANUFACTURERS' RECORD BUILDING

Baltimore, Md.

This seven-story building is located at the corner of North and Lexington Streets, within a few yards of the Post-office and City Hall and near all the Law Courts. The offices are large, light and always cool in summer. The building is elegantly finished in oak, is heated by steam and lighted by gas and electricity. There are no more desirable offices in Baltimore, and the rentals are low.

FOR PARTICULARS ADDRESS

THE MANUFACTURERS' RECORD,

BALTIMORE, MD.

ATTENTION,

Architects and Builders!

Did you know that pressed and ornamental brick equal to St. Louis and Washington brick were manufactured in the South?

THE COALDALE PRESS BRICK

alone enjoy that reputation, having won the first prize at the Alabama State Fair and Augusta (Ga.) Exposition. Situated upon the great L. & N. R. R., we insure favorable rates of transportation to all parts of the country. Satisfaction guaranteed, and prices lower than anywhere else. Write for catalogue and prices, or call at our city office 2022½ First Avenue, Birmingham, Ala.

COALDALE BRICK & TILE CO.
By Jno. W. Sibley, Treas.

The Taper-Sleeve Pulley Works

OF ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA,

was organized and began the Manufacture of Wooden Pulleys, both whole and split, in 1873, and are the oldest Manufacturers of Wooden Pulleys for the trade by nearly ten years, not only in this Country but in the World. All other makers of Wood Pulleys without exception are copyists and imitators of our work.

We had a splendid exhibit at the Centennial in Philadelphia in 1876, and there were no other exhibitors of Wooden Pulleys at that fair.

We are the oldest Manufacturers of Clutch Pulleys, Cut off Couplings, and Dead Pulleys, also Shafting, Hangers and Couplings.

LEVIATHAN BELTING.

Is the Strongest, Runs the Most Evenly and Best Adapted for Cotton, Woolen, Saw and Planing Mills Brick and Tile Works and HEAVY DRIVING Generally.

Main Belting Co.
1219-1235 Carpenter St.
PHILADELPHIA.

120 Pearl Street, Boston.

248 Randolph Street,
CHICAGO.

NEW YORK BELTING & PACKING CO.

LIMITED.

JOHN H. CHEVER, Manager.

15 Park Row, N. Y.

Oldest and Largest Manufacturers in the U. S.

OF

VULCANIZED RUBBER FABRICS,

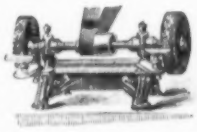
Adapted to Mechanical Purposes.

RUBBER BELTING, PACKING AND HOSE.

Rubber Mats, Mattings and Stair Treads.

EXTRA RUBBER AND COTTON HOSE.

Circular Woven Seamless Antiseptic RUBBER-LINED 'CABLE' HOSE and 'TEST' HOSE, for the use of Steam Engines, Force Pumps, Rolling Mills, Iron Works, Factories, etc. Woven in a superior manner to insure Wear, Compactness and Durability.



Solid Vulcanite Emery Wheels.

SALESROOMS:

PHILADELPHIA, 208 Chestnut St.
BOSTON, 52 Summer St.
CHICAGO, 151 Lake St.
DENVER, 1601-1611 17th St.
GRAND RAPIDS, 4 Monroe St.
MINNEAPOLIS, 28 South 2d St.
CLEVELAND, 176 Superior St.
CHARLESTON, 160 Meeting St.
SAN FRANCISCO, 17 Main St.
DETROIT, 16-20 Woodward Ave.
BALTIMORE, 12 N. Charles St.
NEW ORLEANS, 8-12 N. Peters St.
KANSAS CITY, 1311 and 1313 W. 9th St. ST. LOUIS, 616 Locust St.
European Branch—98 and 100 Queen Victoria St., London, England.

STONE WORKING MACHINERY

LINCOLN IRON WORKS, RUTLAND, VT.

No. 8, Large Hole.

Full Size. CONCAVE.

LEAD WASHERS

For Putting on Sheet Metal Roofing or Siding.

They POSITIVELY PREVENT LEAKAGE AND RUST AT NAIL HEAD, thus making a PERFECTLY WATER TIGHT JOINT and more durable job. Liberal discount to the Hardware and Roofing Trade. Send for circulars and prices.

No. 12, Small Hole

Full Size. CONCAVE.

LITTLEFORD BROS., Successors to
HONHORST, LITTLEFORD & CO., Sole Mfrs. 137—141 E. Pearl St., Cincinnati.

MACHINE BOLTS, HOT PRESSED BOLTS, WROUGHT WASHERS.

Send specifications and get our prices.

IT WILL PAY YOU.

MILTON MANUFACTURING CO., Milton, Pa.

Enameled Iron French Baths.

HAINES, JONES & CADBURY CO.

HEADQUARTERS FOR

High Class SANITARY GOODS

1136 RIDGE AVENUE,

Write for Catalogues. PHILADELPHIA.

ERNEST V. RICHARDS, Stained Glass Works

ART GLASS FOR ECCLESIASTICAL AND DOMESTIC USES.

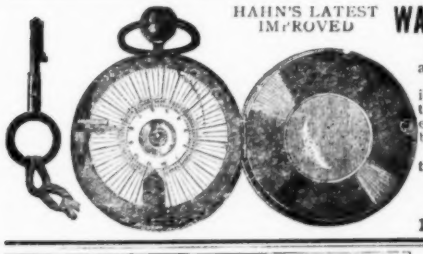
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Heffernan Stained Glass Works,

WM A. HEFFERNAN, PROPRIETOR. LYNCHBURG, VA.

ECCLESIASTICAL, MEMORIAL AND DOMESTIC ART GLASS.

WRITE FOR PRICES.



HAHN'S LATEST IMPROVED **WATCHMAN'S TIME DETECTOR.**

This Clock is adapted for 6 or 12 Stations and the keys are all different.

The Registering is done by numbers, ranging from 1 to 6 and 1 to 12 instead of as in the old style Time Detectors, which mark either by holes or an impression on the dial, being the same for all stations.

For Circulars, Prices and further information, address

A. NANZ & CO.

116 Chambers Street, New York.

Steam Riding Gallery.

The Delight of Young and Old.

For particulars about the handsomest and best machine made, write

ARMITAGE-HERSCHELL CO.

Manufacturers,

TONAWANDA, N. Y.

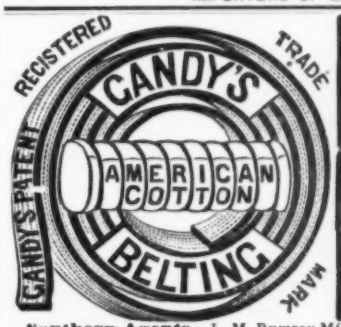
BELTING

OAK TANNED.
SOLID ROUND.
RAWHIDE TWISTED.
RAWHIDE SEWING MACHINE.

ECLIPSE RAWHIDE AND TANNED LACING.

Manufactured by HENRY POPHAM & SON, East Newark, N. J.

IMPORTERS OF ENGLISH PICKER LEATHER.



The "Original Gandy"

Sewed Cotton Duck Belting.

Especially adapted for Main Drivers, Saw Mills, Cotton Gins, Cotton Presses, and for all places where belts are subjected to moisture or atmospheric changes, the "GANDY" stands paramount.

For further information, prices, etc., write

The Gandy Belting Co.
BALTIMORE, MD.

Southern Agents.—L. M. Rumsey Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.; Smith-Courtney Co., Richmond, Va.; Beck & Gregg Hardware Co., Atlanta, Ga.; Baker, Sloo & Co., New Orleans, La.

THE BEST & CHEAPEST BELTING IN THE WORLD

MANUFACTURED BY
THE CHESAPEAKE BELTING CO.
BALTIMORE, MD.

COPYRIGHTED 1888 BY J.A.J. SHULTZ.

SHULTZ BELTING CO.

Manufacturers of

ST LOUIS, MO.

EHRET-WARREN MANUFACTURING CO., St. Louis, Mo.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Black Diamond ROOFING

Eight Years in the South.

Water, Acid and Fire Proof;

More Durable than Metal

FOR ROOFS OF ANY DESCRIPTION.

EASILY APPLIED.

Made EXCLUSIVELY by us in ST LOUIS.

QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP GUARANTEED.

Write for Catalogue, Prices, Etc.

DIAMOND BRAND

Tarred Felts,

ROOFING AND PAVING PITCH,

Building, Sheathing and Insulating Papers.

"Neponset" Waterproof Papers.

Send for Catalogue, Prices, Etc., direct to the Manufacturers.

BUFFALO SCALE COMPANY, BUFFALO, N. Y. SCALES OF ALL KINDS.

ICE AND REFRIGERATING MACHINERY AND CORLISS ENGINES. WEISEL & VILTER MANUFACTURING CO., Milwaukee, Wis.

THE FRED. W. WOLF COMPANY,

Sole American Manufacturers of

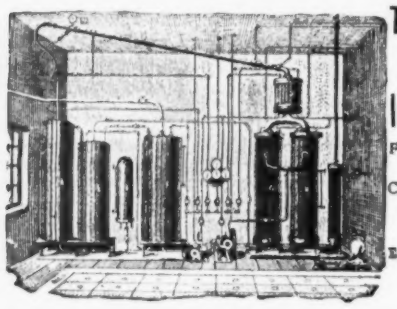
The Linde Ice & Refrigerating Machinery.

FACTORY: 302 to 330 HATHORN AVE.,

OFFICES: 556 to 566 N. HALSTED ST.

CHICAGO, ILL.

Brewery Work and Cold Storage our Specialty. Plans and Estimates Promptly Furnished.



THE BURNS MANUFACTURING CO.

BUILDERS OF

IMPROVED ABSORPTION

Ice and Refrigerating Machines.

For Ice Making, Packing Houses, Cold Storage, Creameries and Breweries.

Constructed on scientific principles, giving greatest possible results at Minimum cost. Reliable, economical, easily hand'ed and well constructed.

Every Machine Guaranteed. Correspondence Solicited.

Office, 827 Equitable Building, ATLANTA, GA.

ICE AND REFRIGERATING MACHINERY.

IMPROVED COMPRESSION SYSTEM. 7 and 10-ton Machines, complete in every detail, ready to ship. E. C. HILLYER & CO., Manufacturers, NEWPORT NEWS, VA. Send for pamphlet "How to Make an Ice Factory Pay."

Maule's "Skeleton" Pipe Die

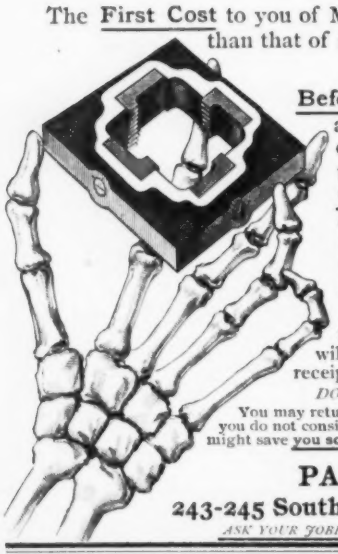
Two "Points" about it—only 2 (There are plenty more, but we only mention these two here.)

1

The First Cost to you of MAULE'S "SKELETON" PIPE DIE is less than that of any other Pipe-Threading Die—and

2

Before it becomes dull from use it will cut as many perfect threads as the best solid die extant, and when it is dull, you don't throw it away and buy a new one—Oh, no! You simply sharpen the cutters on a common grindstone, and so make it practically as good as it was at first, and this sharpening process may be repeated a number of times.



A sample **One-inch "Skeleton" Pipe Die**, 2½ x 2½ x ¾ thick, by mail, postage, prepaid, will cost you **62 cents**, and will be sent upon receipt of a Postal note for that amount.

DO NOT SEND US ANY POSTAGE STAMPS.

You may return such sample to us, at our expense, if, after seeing it, you do not consider it worth the price. Don't the above sound as if it might save you some money—if TRUE?

PANCOAST & MAULE,

243-245 South Third St. Philadelphia, U.S.A.

ASK YOUR JOBBER WHAT HE KNOWS ABOUT THIS TOOL.

BOOKS. NEWSPAPERS. CIRCULARS. FINE CUT WORK

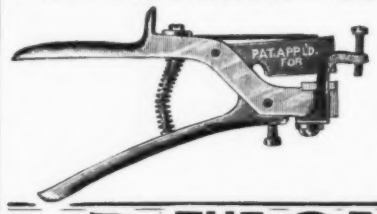
Record Printing House,

PAMPHLETS. CATALOGUES. PRICE-LISTS. A SPECIALTY

Cor. Exchange Pl. and Commerce St.

The Cincinnati Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.

MANUFACTURERS OF



Drills for Wood and Metal, Spoke Shaves, Clamps, Pliers, Saw Sets, &c.

THE

CINCINNATI PATENT SAW SET,

Only Saw Set with a regulated blow.

Write for Prices and Catalogue, and mention this paper.

New York Office, 118 Chambers St.

THE CYCLONE PORTABLE FORGES

Have Double Ratchet, Solid Frame, Adjustable Legs, Detachable Lever.

Run Lightest, Make Strongest Blast & Last Longest.

ALL DESIRABLE STYLES AND SIZES.

Sold by Hardware and Machinery Dealers everywhere. Send for Catalogue of these and

Hand & Power Blower, Blacksmith Drill Presses, &c.

THE FOOS MFG. CO. SPRINGFIELD, OHIO.

LINK-BELT

ENGINEERING CO
NICETOWN
PHILA.
49 DEY ST.,
NEW YORK.

Elevators, Conveyors, Manila Rope Power Transmission Machinery, Ewart Detachable Link Belting Dodge Chain, Howe Chain, &c.

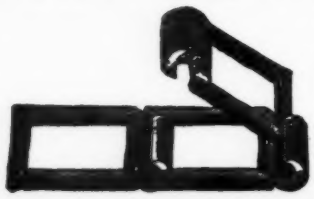
Western Connection: LINK BELT MACHINERY CO., Chicago.

JEFFREY CHAIN BELTING

Also Manufacture a SPECIAL LINE OF

Malleable, Roller, Steel, Wrought & Special Chains

SEND FOR REDUCED PRICE LIST.



Elevating AND Conveying Machinery

THE JEFFREY MFG. CO., Columbus, Ohio.

Chicago Branch, 48 S. Canal St. New York Branch, 163 Washington St

IRON AND STEEL ROOFING

CORRUGATED.—V. CRIMP.
—STANDING SEAM.—

GALVANIZED IRON — TIN PLATE.

THE CINCINNATI CORRUGATING CO.,

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICES. PIQUA, OHIO.

HOLTON IRON ROOFING CO.

ROOFING, SIDING, CEILING &c.

NEW LISBON, O.

AGENTS WANTED EVERYWHERE

The BERGER MFG. CO., Canton, O.

DON'T

make arrangements for ROOFING 'till you have seen ours.

It Excels all other Metal Roofs.

THE GLOBE IRON ROOFING AND CORRUGATING CO.

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Manufacturers of Superior Grades of all Gauges of

Corrugated Standing Seam, Roll Cap and all styles

ROOFINGS, SIDINGS and CEILINGS.

Write us for Prices and Estimates. Special Discount to the Trade.

THE KANNEBERG ROOFING Co. CANTON, O.

MFR'S OF THE KANNEBERG PAT. LATEST IMPROVED FOLDED LOCK SEAM STEEL ROOFING.

ORIGINATORS OF GENUINE STEEL ROOFING.

ALSO CORRUGATED & CRIMPED IRON ROOFING SIDING & CEILING EAVE-TROUGH CONDUCTOR PIPE &c.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE & PRICE LIST.

J. H. ELLER & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

STEEL ROOFING,

CORRUGATED IRON, DECORATED CEILINGS, Etc. Headquarters for Galvanized Steel Eave Troughs and Conductor Pipes. Write us for prices. Address

Office No. 207 E. 5th St., CANTON, OHIO.

THE ACME ROOFING CO., CANTON, OHIO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

STEEL ROOFING

Corrugated, Beaded and Crimped Iron ROOFING, SIDING and CEILING.

EAVE TROUGH, CONDUCTOR PIPES, HANGERS, ETC.

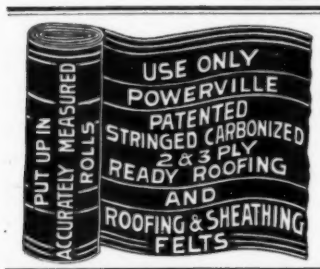
Write for catalogue, price list and samples.

STEEL ROOFING and CORRUGATED IRON.

The latest and Guaranteed to be the BEST. Write for Samples and Prices.

FOSTORIA STEEL ROOFING CO.

FOSTORIA, OHIO.



Texas Coal Tar & Asphaltum Co.

101 Main Street, Dallas, Texas,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Roofing and Paving Materials

ASPHALTUM AND COAL TAR CEMENTS, ROOF COATINGS, TAMPICO ASPHALTUM METALLIC PAINT, ROOFING AND BUILDING PAPERS OF ALL KINDS, CARPET, DEADENING AND INSULATING PAPERS.

ALSO AGENTS FOR

THE IMPROVED 3 PLY METALLIC ROOFING AND SIDING.

The Sims Mfg. Co. NEWARK, OHIO,

MAKE THE

Finest, Best and Cheapest Eave Trough in the World.

Also Plain, Round and Corrugated Conductor Ridge Rolls and Roof Gutters, &c. All made from the very Best Galvanized Steel, in 8-foot lengths.

L. D. BERGER, Agent, 224 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

FIRE-PROOF
WATER-PROOF
WIND-PROOF

GUTTA PERCHA ROOFING!

The Great Roofing for the South. Send for Southern Manufacturers' References. For Steep or Flat Roofs, Factories, Mills, Lumber Sheds, etc. Send for Catalogue, Testimonials, Samples, etc.

Empire Paint & Roofing Co., 111 N. FOURTH STREET, Philadelphia, Pa.

STEEL ROOFING

CELEBRATED CROWL'S PATENT

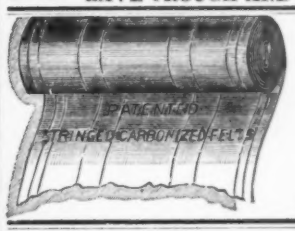
CORRUGATED IRON AND 12 OTHER STYLES

EAVE TROUGH AND CONDUCTOR PIPE.

CAMBRIDGE ROOFING CO.

Cambridge, Ohio, P. O. Box 25.
Chattanooga, Tenn., P. O. Box 30.

WRITE FOR PRICES.



USE

POWERVILLE CARBONIZED STRINGED

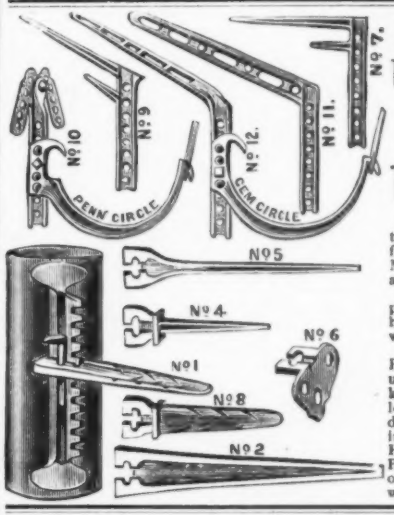
2 and 3-Ply **READY ROOFING**

And Genuine Asphalt Paint.

It is the Best. Write for Prices.

WESTERN AGENTS:

A. RASCH & SON, 511 Walnut Street, St. Louis, Mo.



BERGER BROS., No. 237 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Tinners' Hardware and Roofers' Supplies.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

BERGER'S CELEBRATED PATENT

Trough Hangers and Pipe Fasteners

We invite special attention to our No. 7 Hanger, to drive square in the box; No. 10, to nail on the front, and No. 11, to the side of the rafter, for Mills and Factories where the rafters are exposed; also No. 12 Hanger, to fasten under the shingles.

These Hangers give the trough a handsome paneled appearance, are exceedingly strong and handy to put up, and are a general favorite wherever introduced.

We also invite attention to our late improved Patented Pipe Fastener. This Fastener can be used in any position either right or left, on all kinds and sizes of pipe. Can never rattle or get loose, and with a variety of wood and brick drives of different lengths, pipes can be put up in all kinds of positions. Also all kinds of Hinged Hooks, Wood, Brick, Soil Pipe and Plumbers' Hooks and Straps. Send for sample order; if not satisfactory, freight allowed both ways.

To Architects, Builders and Owners.

Attention is called to Fire-Proof and Vermin-Proof

MINERAL WOOL,

As a Lining in Walls and Floors for Preventing the

ESCAPE OF WARMTH AND THE DEADENING OF SOUND.

SAMPLE AND CIRCULARS FREE.

U. S. Mineral Wool Co., 2 Cortlandt Street, N. Y.

MINERAL WOOL

HEAT, COLD AND VERMIN PROOF.
MOST PERFECT INSULATOR KNOWN—Deadening sound, prevention of spread of fire

Cold Storage, Ice-House, Dry-Kilns, Green-Houses, Refrigerators, Safe, Boiler Covering, &c., &c. Send for pamphlets and Sample; mailed free.

ROANOKE MINERAL WOOL COMPANY, Roanoke, Va.

MINERAL PAINT

IN NATIVE COLORS. RED, BROWN AND BLACK. FOR BRIDGE, FURNACE AND RAILROAD USES.

Adapted to Roof, Weatherboard, Iron and Coach Painting. Dry and Mixed.
Samples and testimonials free.

VIRGINIA PAINT COMPANY, Manufacturers. J. A. Chew, Manager, Goshen, Va.

H. W. JOHNS' ASBESTOS LIQUID PAINTS

SEND FOR SAMPLE CARD AND DESCRIPTIVE PRICE LIST.

H. W. JOHNS MANUFACTURING CO.,

Sole Manufacturers of H. W. Johns' Asbestos Roofing, Sheathing, Building Felt, Asbestos Steam Packings, Boiler Coverings, Roof Paints, Fire Proof-Paints, etc.

VULCABESTON Moulded Piston-Rod Packing Rings, Gaskets, Sheet Packing, etc.

Established 1858. **87 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.** PHILADELPHIA, CHICAGO, BOSTON, LONDON.

Southern Branch—23 W. Alabama Street, Atlanta, Ga.

To Secure SOUTHERN TRADE

ADVERTISE IN THE

MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

THE CANTON STEEL ROOFING CO., CANTON, O.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

PATENT FOLDED LOCK SEAM STEEL ROOFING, CORRUGATED IRON,

CRIMPED EDGE IRON ROOFING AND SIDING — BEADED IRON SIDING & CEILING — IRON FRAME BUILDINGS — IRON DOORS & SHUTTERS — ROOFING PAINTS — WATER PROOF SHEATHING PAPERS — &C.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

SAMPLES & PRICE LIST.

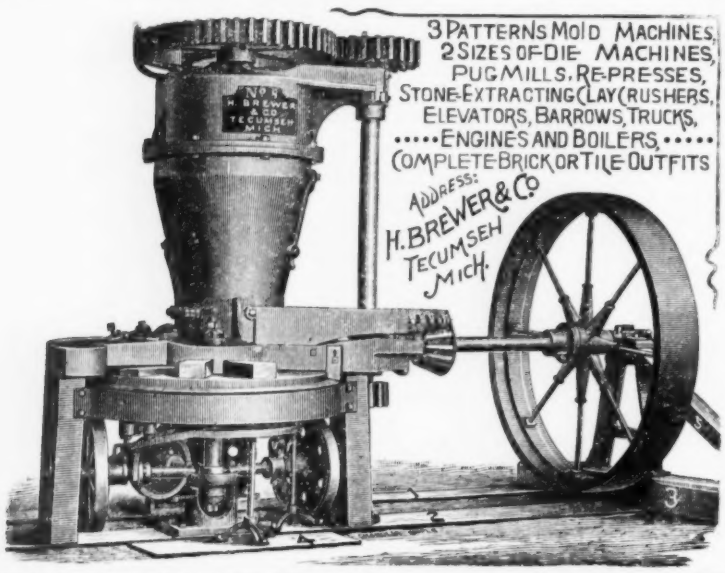
THE WASHINGTON HYDRAULIC PRESS BRICK COMPANY,

OFFICE, KELLOGG BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C.

MANUFACTURERS OF
ORNAMENTAL, PRESSED, ROCK-FACED AND ROMAN BRICK
IN RED AND BROWN.

BRICK FOR ARCHES
GROUND TO ANY RADIUS.
Correspondence Solicited.

AGENTS FOR
RICKETSON'S MILWAUKEE MORTAR COLORS,
RED, BLACK, BROWN, BUFF.



THE NEW IMPROVED
Chief Brick Machine.

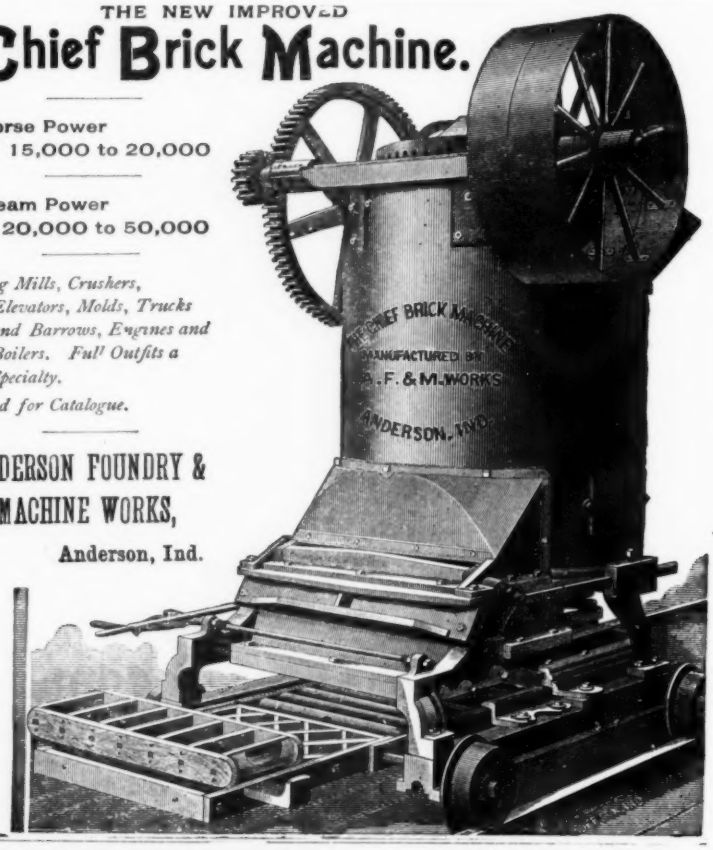
Horse Power
15,000 to 20,000

Steam Power
20,000 to 50,000

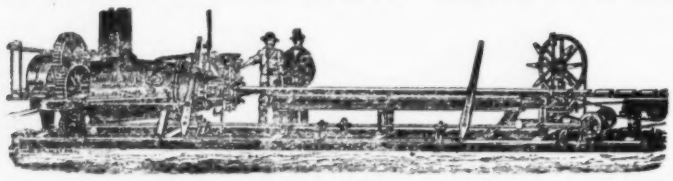
Pug Mills, Crushers, Elevators, Molds, Trucks and Barrows, Engines and Boilers. Full Outfits a Specialty.

Send for Catalogue.

ANDERSON FOUNDRY & MACHINE WORKS,
Anderson, Ind.

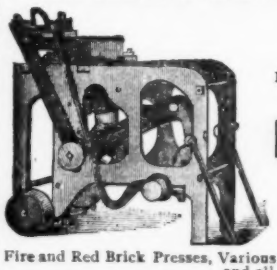


Chambers' Brick Machinery



15,000, 25,000, 50,000 per day Capacity.
GUARANTEED AND FURNISHED ON THIRTY DAYS' TRIAL.
CHAMBERS BROS. CO., Philadelphia, Pa.

PHILADELPHIA BRICK MACHINE WORKS.

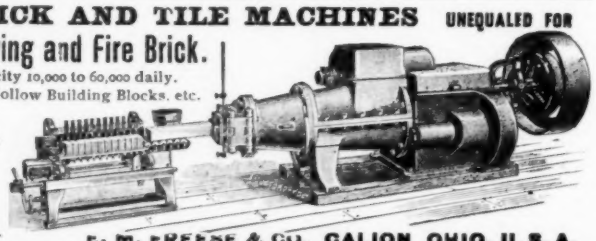


GEORGE CARNELL,
1819-1821 Germantown Avenue and Fifth Street
MANUFACTURER OF
BRICK AND TILE MACHINERY,
STEAM OR HORSE-POWER.
BRICK MACHINES,
ALL KINDS AND SIZES.
Fire and Red Brick Presses, Various Sizes, from the Smallest to 24-Inch; Clay-tempering Machines and all kinds of tools. Send for circular.

OHIO BRICK AND TILE MACHINES UNEQUALED FOR Building, Paving and Fire Brick.

Six sizes. Capacity 10,000 to 60,000 daily.
Drain Tile, Hollow Building Blocks, etc.

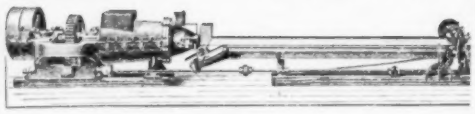
PUG MILLS,
CLAY CRUSHERS,
SHAFTING,
PULLEYS,
BELTING,
CASTINGS.
Send for catalogue.



E. M. FREESE & CO. GALION OHIO, U.S.A.

PENFIELD BRICK MACHINERY

COMPLETE OUTFITS A SPECIALTY.



Address
J. W. PENFIELD & SON,
WILLOUGHBY, OHIO.

BRICK, TILE and TERRA COTTA MACHINERY

CAPACITY 10,000 to 100,000 Per Day.

Full Factory Outfits.
8 DIFFERENT SIZES.

The Latest and Best.

Cutting Tables, Dry Pans, Pug Mills, Clay Crushers, Re-presses, Winding Drums, Dump Cars, Drying Cars, Transfer Cars, Turn Tables, Elevators, Screens, Shafting Pulleys, Belting.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

ADDRESS THE FREY, SHECKLER COMPANY, BUCYRUS, OHIO, U.S.A.

The POTTS BRICK MACHINES

MANUFACTURERS OF
Horizontal Stock Brick Machine, Disintegrators, all sizes, Mold Sander, Pug Mills and Elevators.

We always carry a large stock of Brickmakers' Supplies, as Molds, Trucks, Barrows, Dump Cars, Winding Drums, Kiln Doors, Grate Bars, Shafting, Pulleys, Belting, &c.

Complete Outfits a Specialty. Write for catalogue (D).

C. & A. POTTS & CO., Indianapolis, Ind.

IMPROVED BRICK MACHINERY.

The New QUAKER takes the lead in both character of work performed and price.
BRICK MAKERS SUPPLIES A SPECIALTY.
Send for illustrated Catalogue. Correspondence solicited.
FLETCHER & THOMAS, Indianapolis, Ind.

BRICK CARS.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

Also Transfers, Turntables, Kiln Doors, Grate Bars,

THE WALWORTH RUN FOUNDRY & MFG. CO., Cleveland, O.

Central Machine Works,

F. G. & J. N. KAUFHOLZ, Proprietors.

MANUFACTURERS OF

BRICK MACHINES, Patent PLANER SLOTTERS,

Hydraulic Presses, Centering Machines, Special Machinery, etc.

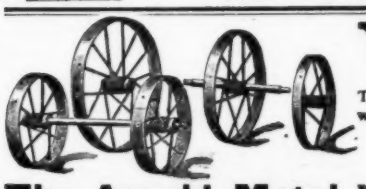
Office and Works, 226-236 ABBEY STREET, CLEVELAND, OHIO.

TRUCKS.

Mounted on both Iron and Rubber Wheels. Trucks made to order. HEAVY MILL CASTORS, Iron or Rubber Wheels.

Write for prices. Catalogues free.

GEO. P. CLARK, Box A, Windsor Locks, Conn.



WHEELS.

Specially adapted to Brick and Tile Barrows and Trucks, and all other purposes where a STRONG wheel is required.

Prices Reasonable. Send for Circular.

Correspondence Solicited.

The Arnold Metal Wheel Co., NEW LONDON, OHIO.

Largest and Only Exclusive Wheelbarrow Manufacturers in the World.

EVERY VARIETY IN STOCK.

STEEL, IRON AND WOOD WHEELS.

Best Michigan Hardwood Timber and First-Class Workmanship. Also manufacturers of Rope and Spiral Mouldings. Write for our catalogue and prices. Get the best and don't fear your competitors.

GRAND RAPIDS WHEELBARROW CO.

GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

AKRON

TUBULAR STEEL

WHEELBARROWS

FOR ALL PURPOSES. ALSO

McNEIL'S PATENT

Balanced Charging Barrows.

Before placing fall orders in this line, write us for prices.

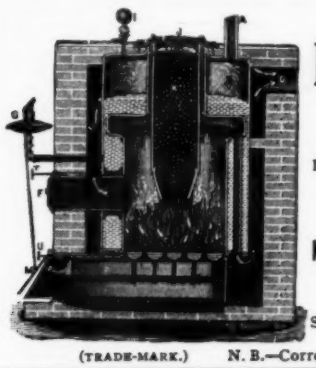
THE AKRON TOOL CO., Akron, O.

T.H. BROOKS & CO.

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

Manufacturers of

Fuel Gas Producers,
Architectural Iron Work,
Sidewalk Lights,
Steam-Heating Apparatus.



THE DUNNING

Patent Wrought-Iron Boiler

WITH SELF-FEEDING COAL MAGAZINE

IS THE BEST FOR

Low-Pressure Steam or Hot-Water Heating, and insures a warm house night and day. Over 16,000 in use. Keeps steam up constantly. Also steam engines and boilers of all kinds, and machinery generally. Manufactured by the

NEW YORK CENTRAL IRON WORKS COMPANY,

36 Exchange Street, Geneva, N. Y.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 35 PARK PLACE.

Send for illustrated catalogue with full description and price-list. Mention this paper.

(TRADE-MARK.) N. B.—Correspondence solicited from architects and persons building.

Waltham Emery Wheel Co. Manufacturers.

WALTHAM, MASS.

By our various processes we can guarantee satisfaction for the greatest variety of work.

EMERY WHEEL MACHINERY, EMERY, CORUNDUM, Etc.

These wheels can be bought of our agents or ordered direct.

IT'S TO Your Advantage to correspond with us regarding emery wheels.

Grant Corundum Wheel Mfg. Co.

CHESTER, MASS.

SOUTHERN EMERY WHEEL CO. HEATON TALLAPOOSA, GA.

Emery and Corundum Wheels

Manufactured in the South for the first time.

Quality Unexcelled. Prices Low as the Lowest. Southern Trade Solicited.

AGENTS WANTED In all the large places of the South to handle our goods. Write for terms, &c.

SOUTHERN EMERY WHEEL CO.

Charles Heaton, Prest. Tallapoosa, Ga.

ALL GOODS OF OUR MAKE CONTAIN BRASS LABEL.

MICHIGAN EMERY WHEEL CO.

194 Catherine Street, Detroit, Mich.

Solid Emery and Corundum Wheels, to Run Wet or Dry, Special Shapes.

PERFECTION SAW GUMMERS.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

IRA DIMOCK, Pres. Established 1867. J. L. OTIS, Treas.

Northampton Emery Wheel Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Premium Solid Emery

AND

CORUNDUM WHEELS,

AND ALL KINDS OF

Emery Wheel Machinery.

LEEDS, MASS.

WESTERN BRANCH:

20 SOUTH CANAL STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

NEW PROCESS TWIST DRILL CO.

Twist Drills of every description. TAUNTON, MASS.

GRAHAM TWIST DRILL & CHUCK CO., Detroit, Mich.

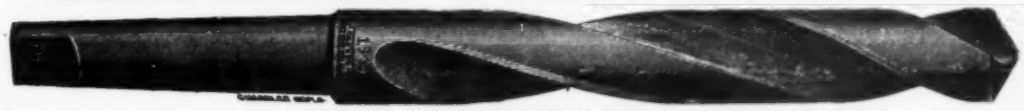
Sole manufacturers of GRAHAM'S PATENT GROOVED SHANK TWIST DRILLS and CHUCKS. Endorsed by progressive mechanics everywhere. Send for catalogue.

Established 1874.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Taper Shank Drills,
Straight Shank Drills,
Blacksmith Drills,
Bitstock Drills,
Straight Fluted Drills.
Machine Bit Drills.

Cleveland Twist Drill Co.



Send for Catalogue.

OFFICES— Cor. of Lake and Kirtland Sts., Cleveland, O. 100-102 Reade Street, New York.

Write for Discounts.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Self-feeding Reamers,
Expanding Reamers,
Shell Reamers,
Stay-bolt Taps,
Taper Reamers.

GEO. S. BROWN, President. BARRINGTON J. KING, Secretary and Treasurer.

THE BROWN & KING SUPPLY CO.

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

Cotton and Woolen Mill Supplies

General Supplies for Railroads, Machine Shops, Quarries, &c.

Wrought Iron Pipe, Fittings and Brass Goods. **ATLANTA, GA.**

Cotton and Woolen Mill Supplies.

WATERS & GARLAND,

433 Main Street, LOUISVILLE, KY.

Bobbins, Shuttles, Card Clothing, Roller Cloth, Dyestuffs, Sheep, Calf and Lamb Roller Skins, Ring Travelers, Reeds, Heddles, Banding, Tape, Lace Leather, Belting, Oils, etc.

Write for Discounts.

Cotton Seed Oil Mills We are making Various Sizes, from the PLANTATION MILLS of five tons to the LARGE CITY MILL of fifty tons per day. Our Mills have all the Latest Modern Improvements in Machinery, and produce the very best results.

Hydraulic Cotton Presses SIMPLE, COMPACT AND VERY POWERFUL. Worked either by Hand or Steam-power. Not liable to get out of order and very durable. They are the BEST BALEING PRESS made for Cotton, Wool, Rags, &c

Threshers and Cleaners For WHEAT, OATS and RICE. The Simplest, Cheapest and Best Made.

Information furnished upon application to

THE CARDWELL MACHINE COMPANY, RICHMOND, VA.

VAN WINKLE GIN & MACHINERY CO.

ATLANTA, GA., and DALLAS, TEX.

MANUFACTURERS OF

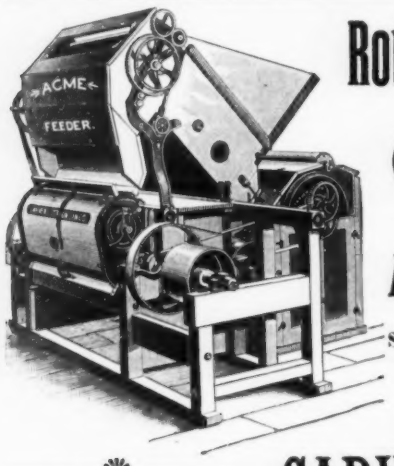
COTTON GINS, FEEDERS,

CONDENSERS AND PRESSES,

Cotton-Seed Oil Mills

ICE MACHINERY.

SHAFTING, PULLEYS, WIND MILLS, TANKS, PUMPS, Etc.



Rotary Head GIN

Established 1807.

WITH

Acme Improved Feeder.

STOP AND START ATTACHMENT REQUIRING NO BRUSH BELT.

It is especially adapted to Spike Belt Elevators and Basket.

This makes a most substantial and durable outfit, which we are confident will attract attention and meet with favor in all quarters.

COTTON SEED OIL MILL MACHINERY.

CARVER Cotton Gin Co.

EAST BRIDGEWATER, MASS.

NATIONAL COTTON GIN

A New Invention that is Commanding Widespread Attention.

Its advantages over every gin in the market are so many that we cannot enumerate them here.

ADDRESS

THE NATIONAL COTTON GIN CO.

35 Hanover Street, BOSTON, MASS.

SEND FOR CIRCULAR NOW. **A. W. MANN, Manager.**

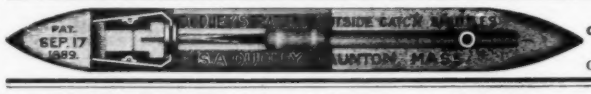
LOWELL MACHINE SHOP

LOWELL, MASS.

Cotton Machinery,

We Manufacture Everything Required for the Complete Equipment of Cotton Mills.

Plans and Estimates Furnished on Application. Correspondence Solicited.



SHUTTLES OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

The only Double Outside Catch Shuttle made.

LOOMS The SEACONNET MILLS, Fall River, wove in 301 days of 10 hours each, 14,329,219 yards of 64x64 goods on the 928 of our "NEW HIGH-SPEED LOOMS," a daily average of 51 3-10 yards per loom per day.

Cotton and Silk Weaving. KILBURN, LINCOLN & CO., Fall River, Mass.

SMITH, SAUNDERS & COLLINS,

Southern Agents for PETTEE MACHINE WORKS, Builders of

REVOLVING FLAT CARDING.

Also Complete Systems of **Cotton Mill Machinery,** Steam and Electric Plants, Transmission Machinery.

Careful attention given to plans. NEWTON and CHARLOTTE, N. C.

THE FRED. J. MEYERS MFG. CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

WROUGHT-IRON FENCES, ROOF CRESTING, JAILS

AND ALL KINDS OF

BUILDING IRON WORK.

ALSO

Wire Bank and Office Railing, Wire Window Guards

AND EVERY DESCRIPTION OF WIRE WORK.

Send for illustrated catalogue.

OFFICE AND WORKS, 419, 421 and 423 MADISON STREET, COVINGTON, KY.

CHAMPION IRON CO.

KENTON, OHIO.

SPECIALTIES.—Iron Stairs and Jail Work, Builders' and Ornamental Iron Work and the only manufacturers of Malleable Iron Cresting guaranteed against breakage.

Largest Iron Fence and Railing Works in United States.

C. G. CUSHMAN, Prest. & Mgr. JOHN BIRD, 2nd, V.-Prest. & Supt. A. J. COFFIN, Sec. & Treas.

THE CUSHMAN IRON CO.

Architectural and Ornamental Iron Works,

BRIDGE RAILINGS, FENCES, FIRE ESCAPES, BEAMS, CHANNELS, GIRDERS, &c.

Selling Agents for Engines, Boilers, Elevators, Wire Rope Tramways, Wire Rope, Iron and Steel Siding and Roofing, Etc.

OFFICE—Commercial Bank Building. WORKS—West End. ROANOKE, VA.

STABLE FITTINGS

BANK AND OFFICE RAILING,

Wire and Iron Fencing, Roof Cresting, Stable Fittings, Wire Elevator Enclosures, Fire Escapes and Structural Iron and Wire Work.

TOLEDO WIRE & IRON WORKS, - - Toledo, Ohio.

IF YOU WANT TO KNOW

Anything about the South, about its resources, the progress of its development, the establishment and growth of new enterprises, you can find it all in the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD, and only there. There is no other medium that will keep you so well posted about anything that pertains to the South.

The MANUFACTURERS' RECORD is published weekly, and will be mailed to you one year for Four dollars, six months for Two dollars, or three months for One dollar. Sample copies free.

BALTIMORE, MD.

AMERICAN SUPPLY CO.

Formerly MYRON, FISH & CO., of Valley Falls, R. I., and KENDRICK, LOOM HARNESS CO., of Providence, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS OF

LOOM HARNESS AND REEDS

OAK BELTING, LACE AND PICKER LEATHER,

And Dealers in Supplies for Cotton, Woolen and Silk Mills.

Agents for JOSEPH NOONE'S SONS' Roller, Slasher and Clearing Cloths.

— Agents for — Roddick's Patent Improved Oil Cans.

Calf, Sheep and Lamb Roller Skins and ROLL COVERERS' TOOLS.

We Have Unequalled Facilities FOR FURNISHING Shuttles and Heddle Frames, WIRE HEDDLES AND WIRE GOODS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO WORSTED AND SILK MILLS.—We manufacture both Worsted and Cotton Machine-Knit Mail Harness for Weaving Fine Worsted and Silk Goods. Also a full line of Supplies for Jacquard Looms.

Office and Salesrooms, 10 Exchange Place, PROVIDENCE, R. I. FACTORIES: PROVIDENCE and VALLEY FALLS, R. I.

A. D. LOCKWOOD, Prest. JOHN KENDRICK, V.-Prest. MYRON FISH, Treas. JOHN A. CARTER, Secty. JOSEPH H. KENDRICK, Gen. Agent.

Conveying, Elevating and Power Transmission Machinery

For Cotton Seed Oil Mills, Phosphate and Fertilizer Works, Ginneries, Starch Works, Sugar Refineries, Cement Works, Rice Mills, Grain Elevators, Flour Mills, Etc.

"SOUTH BEND" Wood Split Pulleys, With Iron Hubs and Iron Bushings. Will Not Slip on Shaft. No Danger From Fire.

H. W. CALDWELL & SON COMPANY,

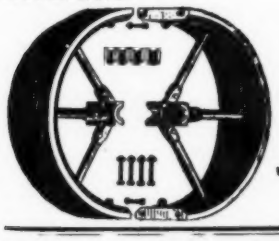
GENERAL MACHINISTS,

127, 129, 131, 133 West Washington Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

AVERY PLAIN AND CALDWELL-AVERY CORRUGATED SEAMLESS STEEL ELEVATOR BUCKETS.

CALDWELL STEEL CONVEYOR,

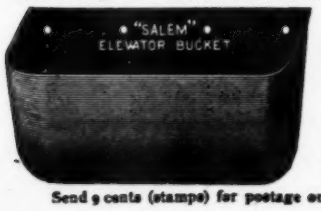
Automatic Power Grain Shovels.



LARGE AND COMPLETE STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.

SPROCKET WHEELS, Link Belting, Cotton, Rubber and Leather Belting, Elevator Boots, Bolts and Buckets, Spouts, Gearing, Friction and Jaw Clutches, Hangers, Shafting, Pillow Blocks, Iron Pulleys, Set Collars, Take-up Boxes, Turn Heads, Perforated Metal, Wire Cloth, Etc.

W. J. CLARK & CO. Salem, Ohio,



MANUFACTURERS OF

Elevating and Conveying Specialties

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE

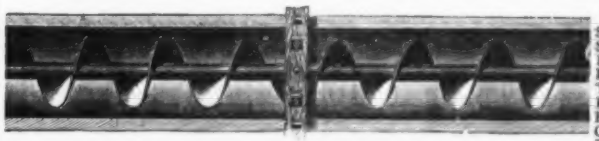
"Salem" Elevator Bucket

For Mill and Elevator Work, Ear Corn, Corn and Cobs, Ores, Coal, Broken Stone, etc.

Send 9 cents (stamps) for postage on Sample Salem Bucket and Illustrated Catalogue.

WELLER MFG. CO.

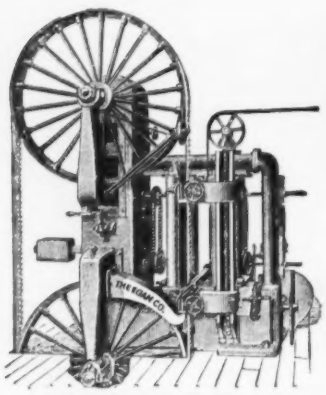
118 North Avenue, CHICAGO.



Send us a list of what you want, get our prices, we do the rest.

Our Specialties:

Steel Conveyors, Steel Buckets, Elevator Boots, Flexible Spouts, Turn Heads, Hopper Bottoms, Power Shovels, Car Pullers, Belt Conveyors, Friction Clutches, Pulleys, Shafting, &c.



NO. 6 BAND RE-SAW.

Wheels 80 in. diameter. All iron

Placed in a saw mill behind a band mill or near it, it will double the output. With a circular mill it can be used with the greatest profit by reducing planks to boards. Capacity over 40,000 feet per day.

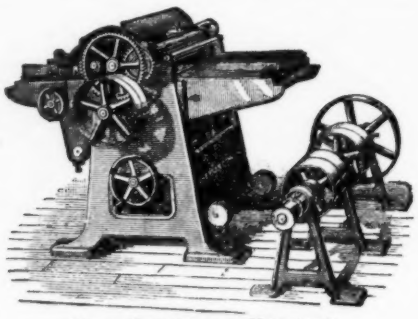
WOOD WORKING MACHINERY OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND FOR ANY PURPOSE. THE LARGEST LINE OF THE MOST RECENT IDEAS.

ORIGINATORS AND BUILDERS.

THE EGAN CO.

228 TO 248 W. FRONT ST., CINCINNATI, OHIO.

SEND FOR A NEW CATALOGUE JUST ISSUED OF NEARLY 300 PAGES. WHY NOT GET THAT WHICH WILL SERVE YOUR WANTS BEST?



NO. 2 PLANER AND MATCHER.

Planes 24 in. wide, 6 in. thick; matches 12 in. wide. Specially designed for custom work in small planing mills and carpenter shops, etc. Makes siding, moldings, beading, flooring, etc. A low-priced and favorite machine.

We have a full line of Planers and Matchers up to the largest Flooring Machines, suitable for any class of work, and for the greatest productions.

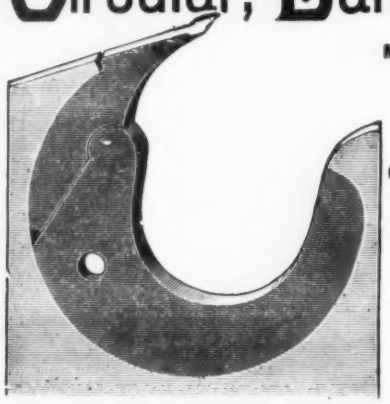
E. C. ATKINS & CO., Indianapolis, Ind.

BRANCH HOUSES: Memphis, Tenn. Minneapolis, Minn. Chattanooga, Tenn.

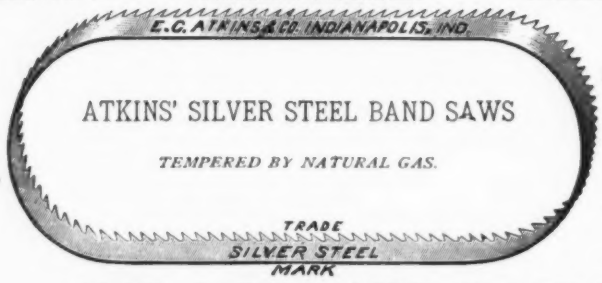
MANUFACTURERS OF

Circular, Band, Gang, Drag and Cross-Cut Saws.

MADE FROM SILVER STEEL. TEMPERED BY NATURAL GAS. EACH SAW WARRANTED.



Cylinder Saws Re-Steeled.



Repairing Promptly Done by Skilled Workmen at Factory or Branch Houses.

ALSO A FULL LINE OF MILL SUPPLIES.

Write for Sawyer's Hand-Book, Saws and Saw Tools, and our Prices.

THE OBER Lathe Company,

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE OBER PATENT

HANDLE, SPOKE AND VARIETY

Turning Lathes, Sanders, etc.

Lathes for Turning Axe, Adze, Pick, Sledge, Hatchet, Hammer, Auger, File, Knife, Chisel and Double-Bitted Axe Handles, Whiffletrees, Yokes, Spokes, Porch Spindles, Stair Balusters, Table Legs, Chair Legs and other kinds of HANDLES AND WORK.

Send for circular and prices. CHAGRIN FALLS, OHIO, U. S. A.

Scroll Saw.

GET OUR CUTS AND PRICES BEFORE BUYING

Wood-Working Machinery

OF ANY DESCRIPTION.

WE WILL INTEREST YOU.

INDIANA MACHINE WORKS,

Fort Wayne, Ind.

CORDESMAN, MEYER & CO.

171 & 173 W. SECOND STREET, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

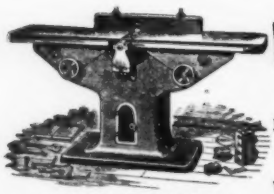
FINE GRADES OF LATEST

Wood-Working Machinery

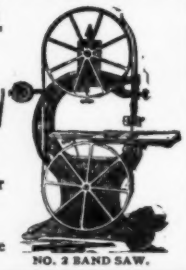
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Planing Mills, Furniture and Chair Factories, Carriage, Wagon and Agricultural Works.

Write for our latest catalogue and price list. Correspondence solicited.

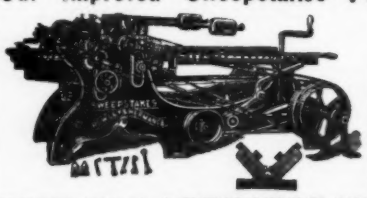


UNIVERSAL WOODWORKER.



NO. 2 BAND SAW.

Our Improved Sweepstakes PLANER, Matcher and Moulder



Is Simple, Strong and Durable. Never fails in Yellow Pine or Hard Lumber.

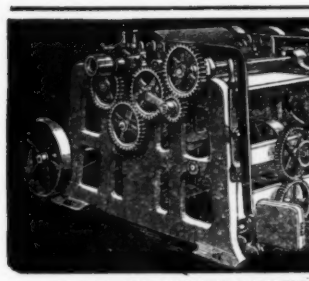
Recent improvements make it the most complete Planer, Matcher and Moulder in the market for the money, which is attested by daily testimonials. No other Planer and Matcher made that uses the Ellis Patent Three-Part Journal boxes. It has an extra Head and Arbor for making Mouldings and all odd work. Two Belts drive the Top Cylinder. All Cutter Heads are made of Cast Steel. All Expansion Links and Gears are BUSHED with BRASS. It has a POWERFUL FEED. Heavy countershaft furnished with each machine. Write for special prices; also for our 80-page catalogue, showing a full line of Sash, Door, Blind and Furniture Factory Machinery made by us. Address

ROWLEY & HERMANCE CO., Successors to Rowley & Hermance, WILLIAMSPORT, PA.

Price:

To plane with top head 24" wide, under head 20" wide & match 12½" wide, wt. 3,500 lbs.	$530
" " " 24" " and match 12½" wide. weight 3,000 lbs.	410
" " " 20" " " " 3½" " " 2,600 lbs.	360

E. & B. HOLMES, Woodworking Machinery, BUFFALO, N. Y.



WILLIAMSPORT MACHINE CO. LIMITED

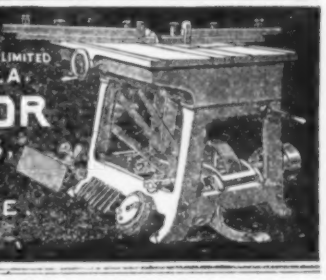
WEST THIRD & WEST STS. WILLIAMSPORT, PA. U.S.A.

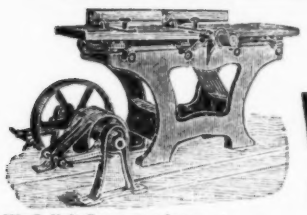
WOOD CUTTING MACHINERY FOR

PLANING MILLS, SASH DOOR AND BLIND FACTORIES, ALSO FOR CARRIAGE AND WAGON FACTORIES, SPECIAL MACHINES USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF FURNITURE.

SEND FOR 96 PAGE ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE.

SPECIAL PRICES QUOTED ON COMPLETE OUTFITS.





UNITED STATES MACHINE CO.

WILLIAMSPORT, PA.

MANUFACTURERS OF THE LATEST IMPROVED

Wood-Working Machinery

For Saw and Planing Mills, &c.

We Make a Specialty of Saws, Planers and Clamps.

We Solicit Correspondence. Send for Circulars and Prices.

Wood-Working Machinery.

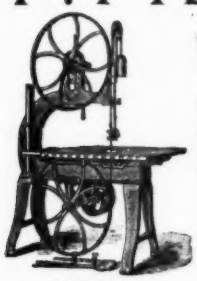
Circular Saw Mill Machinery, Clapboard and Lath Machinery, Planers, Matchers and Molding Machines, Band and Scroll Saws, Sash, Blind and Door machinery a specialty, Surfacing Machines, Re-Saws, "Buzz" Planers and Veneer Cutting Machinery, Spoke and Axe Handle and Bobbin Machinery, Saws and Belting and General Mill Supplies. Send for catalogue and estimates, stating exactly what is required. Largest machinery dealers in the United States.

W. E DREW, Agent.

S. C. FORSAITH MACHINE CO., Machinists and General Machinery Dealers. Manchester, N. H.

P. PRYIBIL, 508 to 520 W. 41st Street, NEW YORK CITY,

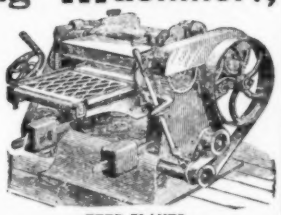
MANUFACTURER OF SUPERIOR



Wood Working Machinery,

SHAFTING, PULLEYS, HANGERS, Etc.

Write for Catalogue.



BAND SAW. FEED PLANER.

SAWING MACHINERY

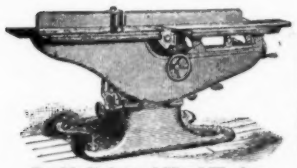
BEACH'S PATENT SCROLL SAWING Machines. More than 5,000 in use.

You can stop, change the saw and get to work in 4 seconds. ALSO Steel Saw Arbons, Slitting Saw Tables, Combination Saw Benches, Combined Rip and Cut-off Saws. The Best Double and Single Cut-off Saws Made on Earth. Combined Square and Bevel Saw Gauges.

You can't afford to buy any other. Send for catalogue and prices. Address (naming street)

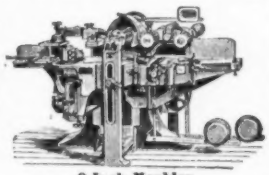
H. L. BEACH, 110 Rose Street, Montrose, Pa.

Wood Working Machinery



Double Universal Wood Worker.

Of the very latest and most improved design. Complete outfits for Planing Mills, Sash, Door and Blind, and Furniture Factories; agricultural implement Car and Railroad, Carriage, Wagon and Wheel Shops.



9-Inch Moulder.

THE BENTEL & MARGEDANT CO., Hamilton Ohio.

SEND FOR THE WOODWORKERS' MANUAL.

JUST ISSUED.

A treatise upon the selection, care and management of Woodworking Machinery; sensible advice on Belting, Lubrication, etc.

BY C. R. TOMPKINS, M. E.

Author of "History of the Planing Mill" etc.

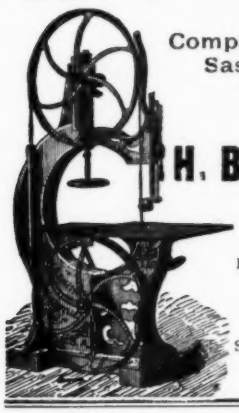
CONTAINS NO ADVERTISING.

Sent Prepaid on Receipt of PRICE, 30 CENTS by the Publishers

THE JOHN A. WHITE CO.

DOVER, N. H.

Wood Working Machinery



Complete Outfits for Planing Mills, Sash, Door and Blind Shops, Furniture Factories, &c.

H. B. SMITH MACHINE CO.

SMITHVILLE, N. J.

BOSTON STORE, 191 and 193 High St. (Fort Hill Square.)

NEW YORK STORE, 121 Liberty Street.

SEND FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE. 146 Pages Free.

CIRCULAR, GANG and DRAG SAWS.

BAND SAWS.

Damascus Tempered with NATURAL GAS, of SUPERIOR Toughness.

After more than eighteen years' experience in the manufacture of Band Saws, we have discovered a process of TEMPERING AND STRAIGHTENING all at one operation. This process insures ABSOLUTE PERFECTION.

We manufacture Band Saws from one-eighth of an inch to 12 inches wide. We specially request all users of Saws of any description to send us their address in full, and we will by return mail quote them our special prices and send them our PAMPHLET ON THE BAND SAW; also our new 1891-92 SAWYER'S HAND BOOK with SUPPLEMENT, FREE to any part of the world. EMERSON, SMITH & CO., LIMITED.

Mention this paper. Beaver Falls, Pa., U. S. A.

TRADE MARK.

DAMASCUS TEMPER.

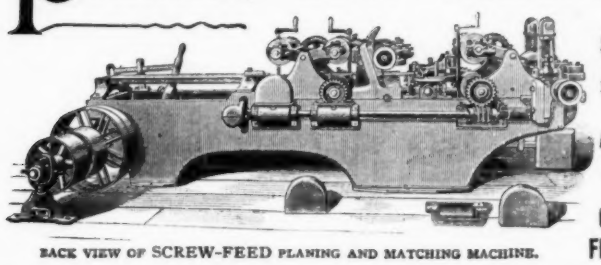
CIRCULAR SOLID SAWS, STANDARD INSERTED or CHISEL-PLANER TOOTHED SAWS, CLIPPER and LUMBERMAN'S CLIPPER SAWS are specialties with us. Our HAND-BOOK for SAWYERS and SUPPLEMENT gives full information, and we will esteem it a favor to be permitted to send them to any reader of this paper.

EMERSON, SMITH & CO., LIMITED, Beaver Falls, Pa.

GLEN COVE MACHINE CO., Limited,

Manufacturers of Improved

Planing Mill Machinery,



BACK VIEW OF SCREW-FEED PLANING AND MATCHING MACHINE.

PATENTED.

SCREW FEED

Planing and Matching Machines and Moulding Machines.

Also the Celebrated

Double Decker, AND Glen Cove Special Flooring Machines.

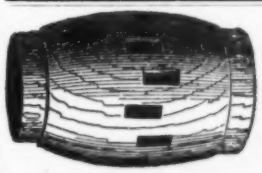
Office and Works: 24, 26, 28, 30, 32 and 34 CLAY STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

THE ARTISTIC WOOD WORKS, at LURAY, VA. Near the Famous Caverns.

Operate the great Polyonal Machinery patented by the N. L. & T. Co.

THE MOST EXTENSIVE WOOD TURNING WORKS IN THE SOUTH.

Execute Unique Designs from ¼ inch square to 10 inches square and 60 feet long. High Finish, Perfect Stock. Inimitable Execution. All kinds domestic thoroughly seasoned Hardwoods in unlimited supply. Capacity from 5,000 to 20,000 daily. Will execute from "your or our" designs. Address for catalogue, etc. THE LURAY ARTISTIC WOOD CO., Luray, Va.



R. M. WHITNEY

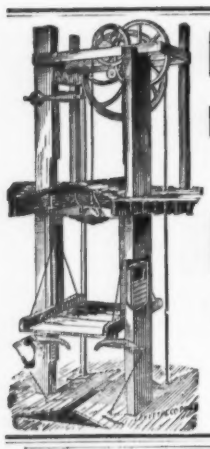
MANUFACTURER OF

BLACK BIRCH HUBS,

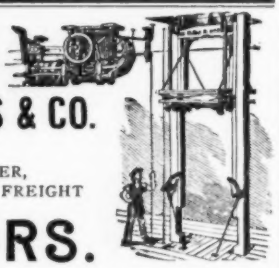
OLEAN, N. Y., U. S. A.

These Hubs are made in sizes from 6x8 to 16x18 inches, and are especially adapted to dry climates. Send for Circular and Prices.

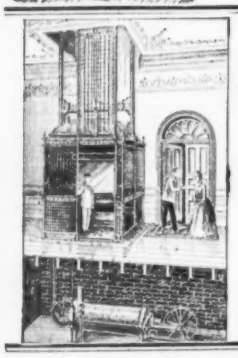
The Otis Elevator has been the standard for 36 years, and is in use in the principal cities of the world. OTIS BROTHERS & CO.,
38 Park Row, New York.
Send for a circular of the Otis Electric Pump. Can be attached to any electric line.



Morse Elevator Works.



MORSE, WILLIAMS & CO.
ELECTRIC, HYDRAULIC,
BELT AND HAND-POWER,
PASSENGER AND FREIGHT
ELEVATORS.
WORKS—Frankford Avenue, Wildey and Shackamaxon Streets,
PHILADELPHIA.
OFFICES— 1105 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia. 108 Liberty Street, New York. 33 Lincoln Street, Boston. 1116 E Street N. W., Washington, D. C.



J. M. HOWARD. E. A. BLANTON, Jr.
HOWARD FOUNDRY & MACHINE WORKS,
ESTABLISHED 1851.
PASSENGER AND FREIGHT ELEVATORS
GENERAL MACHINE WORK,
17 South Eighteenth Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

THE ENTERPRISE SAFETY ELEVATOR CO.
BUILDERS OF
PASSENGER AND FREIGHT
ELEVATORS.
CHATTANOOGA, TENN.
Office, 117 Market Street. Works, 118 Broad Street.
The only elevator works in the South. Send for catalogue.

GRAVES Elevators FOR PASSENGER AND FREIGHT SERVICE
2500 IN USE
CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.
THE GRAVES ELEVATOR CO., ROCHESTER, N.Y.
NEW YORK, 92-94 LIBERTY ST.
BOSTON, 620 ATLANTIC AVE.
DETROIT, HODGES BUILDING.

TWENTY PER CENT. SAVED
REDUCED COAL BILLS
ENSURED BY THE USE OF THE
STANDARD COAL COMPANY'S COMPOUND.
ALL THE UNCONSUMED PRODUCT OF COMBUSTION DONE AWAY WITH.
NOT AN EXPERIMENT. ACTUAL FACT.
STANDARD COAL COMPANY,
Ames Building, Boston, Mass.
Selling Agents, - CROOK, HORNER & CO., - Baltimore, Md.

IF you wish to buy or sell anything, you will find that your wants can be best supplied by the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD, for it is our mission to bring buyers and sellers together to their mutual advantage. If you are building a mill, opening a mine, equipping a factory or establishing any kind of an industrial enterprise, you probably need machinery and supplies. If you will kindly let us know what you require, we will place you in communication with the leading manufacturers of and dealers in the goods you require, and thus enable you to make an advantageous selection.

If you have land to sell, if you need money for your business, if you desire to reach capitalists or investors, you can do it in no way so well as by an advertisement in the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

If you are a manufacturer of machinery, supplies or specialties, and wish to reach Southern trade, you will find this end best accomplished by advertising in the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD for the very reasons outlined alone. Every intending purchaser of such goods in the South consults our advertising pages or advises us of his wants before placing an order.

We represent both buyers and sellers, and the value of our service to each can best be understood and appreciated by trial.

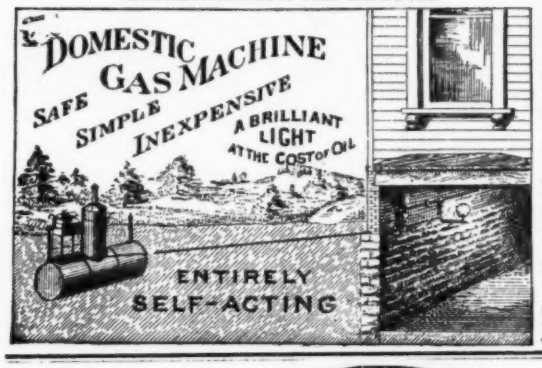
Write to us; postage is cheap.

MANUFACTURERS' RECORD,

Baltimore, Md.

NEW YORK DOMESTIC GAS MACHINE CO., 45 Dey Street New York.

Sole Manufacturers of THE IMPROVED



Requires no Pumping, no Winding, no Adjusting, no Water Wheel, Water Jet, or other motive power. There are no Valves to be packed or manipulated, no Automatic Valve to wear out or become clogged. In short it is the Acme of Simplicity and Perfection.

Every reader of this may enjoy the luxury of elegant Gas Light easily, conveniently and cheaply, and do away forever with the troublesome kerosene lamps.

Price of the Domestic Gas Machine about one-half of any other. They are packed and shipped to any part of the United States, or the world, in perfect working order.

HARTFORD STEAM BOILER INSPECTION AND INSURANCE CO. HARTFORD, CONN.

Issues Policies of Insurance after Careful Inspection of the Boilers, covering Loss or damage to property, and Loss of Life and Personal Injury

ARISING FROM STEAM BOILER EXPLOSIONS.

Full information concerning the plan of the Company's operations can be obtained at the COMPANY'S OFFICE, Hartford, Conn., or at any Agency.

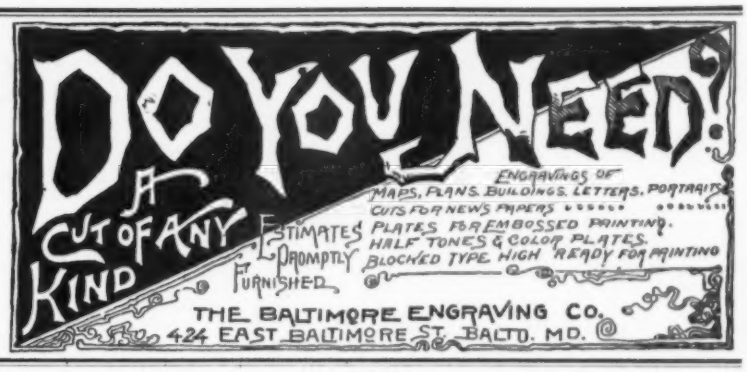
J. M. ALLEN, President. W. B. FRANKLIN, Vice-Prest.
J. B. PIERCE, Secretary. F. B. ALLEN, 2d Vice-Prest.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

J. M. ALLEN, President.
FRANK W. CHENEY, Treas. Cheney Bros. Silk Mfg. Co.
CHARLES M. BEACH, of Beach & Co.
DANIEL PHILLIPS, of Adams Express Co.
RICHARD W. H. JARVIS, Prest. Colt's Fire Arms Mfg. Co.
THOMAS O. ENDERS, Prest. of the United States Bank.
LEVERETT BRAINARD, of The Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co.
GEN. WM. B. FRANKLIN, late Vice-Prest. Colt's Patent Fire Arms Mfg. Co.
G. C. KIMBALL, Prest. Smyth Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.
NELSON HOLLISTER, of State Bank, Hartford.
HON. HENRY C. ROBINSON, Attorney-at-Law, Hartford
HON. FRANCIS B. COOLEY, of the Nat. Exchange Bank, Hartford, Conn.
A. W. JILLSON, late Vice-Prest. Phœnix Fire Insurance Co., Hartford, Conn.
EDMUND A. STEDMAN, Treas. of the Fidelity Co., Hartford, Conn.
GEORGE BURNHAM, Baldwin Locomotive Works, Phila.
HON. NATHANIEL SHIPMAN, Judge U. S. Circuit Court.
PHILIP CORBIN, of P. & F. Corbin, New Britain, Conn.

Maryland Department—LAWFORD & McKIM, Gen. Agents, 22 S. Holliday St., Baltimore.

The AULT & WIBORG CO. PRINTING INKS. CINCINNATI.
BRANCHES.
CHICAGO, 332 DEARBORN ST. NEW YORK, 68 BEEKMAN ST.
A. & W. INK USED ON THIS PUBLICATION.



THE

PREMIER FLOUR

OF AMERICA.

Patapsco Flouring Mills.

ESTABLISHED 1774.

Perfection in Flour.

Patapsco Superlative Patent,

THE PREMIER FLOUR OF AMERICA,

Is unsurpassed for

BREAD, BISCUIT OR PASTRY.

PATAPSCO 196 SUPERLATIVE PATENT C. A. GAMBRILL MFG. CO. BALTIMORE.

ASK YOUR GROCER FOR

Patapsco Superlative Patent,
Medora, High-Grade Winter Patent.
Patapsco Family Patent,
Orange Grove Extra,
Baldwin Family.

C. A. GAMBRILL MFG. CO.

Office. 214 Commerce Street, Baltimore, Md.

NOW READY. 25th ANNUAL NUMBER.

POOR'S MANUAL

Of the Railroads of the United States for

1892.

CONTAINING DETAILED STATEMENTS OF THE OPERATIONS AND CONDITION OF EVERY RAILROAD COMPANY IN THE COUNTRY.

In one Volume. 1,500 Pages, Cloth, Royal Octavo. Price, $6.00 Per Copy.

By HENRY V. POOR.

Messrs. H. V. & H. W. POOR announce the publication of the twenty-fifth annual number of this work, in which is given in full detail the financial condition and the results of operations of all the railroad companies for 1891. Statements, revised by each company prior to publication, are given for about 2,000 companies.

For most companies, the statements printed in the **Manual** are the only detailed ones furnished to the public, and the **Manual** has thus become the only medium by which an accurate knowledge of their affairs can be obtained.

The total railroad mileage of the United States at the close of 1891 was 167,909 miles. Its cost, measured by the amount of stocks, bonds and debt, was $10,765,626,41. The gross earnings were $1,138,024,159, an increase over 1890 of $40,177,031; the net earnings, $356,227 883, or 31.30 per cent. of the gross. For interest, $231,259 810, and for dividends $90,719,757 were paid. The passengers carried by all the roads aggregated 576,015,802, about nine times as large as the population of the country. From these $290,799,696 were received, the average charge per passenger per mile being 2.184 cents. Freight tonnage in 1891 equalled 704,398,609 tons each hauled 115.29 miles, or 81,210,154,523 miles for all At an average rate of 0.929 mills per ton per mile, this traffic earned for the railroads $754 185,910. A full report of every company contributing to the enormous aggregate is given in detail in the **Manual.**

The price of the **Manual** is SIX DOLLARS—this price covering the cost of delivery in the United States and Canada.

H. V. & H. W. POOR, 70 Wall Street, New York.

Richmond & Danville R. R. Co.

(PIEDMONT AIR LINE.)

THE SHORT AND DIRECT LINE FROM

WASHINGTON, D. C., AND RICHMOND, VA.

TO ATLANTA, AUGUSTA, COLUMBIA, ASHEVILLE, RALEIGH, GREENSBORO, SALISBURY, GOLDSBORO, BIRMINGHAM, MONTGOMERY, VICKSBURG, SHREVEPORT, MOBILE, NEW ORLEANS, TEXAS, MEXICO and CALIFORNIA, and the SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST.

Washington and Southwestern Vestibuled Limited Train Daily between Washington and Atlanta Without Change. Two other through trains daily.

Pullman's Palace Buffet and Drawing-Room Sleeping Cars
Without Change to Atlanta, Montgomery, New Orleans, Augusta, etc.

☞ For maps, time-tables, rates of passage, freight, etc., apply to nearest station agent of the Piedmont Air Line, or to any Railroad Agent of principal lines North or South.

W. H. GREEN, General Manager. W. A. TURK, Gen. Pass. Agent. SOL. HAAS, Traffic Manager.

Western Maryland R. R.

Short Freight Line to Westminster, Frederick, Taneytown and Hagerstown, Md.; Waynesboro, Chambersburg, Shippensburg, Hanover, Gettysburg and Carlisle, Pa.; also points on the Frederick Division P. R. R., Gettysburg & Harrisburg R. R., Harrisburg & Potomac R. R., Shenandoah Valley R. R., Norfolk & Western R. R. and connections, also route of

Great Southern Despatch.

All rail Fast Freight Line for Southern and Southwestern points, via. Bristol, Tenn. Freight received in any quantity at Hillen Station, and in car loads at Fulton, Canton and Jackson's wharf. Shippers desiring information will be called on. Send postal card with address to

B. H. CRISWOLD,
G. F. A., Hillen Station, Baltimore, Md.

Maslin's Patent Steam Pump.

Cheapest and Best Automatic Steam Vacuum Pump. Handles DIRTY and GRITTY LIQUIDS without Oil or Care. Simplest and most durable Pump made, as partial removal of two bolts makes every valve readily accessible. Pumping Plants for Contractors, Irrigation, Water Works, Railroads, Mining and General Hydraulic Purposes. Send for Circulars.

JOHN MASLIN & SON,
Sole Mfrs. 165-167 1st St., Jersey City, N. J.

VAN DUZEN'S Steam JET PUMP

PUMPS ANY KIND OF LIQUID.
Does not clog, freeze or get out of order. Always ready. All brass. Every Pump Guaranteed. 10 sizes. Capacity 100 to 10,000 gallons per hour. Prices $7 and upwards. For full information write to
The VAN DUZEN & TIFT CO.
(PUMP DEPARTMENT)
CINCINNATI, O.

WELL MACHINERY

Rust's New Style.
Best in Market.
Quick work and no failures
Send for catalogue.
RUST WELL WORKS,
ITHACA, N. Y.

WELL MACHINERY

Rust's New Style.
Best in Market.
Quick work and no failures
Send for catalogue.
RUST WELL WORKS,
ITHACA, N. Y.

WELL DRILLING MACHINERY,

MANUFACTURED BY
WILLIAMS BROTHERS,
ITHACA, N. Y.,
Mounted and on Sills, for deep or shallow wells, with steam or horse power.
Send for Catalogue.
ADDRESS
Williams Brothers
ITHACA, N. Y.

☞ *If you wish to keep posted on the progress of the South, read the* MANUFACTURERS' RECORD. *Price $4.00 a year.*

Downie's Direct Double-Acting

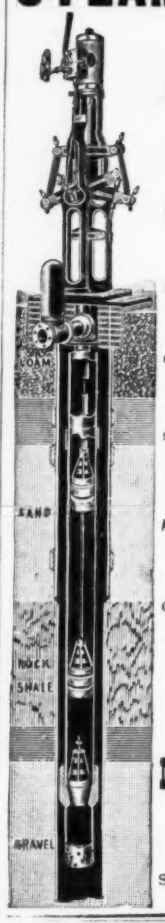
STEAM PUMPS

For Non-Flowing

ARTESIAN WELLS

ALSO FOR

Artesian Wells



From which a large amount of water is to be pumped.

For Railroads, Ice Factories and Village Water Works.

Guaranteed to lift from two to three times as much water from same well and same steam pressure as any other pump now in the market.

Also Manfrs. of Direct Single-Action Steam Pumps.

Give depth and diameter of your well and amount of water wanted, and write for estimates and prices.

Downie Bros. & Nevin,
Limited
NEW BRIGHTON, PA.
Sole Patentees and Manufacturers.

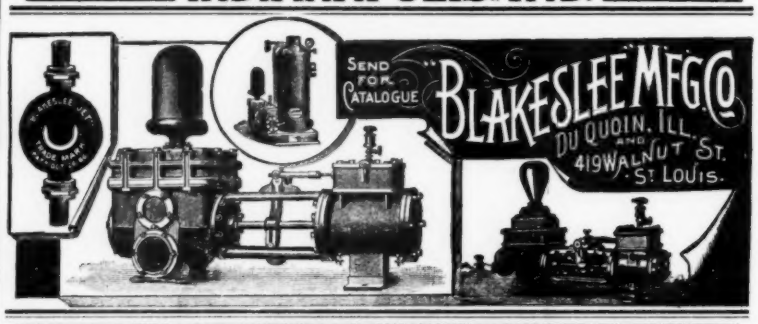
LIGHTNING WELL-SINKING
MACHINERY MANUFACTURERS.

Works and General Office AURORA.

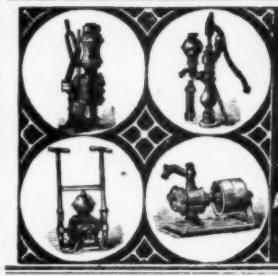
Hyrdaulic, Jetting, Revolving, Artesian, Diamond Prospecting Tools, Engines, Boilers, Wind Mills, Pumps. **Encyclopedia,** 1,000 engravings, Earth's Strata, Determination quality water; mailed, 25c.
The American Well Works,
Aurora, Ill.
Branches: 11 & 13 S. Canal St., Chicago, Ill. Dallas, Texas.

DEAN BROS' STEAM PUMP WORKS.

PUMPING MACHINERY FOR ALL PURPOSES.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICES.



SEND FOR CATALOGUE
BLAKESLEE MFG. CO.
DU QUOIN, ILL.
AND
419 WALNUT ST.
ST. LOUIS.



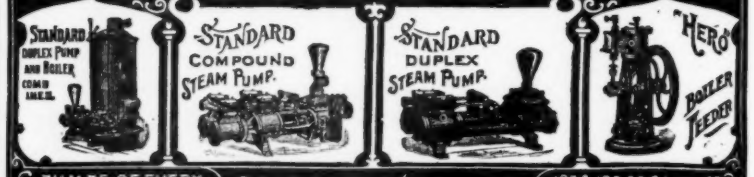
THE DEMING COMPANY,
MANUFACTURERS OF
PUMPS
FOR
POWER HAND & WINDMILL USE.
ARTESIAN WELL PUMPS & CYLINDERS A SPECIALTY.
SALEM, OHIO.
AGENCIES
HENION & HUBBELL CHICAGO, ILL.
CRANE COMPANY KANSAS CITY, MO.

.... SEND FOR CATALOGUE ....

OVER 20000 IN USE
PULSOMETER STEAM PUMP
BEST AND CHEAPEST STEAM PUMP KNOWN
FOR ALL PURPOSES

PULSOMETER STEAM PUMP CO. SOLE OWNERS-NEW YORK.
(COPYRIGHTED 1891)

THE LAIDLAW & DUNN CO.

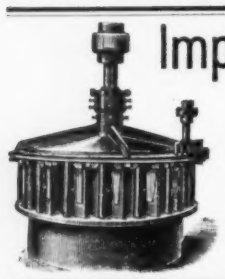


PUMPS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION. CINCINNATI, O. 197 & 199 SO. CANAL ST. CHICAGO, ILLS.

PUMPS

We manufacture direct acting Duplex and Crank and Fly Wheel Steam Pumps for all services. Brass Founders and manufacturers of Brass and Iron Body goods. Straightway valves, etc. Iron Pipe and Fittings and Mill Supplies. Boiler Feed Pumps a specialty. Address

THE JOHN H. McCOWAN CO.
42, 44, 46 Central Ave., CINCINNATI, O. | Branch House, 1425 E. Main St., RICHMOND, VA.

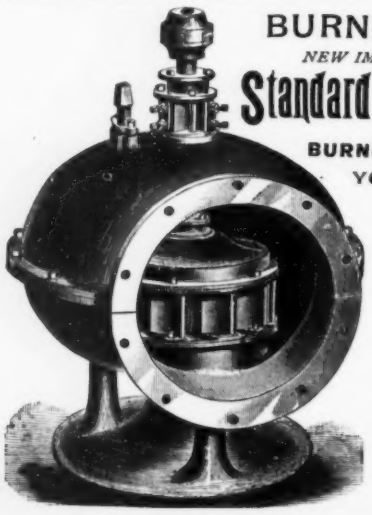


Improved Success Turbine
ON VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL SHAFTS.

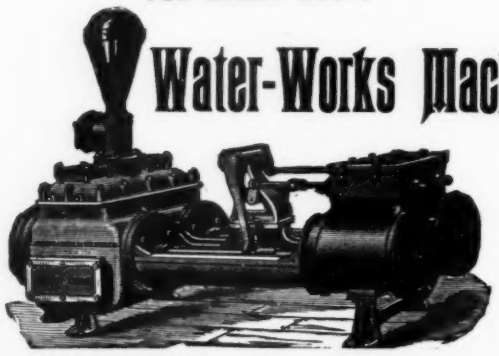
Is in use all over the nation, working under heads from 4 to 100 feet driving Electric Light Plants, Cotton, Woolen, Pulp, Paper, Flour and Saw Mills.
For STRENGTH, DURABILITY and HIGH EFFICIENCY at all stages of gate IT HAS NO EQUAL. State kind of machinery to be driven, head or fall under which wheel will work, and send for illustrated catalogue and prices. Cut gearing and machinery for transmitting heavy power a specialty.

S. MORGAN SMITH. - York, Pa.

BURNHAM'S
NEW IMPROVED
Standard Turbine
BURNHAM BROS.
YORK, PA.
Catalogue free.



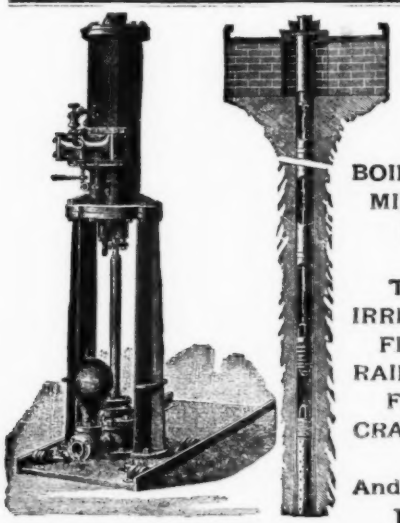
The Improved Smith & Vaile
SINGLE, DUPLEX AND COMPOUND
Steam Pumps
FOR EVERY DUTY.



Water-Works Machinery.

The SMITH & VAILE CO.
DAYTON, OHIO, and NEW YORK,
112 LIBERTY STREET.

SOUTHERN AGENTS:
D. A. TOMPKINS CO., - - - - CHARLOTTE, N. C., and ATLANTA, GA.
McARDLE & SINCLAIR, 50 Baronne Street, NEW ORLEANS, LA.

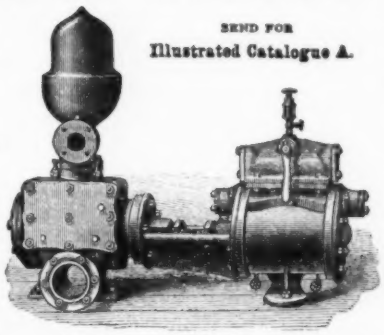


ARTESIAN WELL PUMPS.

CAMERON STEAM PUMPS.

PUMPS FOR
BOILER-FEEDING,
MINES,
REFINERIES,
BREWERIES,
TANNERIES,
IRRIGATING,
FIRE PURPOSES,
RAILROADS and
FILLING TANKS,
CRANK and
FLY WHEEL
And VACUUM
PUMPS.

SEND FOR
Illustrated Catalogue A.

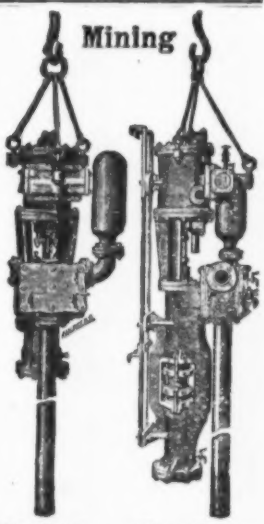


SIMPLE,
COMPACT,
DURABLE,
EFFICIENT.

ADAPTED TO
ALL PURPOSES.

NO OUTSIDE
VALVE GEAR.

Mining

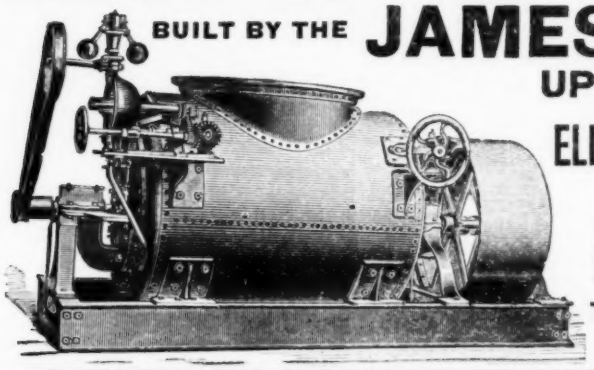


Piston Pattern. Plunger Pattern.

The A. S. Cameron Steam Pump Works,
Foot of East 23d Street, NEW YORK.

JAMES LEFFEL WATER WHEELS

BUILT BY THE **JAMES LEFFEL & CO.**



UPRIGHT AND HORIZONTAL
FOR
ELECTRIC, MINING & MANUFACTURING
PLANTS.

Easy working gates. High percentage and even speed at full and part capacity. Equally adapted to high and low heads. Large number of sizes and styles. All parts can be furnished in duplicate. Send for fine pamphlet to

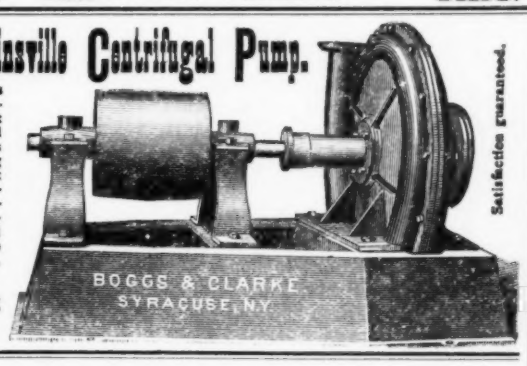
THE JAMES LEFFEL & CO.
SPRINGFIELD, OHIO. | OR 11 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK CITY.

Subscribe to the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD
Price $4.00 a year, or six months for $2.00.

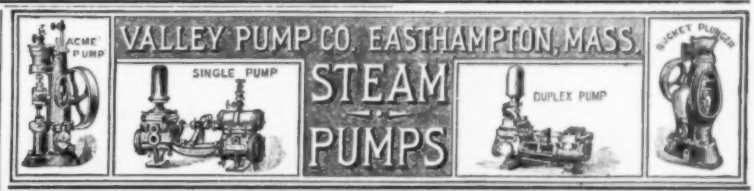
THE ORIGINAL IMPROVED **Baldwinsville Centrifugal Pump.**

Sent on trial for thirty days to responsible parties. Our patterns are new and of the best design. Our shop has been fitted up with new tools and appliances of the best manufacture. Being practical machinists for the past twenty-five years, we feel confident we can give the best satisfaction, and therefore we guarantee our work as to prices and quality in every respect. More in use than any other make. Correspondence solicited.

Address
BOGGS & CLARKE
125 and 135 S. Clinton St.,
SYRACUSE, N. Y



Satisfaction guaranteed.



LAUNDRY "ANKD" MACHINERY.

HOTEL and INSTITUTION WORK CAREFULLY HANDLED.
ESTABLISHED 1861. Send for Catalogue. OAKLEY & KEATING, 40 Cortlandt St., New York.
Southern Representatives Brewster Hardware Co., Raleigh, N. C.

LUDLOW VALVE MFG. CO.

Office and Works: 938 to 954 River St., and 67 to 83 Vail Ave., Troy, N. Y

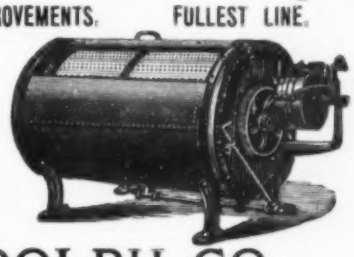
VALVES
Double and Single Gate, ¾ inch to 48 inch.; outside and inside Screws, Indicators, etc., for Gas, Water, Steam, Oil.
SEND FOR CIRCULAR.

Also Fire Hydrants. Yard and Wash Hydrants. Check and Foot Valves

Laundry Machinery.

LARGEST STOCK. LATEST IMPROVEMENTS. FULLEST LINE.

Washing Machines,
Ironing Machines,
Centrifugal Machines,
Mangles, Wringers, &c.
BOILERS AND ENGINES.
—OUTFITS FOR—
Hotels and Public Institutions.
A SPECIALTY.

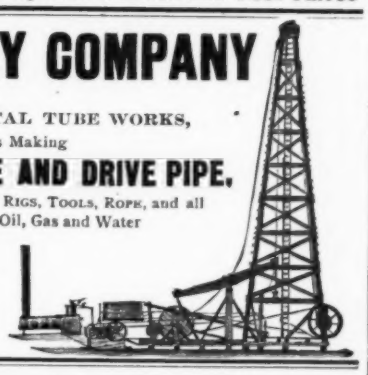


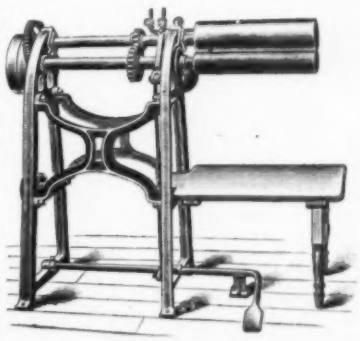
THE A. M. DOLPH CO.
46 South Clinton Street, CHICAGO, ILL. | 40 Cortlandt Street, NEW YORK. | No. 166 to 180 W. Pearl Street, CINCINNATI, O.

OIL WELL SUPPLY COMPANY

OWNERS OF THE
ELBA IRON WORKS, CONTINENTAL TUBE WORKS,
and Six other Manufactories Making
WROUGHT IRON STEAM, LINE AND DRIVE PIPE.
TUBING, CASING, BOILERS, ENGINES, DRILLING RIGS, TOOLS, ROPE, and all other appliances necessary for drilling Oil, Gas and Water

ARTESIAN WELLS.
PITTSBURGH, OIL CITY and BRADFORD, PA
32 CORTLANDT STREET, NEW YORK.





GEO. J. FRITZ'S PATENT SHIRT BODY IRONER.

Laundry Machinery

COMPLETE
LAUNDRY OUTFITS,
Ranging in Price from $750 Upwards.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICE LIST.

GEO. J. FRITZ,
2008 to 2028 South Third Street,
ST. LOUIS, MO.

Advertise in the Manufacturers' Record.

J. WM. MIDDENDORF. Members Baltimore Stock Exchange. WM. B. OLIVER.

MIDDENDORF, OLIVER & CO.

BANKERS AND BROKERS,

No. 213 E. German Street, [KEYSER BUILDING.] **Baltimore, Md.**

Stocks and Bonds Bought and Sold on Commission. Special attention given to Municipal and other Investment Loans. Dealers in Foreign Exchange. Drafts on Europe and Letters of Credit furnished.

L. Breckenridge Cabell,

53 Broadway, NEW YORK. Room 17.

Lands, Securities and Industrial Enterprises, Total Issues of Corporate, Municipal and County Bonds Taken, Municipal Debts Consolidated and Refunded at lower rates, Railroads Built and Equipped, Electric Roads Built and Equipped, Street Railroads using horse-power Changed to Electric Roads.

GRAND SALE

OF LOTS.

ROCKY MOUNT,

NORTH CAROLINA,

NOVEMBER 3, 1892.

REDUCED RATES ON RAILROADS.

FOR INFORMATION ADDRESS

Rocky Mount Improvement and Manufacturing Co.

Rocky Mount, North Carolina.

J. H. LOGAN, General Manager. ARRINGTON & ARRINGTON, General Agents.

INVESTORS.—Attention is called to inducements offered by the town of

CLAREMONT, VA.

Fine Location for Factories, Mills, etc. Situated on the James river (deep water). Address

Claremont Citizens' Improvement Commit'ee.

CLAREMONT, SURRY CO., VA.

GOLD, COPPER, SILVER TIN, MANGANESE COAL, NICKEL, IRON, ASBESTOS, LITHOGRAPHIC STONE, GYPSUM, DOLOMITE, SOAPSTONE, PHOSPHATE OF LIME, TALC, ETC., For Sale.

GEO. A. HYDE,

Real Estate in all Branches.

J. R. HOWARD, C.E. S. J. DAVENPORT, M.E.

Special attention given to the

SALE OF MINES,

Mineral, Timber and Quarry Lands,

LAWRENCE BUILDING,

Rooms 16 and 17, 615 and 617 14th Street,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

SELLERS

of anything that is required by Machinists, Foundrymen, Iron Manufacturers, Coal and Iron Ore Miners, Textile Manufacturers, Woodworkers and Artisans of every class can reach more customers through the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD than in any other way.

BALTIMORE, MD.

BUYERS

of Machinery, Tools, Mining and Manufacturing Supplies, can find anything they need by referring to the advertising pages of the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

Manufacturers

Contemplating a move South should "look up" Columbus City, Ala. Its natural resources make it the ideal spot of the South for an industrial city. Its promoters will deal as liberally with manufacturers as nature has dealt with the city.

If you are contemplating a move South, place yourself in communication with the Southern Industries Co., agents for Columbus City Mining, Manufacturing & Development Co., 1 Beacon Street, Boston; 88 Pulitzer Building, New York City; 152 La Salle Street, Chicago; 617 14th Street, Washington; 504 Richardson Building, Chattanooga, Tenn.; 673 Elm Street, Manchester, N. H.; 107 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.

Enterprises to locate at Columbus City: $100,000 National Bank, capital all paid in; Smelting Furnace—Weaver & Rogers Co., Chicago, Ill.; Car Works—Harris Car Co, Woolen Mills—Reynolds Bros., Davisville, R. I.; Brick Manufacturing Co.—Messrs. Baker, Cavanaugh & Verrill, Holyoke, Mass.; Electric Light Company—Gatcomb Bros. & Co., Milling and Supply Co.—C. C. Milling & Supply Co., Furniture Factory—G. H. Stevens & Co., Chicago, and contracts closing with other industries daily.

THE SOUTH BALTIMORE HARBOR & IMPROVEMENT COMPANY.

THE SOUTH BALTIMORE HARBOR & IMPROVEMENT CO. is the owner of about 1,500 acres of land and five miles of water front adjoining the city of Baltimore, on the south side of the Patapsco river.

LOCATION.

The land is beautifully located, running from the water's edge, gradually to a height of about 200 feet; is free from malarial influences, and is generally considered one of the healthiest locations adjoining the city.

WATER FRONT.

The center of the water front consists of the famous land-bound harbor of Curtis Bay, with an average depth of water of 25 feet.

MANUFACTORIES.

The advantages of this locality for manufacturing purposes cannot be over-estimated. The best proof of this assertion is that capitalists have within the last few years selected it in preference for large manufacturing enterprises, such as a Sugar Refinery, Barrel Factory, Car Works, Foundry, Nut and Bolt Manufactory, the Ryan-McDonald Machine Shops, which were removed from Waterloo, N. Y.; the Beckwith Rolling Mills, which were removed from Paterson, N. J., besides others now in contemplation of erection.

LABOR.

The great advantage of this place as to labor, is the town of SOUTH BALTIMORE, adjoining the factories, containing hundreds of substantial brick houses, for the employees of these various works. (There are now being built by the Company, as well as by others, blocks of houses, in addition to the above.)

BALTIMORE & OHIO R. R. CO.

The Baltimore & Ohio Railroad runs through this property, and has a terminus at Curtis Bay.

ELECTRIC RAILWAY.

An Electric Railway is now completed from the City of Baltimore to the Sugar Refinery (near the southern limits of this property), the fare upon which will be only five cents, the cars to be run every ten minutes, and thereby making it a part of Baltimore City, as well as easy of access at all hours.

CHURCHES.

The town contains a Presbyterian, a Catholic, a Methodist, a Baptist and an Episcopal Church.

BUILDING LOTS.

Capitalists and Builders to erect houses in this growing town, both for sale or to rent, will find a rare opportunity for investment; as the demand for houses is greater than the supply.

The Company will sell or lease water fronts, or lots for manufacturing and for dwelling purposes, at moderate rates.

Manufacturers will find it to their interest to examine this property before locating elsewhere.

For particulars and prices, apply to

WILLIAM S. RAYNER, President,

No. 8 East Lexington Street,

BALTIMORE, MD.

FREE SITES & BUILDINGS

FOR LEGITIMATE

MANUFACTURERS!

DO YOU wish a better location for your plant than the one you occupy at present?

DO YOU desire factory sites and buildings erected after your own plans and specifications as a donation?

WE OFFER YOU a choice of locations in ILLINOIS, OHIO, INDIANA, &c. also in the cities of CHICAGO, MILWAUKEE, ST PAUL, DULUTH, &c, with lowest freight rates to and from all points.

ADDITIONAL CAPITAL ALSO PROCURED

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS

YOUR BUSINESS WILL BE TREATED CONFIDENTIALLY AND PROMPTLY.

ADDRESS

REFERENCES GIVEN UPON REQUEST.

F. S. MORDAUNT & Co.

OR CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BLDG, CHICAGO. THIRD NATIONAL BANK BLDG, CINCINNATI, O.

A. N. HOUGHTON 103 STATE ST. BOSTON.

MAP DRAWING AND LETTERING

20 YEARS EXPERIENCE.

PLANS OF CITIES, TOWNS, and ESTATES, DESIGNS &c. &c.

Drawn and Lettered for Record OR PRINT READY FOR PHOTO PRINTING PROCESS

A. HOEN & CO.

Engravers and Lithographers,

RICHMOND, VA.

Furnish high class Artistic Work in

BONDS, CERTIFICATES OF STOCK, COMMERCIAL STATIONERY,

And make a specialty of

SHOWCARDS, LABELS

AND COLOR WORK GENERALLY

Write for Samples and Prices.

STIEFF PIANOS

UPRIGHTS, GRANDS AND SQUARES.

Highest grade Instruments manufactured. Endorsed and preferred by the best schools and musical authorities. Only Upright Piano on the market to day equal to the Grand. Reasonable terms. Old pianos taken in exchange. Pianos for rent. A large assortment of Organs constantly on hand. Send for illustrated piano and organ catalogue. Inducements on second-hand Pianos.

Tuning promptly attended to.

CHARLES M. STIEFF.

Warerooms: Baltimore, 9 N. Liberty Street; Chicago, 178 Wabash Avenue; Philadelphia, 1204 N. 5th Street; Washington, 417 11th Street, N. W.

PIANOS and ORGANS.

More than 250,000 ESTEY ORGANS in use.

PIANOS,

Weber, Decker Bros., Estey, Fischer and Ivers & Pond.

The Leading Instruments of the World.

SANDERS & STAYMAN,

No. 13 North Charles Street,

BALTIMORE, MD.

HOTEL, Overlooking Central Park,

Fifth Avenue 58th and 59th Streets, N.Y. The Highest Class.

Plaza

ABSOLUTELY FIRE-PROOF. American and European Plans.

The water and ice used are vaporized and frozen on the premises, and certified to as to purity by Prof. Chas. F. Chandler.

TAKE THE

Cleveland, Lorain & Wheeling R. R.

The Most Direct Route Between

CLEVELAND, OHIO,

AND

WHEELING, W.VA.

BEAUTIFUL SCENERY and QUICK TIME. NO CHANGE OF CARS.

For time-cards, etc., address

OSCAR TOWNSEND, Gen. Manager

Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway.

NEW THROUGH LINE

BETWEEN

Toledo and Ohio River Points,

STUBENVILLE, WHEELING, PITTSBURGH and MARIETTA.

THROUGH COACHES to the OHIO RIVER, and THROUGH CONNECTIONS to PITTSBURGH

And all points East, via Akron, Cuyahoga Falls, Kent, Ravenna, Leavittsburg, Warren, Niles, Girard, Youngstown, New Castle and Allegheny. The only line ticketing its passengers through to Philadelphia, New York and New England Cities, via Washington and Baltimore at SHORT LINE RATES.

A. G. BLAIR, Traffic Manager. JAS. M HALL, Gen. Pass. Agt.

Pittsburgh & Lake Erie R.R.

CLEVELAND SHORT LINE.

20 Miles Shorter than any other line between Pittsburgh and Cleveland.

4 Through Trains in each direction Daily.

The Favorite Route to Lake Chautauqua, Buffalo, Niagara Falls, and all points in Central and Northern New York, New England and Canada.

City Ticket Office,

639 SMITHFIELD STREET.

E. C. Dunnavant, City Pass. Agt.
G. M. Beach, Gen'l Supt.
L. M. Warden, Trav. Pass. Agt.
A. E. Clark, Gen. Pass. & T'kt Agt.

VALLEY RAILWAY

Short and Only Direct Route Between

CLEVELAND, CAMBRIDGE, AKRON, CANTON MARRIETTA and WHEELING.

Four Through Trains Daily between Cleveland, Akron and Canton. Through Pullman Palace Drawing Room Buffet Sleeping Cars between Cleveland and Chicago. Ask for tickets via Valley and B. & O. Route.

J. T. JOHNSON, General Supt. J. B. CAVEN, Gen. Pass. Agent.

CLEVELAND AND CANTON R. R.,

—THE—

SHORT AND POPULAR LINE

BETWEEN

Cleveland, Canton and Zanesville.

No change of cars between Cleveland and Zanesville.

Three trains each way between Cleveland and Canton.

☞ Finest Day Trains in the State. Cars heated by steam from locomotive.

J. W. WARDWELL, Gen'l Supt., Cleveland, Ohio.
A. ROKUSEK, Gen'l Passsenger Agent.
F. R. BRIGGS, Assistant Gen'l Passenger Agent.
H. A. KENNEDY, Assistant Supt., Canton, Ohio.

Cincinnati to Chicago, $6.

Such is now the rate via the Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R., in connection with the Monon Route. This is the World's Fair Route from the South via Cincinnatti to Chicago. It is the Pullman Safety Vestibule Line with Dining-cars between the cities named, and its trains, free to all classes of passengers, are admittedly the "Finest on Earth." The C., H. & D. is also the direct line between Cincinnati, Toledo and Detroit, and the favorite through-car route to St. Louis, Keokuk and the West. There are five trains a day each way via this line between Cincinnati and Indianapolis. Tickets on sale everywhere, and when you buy see that they read C., H. & D., either in or out of Cincinnati, Indianapolis, or Toledo. E. O. McCORMICK, General Passenger and Ticket Agent, Cincinnati, O.

NORTH EAST WEST SOUTH

GEO. H. HEAFFORD, General Passenger Agent.

J. H. HILAND, General Freight Agent.

CHICAGO, ILL.

WHERE DOLLARS ARE MADE.

The line of the QUEEN & CRESCENT ROUTE through KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, ALABAMA, MISSISSIPPI, and LOUISIANA

OFFERS GREATER OPPORTUNITIES TO

SETTLERS,

MANUFACTURERS AND GENERAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

than any other part of the U. S., vast bodies of

COAL, IRON, TIMBER AND FARM LANDS,

Also THOUSANDS OF ACRES OF LONG LEAF YELLOW PINE for sale cheap.

This road runs through the thriving towns of Lexington, Danville, and Somerset, Ky.; Rockwood, Harriman, and Chattanooga, Tenn.; Ft Payne, Attalla, Birmingham, and Tuscaloosa, Ala.; Meridian, Hattiesburg, Jackson and Vicksburg, Miss.; New Orleans, Delhi, Monroe, and Shreveport, La. Some of the new towns will donate money and land to locate Manufacturing enterprises.

The R. R. Co. will make low rates for Passengers and Freight, and afford investors every opportunity to examine the different localities. If necessary, will send a representative with the party.

Full particulars, and any required information, will be sent by mail on application to

D. G. EDWARDS, G. P. & T. Agt.

Q. & C. Route. CINCINNATI, O.

RICHMOND AND YORK RIVER LINE.

On and after MONDAY, February 29, 1892, the steamers of this line leave Baltimore daily (Sunday excepted) at 5 P. M. for West Point, Richmond and the South, arriving at Richmond at 9.10 A. M., connecting with trains of the Richmond & Danville System. Steamer leaving Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays calling at Gloucester Point and Allmond's Wharf; steamer leaving Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays calling at Yorktown and Clay Bank. Through tickets and bills of lading issued to all points of the Richmond & Danville System. Way freight must be prepaid. Fare to Richmond, first class, $2.00, second class, $1.50. Tickets sold and baggage checked at Geigan & Co.'s, 205 East Baltimore Street.

REUBEN FOSTER, General Manager. E. J. CHISM, Gen. Freight & Ticket Agt.

Office, 530 LIGHT STREET.

THE BAY LINE

—FOR—

Fortress Monroe, Norfolk and the South.

The Bay Line comprises the New and Elegant Steamers

"VIRGINIA," "CAROLINA" and "FLORIDA."

All the Comforts and Luxuries of a First-Class Hotel are afforded the traveler. Spacious and Elegant Saloons and and Staterooms, furnished with an especial view to comfort. Unsurpassed Cuisine, which is made a specialty with this Line. Elegant service and courteous attention. Steamers leave Baltimore daily (except Sundays) at 9 P. M.

At Old Point Comfort is located the SPLENDID HYGEIA HOTEL, a Delightful Resort at all Seasons of the Year. For Tickets and information apply at Company's office,

157 W. BALTIMORE STREET, BALTIMORE.

Or on Board of Steamers.

D. J. HILL, Superintendent.

E. BROWN, General Ticket Agent.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE.

BETWEEN BALTIMORE AND LONDON.

Calling at Swansea and Philadelphia on the outward passage.

S.S. Minnesota, 5,000 tns. S.S. Missouri, 4,200 tns
S.S. Maryland, 4,200 tns. S.S. Michigan Bldg.
S.S. Montana, 4,200 tns. S.S. Mississippi, Bldg
S.S. Maine, 4,150 tns.

BALTIMORE STORAGE & LIGHTERAGE CO.

236 La Salle Street, Chicago, Ill. and 10 Fenchurch Street, London.

400 Second Street, Baltimore, Md.

THE FAVORITE PASSENGER ROUTE.

MERCHANTS & MINERS' Transportation Company.

Steamers sail from Baltimore, Md., TO BOSTON, Mass., VIA NORFOLK, every TUESDAY, THURSDAY and SATURDAY at 2 P. M.

FARE—First-Class, $10.00 Round Trip, $20.00. Second-Class $8.00.

FOR PROIDENCE, R. I., every TUESDAY and THURSDAY at 2 P. M.

FOR SAVANNAH, Ga., every TUESDAY and FRIDAY at 3 P. M. Fare—First class, $15.00; round trip, $25.00; second class, $10.00.

Baltimore TO JACKSONVILLE, Fla.—First class, $20.65; round trip, $36.30; steerage, $12.50.

All tickets include meals and stateroom accommodations. Through tickets sold and baggage checked to all points South.

For sailing schedules and other information, apply to A. L. HUGGINS, Agent, Foot of Long Dock, Baltimore, Md.

J. C. WHITNEY, Traffic Manager, No. 216 Water Street, Baltimore, Md.

FURNESS, WITHY, & CO., LTD.

AGENTS FOR

FURNESS LINE.

REGULAR SAILINGS

FROM

NEWPORT NEWS, VIRGINIA.

FOR LIVERPOOL.

S.S. ISTRIAN.....4,000 tons
S.S. BULGARIAN.....4,000 tons
S.S. BAVARIAN.....4,000 tons
S.S. MADRID..... — tons

FOR LONDON.

S.S. BOSTON CITY.....2,500 tons
S.S. RIPON CITY.....2,500 tons
S.S. STRAITS OF BELLEISLE.....3,000 tons
S.S. WETHERBY.....2,500 tons

FOR GLASGOW.

S.S. MANDALAY..... — tons
S.S. CYNTHIANA.....4,000 tons
S.S. FELICIANA..... — tons

FOR HAVRE (Pinkney-Furness Lines.)

S.S. NERANO.....4,800 tons

Through Bills of Lading issued to interior points in the United Kingdom, or on the Continent, at very favorable rates. For freight, &c., apply to

C. W. ROWLEY, Manager,

Blackstone Building, Baltimore, Md.

MURRELL'S LINE

FROM

BRUNSWICK to LIVERPOOL and BREMEN.

The Only South Atlantic Direct Line to European Ports.

SHORTEST ROUTE TO EUROPE.

Commencing September 30th, 1892, the following Steamships will make regular sailings from Brunswick, Ga., to Liverpool and Bremen:

Steamship.	Tons.	Master.
WIVENHOE,	1893	CLARK.
HAY-GREEN	1869	BLACKLAW,
J. M. LOCKWOOD,	1772	JENKINS,
STORRA-LEE,	1734	BAILEY,
DEERHILL,	1733	BAINBRIDGE.

Additional Steamships will be placed on the line as business warrants.

S. S. DEERHILL will sail from Liverpool for Brunswick September 1st.

S S. HAY-GREEN will sail from Brunswick for Liverpool September 30th.

Consignments solicited to all points in United Kingdom and Continent of Europe.

For Freight, Passage and general information apply to

THE BRUNSWICK TERMINAL CO.

General Agents, BRUNSWICK, GA.

Or Messrs. C. E. DEWOLF & Co., Agents, 28 Brunswick Street, Liverpool, England.

POPULAR AND DIRECT ROUTE.

THE BAY LINE

For Old Point Comfort, Norfolk and the South.

Steamers leave daily (except Sunday) Union Dock 6.30 P. M., Canton Wharf 7 P. M.; arrives Old Point Comfort 7 A. M., at Norfolk at 8 A. M., Portsmouth 8.15 A. M. At OLD POINT COMFORT connect with CHESAPEAKE & OHIO RAILROAD for Richmond, Charlottesville, Greenbrier, White Sulphur Springs, Louisville, Cincinnati and all points West. At NORFOLK with NORFOLK & WESTERN RAILROAD for Petersburg, Richmond, Lynchburg, Roanoke, Bristol, Knoxville, Chattanooga, Memphis and the Southwest; also with the NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD for Elizabeth City, Edenton and Eastern North Carolina. At PORTSMOUTH, VA., with SEABOARD & ROANOKE RAILROAD for Weldon, Raleigh, Southern Pines, Pine Bluff Health Resort, Peachland, Mount Holly, Charlotte, Fayetteville, Newberne, Wilmington, Charleston, Columbia, Augusta, Savannah, Jacksonville and all PRINCIPAL SOUTHERN CITIES.

Palace Steamers, Unsurpassed Cuisine, Undisturbed Night's Rest. Sure Connection.

For tickets and information apply at Company's Office, 120 E. Baltimore Street, or on board steamers.

E BROWN G.T.A. KENYON JONES, Agt.

NORTH WILKESBORO,

NORTH CAROLINA,

One of the Conspicuous Successes of the Year in Town Building, Presents the Following Record:

Population March 4, 1891, actual count, 48.
Population March 4, 1892, actual count, 348.

Gain in one year 625 per cent.

Townsite purchased November 11, 1890; act of incorporation passed by the Legislature, March 4, 1891; first lot sold at private sale, May 12, 1891. Within the first year of its existence ten miles of streets have been graded, and $22,000 spent in public improvements. Where prior to March 4, 1891, there was only a farm settlement without pretensions to being even a village, there is to-day a thriving, busy, growing, trading and manufacturing center, with

A Large Well-Kept Hotel,
The Bank of North Wilkesboro, $40,000 Capital,
A large Livery and Sale Stable,
Two Large Wholesale Stores,
One Hardware Store,
One Furniture Store,
Ten General Merchandise Stores,
Three Saw Mills, Sash and Blind Factories,
One Foundry and Machine Shop,
A Handsome, Well-Edited, Home Print Newspaper, The North Wilkesboro News,
One School,
Two Churches Under Way,
Two Brick Yards in operation, and a number of other enterprises practically secured.
Arrangements are about completed for a Woolen Mill.
A large iron front brick block, containing Bank Building, two Store Rooms, Opera House, and Printing Office; A graded School Building and an Iron Bridge across the Yadkin River, in the Eastern part of town, will be completed during the spring and summer.
Turnpike roads to Tennessee and Virginia are about completed; county roads leading into town are being improved and numerous good new ones built, with the intention of making this the center for all the wagon trade of this section.
A tobacco warehouse for the sale of the high grade leaf of this district will be built during the summer, so as to give a home market for the tobacco crop that will be grown this year.

Compare this record with that of any other new tow you have heard of during the past dull season.

NORTH WILKESBORO,

Is 75 miles west of Winston-Salem, at the present terminus of the Northwestern North Carolina Railroad, which when ultimately completed to Bristol, Tenn., will give the shortest route between Norfolk and Cincinnati. North Wilkesboro is the most important trading point between Winston-Salem and Bristol, and is in the center of the great undeveloped mineral and timber district of Northwestern North Carolina, being by United States Postal Map on an air line 75 miles southeast of Bristol, 45 miles east of Cranberry, N. C., 40 miles north of Statesville, 45 miles northeast of Hickory, 90 miles northeast of Asheville, 45 miles southeast of Mt. Airy, and 80 miles south of the Norfolk & Western Railroad, in the valley of the Yadkin, between the Brushy Mountains on the South and the Blue Ridge on the North. Climate, healthfulness, water, drainage and location unsurpassed by any town in North Carolina.

The townsite consists of 1,088 acres, located, by the way on a farm originally owned by General John B. Gordon's grandfather. The first public auction sale of lots was held December 2, 1891, and 188 lots were sold. Purchasers have in many cases been able to resell at a handsome profit. The company has sold 50 lots at private sale since then, on many of which houses are now being erected. It is a significant fact that among the business buildings erected a large per cent. are substantial brick structures, while for architectural beauty and cost many of the residences are much superior to those usually found in a town so young.

At the second auction sale, May 11th, 1892, 35 business lots and 44 residence lots sold for $16,490, an average of $8.35 per front foot, which is $2.53 per front foot (or 44 per cent.) more than the average at the sale last December, which was the best sale made in North Carolina during last year. Since the sale, a contract has been closed for the location of another large saw mill, plaining mill, sash, door and blind factory combined, which will do a large shipping business. A contract is closed for the location of extract works with a capital stock of $300,000. The plant will cost $125,000 and will cover six acres of land. Twelve families from the North will move down. The company will erect a large electric-light plant in connectton with the extract works. North Wilkesboro will get there and will not be long doing so.

Through the townsite runs a stratum of serpentine stone, 200 feet in width, and also a bed of iron ore equal in quality to that of Cranberry. The Town Company also owns 4,100 acres of mineral, granite and timber lands in Wilkes County. It is probable that the work of developing the great mineral and timber interests of the section will be commenced in a short time, and on an extensive scale.

Sites will be donated and stock subscribed to such manufacturing enterprises as may be advantageously located here.

The policy of the Company is a most liberal one in this respect, it being determined to aid all legitimate enterprises to any reasonable extent. There are 328 miles of water courses within the borders of Wilkes County, furnishing to the vicinity of North Wilkesboro a water power as great as Fall River. The climate, while not moist, is neither harsh nor dry, and is especially suitable to the spinning of fine cotton yarns, such as cannot be made in the extreme South or North. There is also a fine opportunity here for bleacheries, to the establishment of which at Southern points there is a tendency at present. As they can't go where sluggish streams, impregnated with vegetable matter, abound, the quick flowing streams of clear mountain water, so numerous about North Wilkesboro, afford everything desired. Numerous other industries will do well at North Wilkesboro, and will be most substantially encouraged to locate there.

Capitalists, Home Seekers, Health Seekers, Manufacturers of wood and iron, and many other industrial workers may well investigate North Wilkesboro's advantages.

The above-described townsite and other property belongs to the Winston Land & Improvement Co., which was chartered by act of Legislature, session of 1887; ratified March 4, 1887, chapter 82. Authorized capital $1,000,000. Present capital stock $125,000, all subscribed and paid up.

OFFICERS—G. W. HINSHAW, President, of Hinshaw & Medearis, Wholesale Merchants; Vice-President People's National Bank, Winston, N. C. DR. W. L. BROWN, Vice-President, of Brown Brothers, Tobacco Manufacturers, Winston, N. C. W. F. TROGDON, Secretary and Treasurer, North Wilkesboro, N. C.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS—GEO. W. HINSHAW, Winston, N. C. MAJ. CHANNING M. BOLTON, Chief Engineer Richmond & Danville Railroad, Washington, D. C. P. H. HANES, of P. H. Hanes & Co., Tobacco Manufacturers, Winston, N. C. COL. J. M. WINSTEAD, Cashier Piedmont Bank, Greensboro, N. C., and President H. P. Scales Tobacco Co., Atlanta, Ga. A. A. FINLEY, ESQ., Mayor of North Wilkesboro, N. C.

ATTORNEYS—T. B. FINLEY, ESQ., North Wilkesboro, N. C. HON. C. B. WATSON, Winston, N. C. HON. J. C. BUXTON, President First National Bank, Winston, N. C. HON. W. W. BARBER, Wilkesboro, N. C.

PLATS, PRICES AND ANY DESIRED INFORMATION PROMPTLY FURNISHED ON APPLICATION TO

W. F. TROGDON, Secretary and Treasurer, - - NORTH WILKESBORO, N. C.

As A LOCATION for Manufactures

Of Iron and Wood and for General Industrial and Business Enterprises,

FRONT ROYAL, VA.

INVITES INVESTIGATION.

Its location, at the junction of the Norfolk & Western Railroad (Shenandoah Valley line) and the Richmond & Danville's branch, give it excellent transportation facilities. It is only a few hours' ride distant from Washington. The Norfolk & Western's direct line to Washington will be built from Front Royal.

There is no Finer Agricultural Country in the World than the Famed Shenandoah Valley, in which Front Royal is Located.

A WIDE RIVER WITH SWIFT CURRENT FURNISHES WATER POWER AND MAKES DRAINAGE PERFECT.

Front Royal is a Prosperous Town, with an Extensive Mercantile Business and Many Manufacturing Enterprises in Operation and Under Construction.

INVESTIGATION OF ITS ADVANTAGES IS INVITED BY THE

Front Royal---Riverton Improvement Company,

FRONT ROYAL. VIRGINIA.

Alphabetical Index of Advertisers.

For "Classified Index" see Pages 3, 5 and 7.

A

"A. W. Z." 23
Acme Roofing Co. 31
Adams, John N. 6, 8
Adams, S., & Son *
Adams & Woodson 6
Ajax Iron Works 19
Akron Tool Co. 33
Albro, The E. D., Co. *
Alcott, T. C., & Son 41
Alford & McCarthy 9
Allfree, The J. B., Mfg. Co. 48
Allis, The Edw. P., Co. 20
Alsing, J. R., Co. 14
American Bridge & Iron Co. 8
American Engine Co. 23
American Hoist & Derrick Co. 4
American Imp. Ant'-Frict. Met. Co. 13
American Ore Machinery Co. 14
American Screw Co. 48
American Supply Co. 35
American Well Works 10
Amweg, Fred'k J. 6
Anderson Fdy. & Machine Works 32
Armitage-Herschell Co. 29
Arnold Metal Wheel Co. 33
Arnold, G. W. 24
Ashland Fire Brick Co. 48
Atkins, E. C., & Co 36
Atlas Mfg. Co. 27
Ault & Wiborg Co. 39
Aultman & Taylor Machinery Co. 20

B

Babcock & Wilcox Co. 19
Balderston, H., & Son 9
Baldwin Locomotive Works 13
Baltimore Engraving Co. 39
Balto. Malleable Iron & S. C. Co. 13
Baltimore Storage & Light. Co. 43
Barnes, W. F. & John, Co. 12
Barrath, Edward, & Co. 6
Bass Foundry & Machine Works 20
Bates, Jas. 8
Bauer, A. G. 6
Bay Line 43
Beach, H. L. 37
Beatey, Geo. A. 6
Beggs, Jno. E., Mchy. & Sup. Co. 47
Belden Machine Co. 8
Bell, David 8
Belmont Iron Works, Limited 9
Bement, Miles & Co. 12
Bentel & Margedant Co. 37
Berger Bros 31
Berger Mfg. Co. 31
Bernsee, C. D. 27
Berryman, Jas. 21
Bertolette, Chester, & Co. 24
Bickford, H. 48
Bishop, Thos. F., & Co. 8
Blakeslee Mfg. Co. 40
Boggs & Clarke 41
Bolles, J. E., & Co. *
Boomer & Boschert Press Co., The 23
Bostwick Metal Lath Co. 27
Bottiger, Gustaf 6
Bradley & Co. 12
Bradley Fertilizer Co. 15
Bradstreet Co. 27
Brennan & Co. 27
Brewer, H., & Co. 32
Bridesburg Machine Works 9
Bristol's Mfg. Co. 48
Brooks, T. H. & Co. 33
Brown Hoist. & Con. Machine Co. 2
Brown & King Supply Co. 34
Brunswick Terminal Co. 43
Buckeye Engine Co. 18
Bucyrus Stm. Shov. & Dredg. Co. 4
Buffalo Scale Co. 30
Bullock, M. C., Mfg. Co. 17
Burnham Bros. 40
Burns Mfg. Co. 30
Byers, Jno. F., Machine Co. 17

C

Cabell, L. Breckinridge 26, 42
Caldwell, H. W., & Son Co. 35
Calhoun & Co. 6
Cambridge Roofing Co. 31
Cameron, A. S., Steam Pump Wks. 41
Cameron & Barkley Co. 11
Canton Steel Roofing Co. 31
Caracristi, C. F. Z. 23
Cardwell Machine Co. 34
Carnell, George 32
Carolina Brownstone Co. 24
Carver Cotton Gin Co. 34
Central Machine Works 33
Chambers Brothers Co. 32
Champion & Champion 23
Champion Iron Co. 34
Chandler & Taylor Co. 18
Charleston Lead Co. 11
Chase, John C. 6
Chattanooga Fdy. & Pipe Works 12
Chesapeake Belting Co. 29
Chester Steel Castings Co. 13
Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. 43
Church, Isaac 27
Cincinnati, Hamilton & D. R. R. 43
Cincinnati Corrugating Co. 31
Cincinnati Tool Co. 30
Clapp, Geo. M., Agent 25
Claremont, Va. 42
Clark, Geo. P. 33
Clark, W. J., & Co. 35
Clay, The Oliver P., Co. 21
Cleveland & Canton Railroad 43
Cleveland & Hardwick 9
Clevel'd, Lorain & Wheeling R. R. 43
Cleveland Twist Drill Co. 33
Cline Engine & Machine Co. 18
Coaldale Brick & Tile Co. 29
Coates, Ernest 8
Cogswell, M. C. 10
Coile, J. J., & Co 24
Coleman, H. Dudley, Mch. Co., Ltd. 10
Collins & Hackett 6
Columbus City, Ala. 42
Colville, Fulton 27
Comstock, Geo. S. 14
Comly, Geo. N. 6
Contractors' Plant Mfg. Co. 17
Copeland & Bacon 17
Cordesman, Meyer & Co. 36
Corporation Book Co. 24
Cortright Metal Roofing Co. 27
Covert Mfg. Co. 10
Crandall Packing Co. 21
Crescent Mfg. Co. 24
Cromptom Loom Works 34
Cronk Hanger Co. *
Crown Smelting Co 13
Culver & Landon 10
Cummer, F. D., Sons Co. 16
Cunny, Alex. D 9
Curran, Jas. H. 8
Cushman Iron Co 34
Cyclone Pulverizing Co. 14

D

Dake Engine Mfg. Co. 20
Davidson Ventilating Fan Co. 13
Day, J. H., & Co. *
Dean Bros. Steam Pump Works 40
Dederick P. K., & Co. *
Delbert Engineering Co., Ltd. 2
De Loach Mill Mfg. Co *
Deming Co. 40
Dempwolf, C. H., & Co. 11
Derby & Kilmer Desk Co. 23
Dewey, Frederic P. 6
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co. 48
Dodge & Sons 23
Dolph, A. M., Co. 41
Dopp, H. Wm., & Son 2
Downie Bros. & Nevin 40
Draper, Geo., & Sons 22
Draper Machine Tool Co. 12
Draper, T. Walu-Morgan 6
Drew, Baldwin & Co. 6
Dudley, S. A 34
Dudley, W. W., & Co. 23
Dufur & Co 9
Dunning, W. D 15
Duvinage, P., & Co 23

E

Eagle Boiler Works 19
Edbrooke, W. J. 24
Edmond, H. P. 19
Egan Co., The 36
Ehret-Warren Mfg. Co. 30
Electricon Metal Co. 47
Eller, J. H., & Co. 31
Emerson, Smith & Co. 37
Empire Paint & Roofing Co. 31
Employers' Lia. Assur. Cor., Ltd. 22
Enterprise Boiler Co 19
Enterprise Safety Elevator Co. 38
Evans, George A. 25
Exchange Banking & Trust Co. 23

F

Fitzsimons & Co. *
Fletcher & Thomas 32
Foos Mfg. Co. 30
Forrest Silver Bronze Packing Co. 9
Forsaith, S. C., Machine Co. 37
Fostoria Steel Roofing Co. 31
Frey-Sheckler Co. 32
Freese, E. M., & Co. 32
Frescoln, S. W. 8
Frick Co. 18
Frisbee Lucop Mill Co. 14
Fritz, George J. 41
Froehling, Dr. Henry 6
Front Royal-Riverton, Va. 45
Furness Line 43

G

Gambrill, C. A., Mfg. Co. 39
Gandy Belting Co. 29
Garfield Injector Co. 27
Gates Bros. & Sharp 8
Gates Iron Works 14
General Electric Co. 47
Gibbes, W. H., Jr., & Co. 6
Glamorgan Co., The 12
Glascock & Co. 48
Glen Cove Machine Co., Ltd. 37
Globe Iron Roofing & Cor. Co. 31
Globe Machine Works 19
Godfrey & Train 25
Golley & Finley Iron Works 20
Goodell & Waters *
Graham, J. S., & Co. *
Graham Twist Drill & Chuck Co. 33
Grand Rapids Wheelbarrow Co. 33
Grant Corundum Wheel Mfg. Co. 33
Graves Elevator Co. 38
Greaves & Klusman *
Greer Machinery Co. 18
Griswold & Nunan 6
Guibert, John C. N. 10

H

Hackney Hammer Co. 12
Haden, C. J. 27
Haight & Clark 4
Haines, Jones & Cadbury Co. 29
Harrington, E., Son & Co. 9
Harrington & King Perforat'g Co. 16
Harrisburg Fdy. & Mch. Works 20
Harris, N. W., & Co. *
Harris & Thornton 8
Hartford, R. F. 6
Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection & Insurance Co 39
Heffernan, Wm. A 29
Help Wanted 23
Henley Machine Tool Works 12
Heisler Electric Co. 47
Hillyer, E. C., & Co. 30
Hine & Robertson *
Hoen, A., & Co. 43
Hogue, John S. 24
Holmes, E. & B 36
Holton Iron Roofing Co. 31
Holyoke Steam Boiler Wks. 20
Hoopes & Townsend Co. 12
Hopkins, Dwight & Co. 27
Horner, William 27
Houghton, A. N. 43
Houston, Stanwood & Gamble 18
Howard Fdy. & Machine Works 38
Howard-Harrison Iron Co 12
Howard Hydraulic Cement Co. 4
Hundley Bros. & Co. 24
Hunting, E. B., & Co. 24
Hyde, Geo. A. 42

I

Indiana Machine Works 36
Ingersoll Milling Machine Co. 11
Ingersoll-Sergeant Rock Drill Co. 2
International Ry. Equip. & Sup. Co. 25
Iron Masters' Laboratory 6

J

Jeffers, A. 23
Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 30
Jenkins Bros. 8, 48
Jenks, James 27
Johns, H. W., Mfg. Co. 31
Jones, B. M., & Co. 4
Jones, Dudley E., Co. 27
Jordan & MacLeod 6
Jory & Co. 8

K

Kane, Thos., & Co. 19
Kanneberg Roofing Co. 31
Keegan & Halpin 47
Kehrhahn & Co. 20
Kells & Sons *
Kelly Bros. 20
Kelly, O. S., Co. 17
Kennedy, Julian 8
Kilburn, Lincoln & Co. 34
Kingan & Co. 10
Kinnear & Gager Co. 27

L

Lackawanna Lubricating Co. 9
Laidlaw & Dunn Co. 40
Lake, J. H. & D., Co. 48
Lancaster, Jas. H. 15
Landreth, Olin H. 6
Ledoux Chemical Laboratory 6
Lemon, George E. 48
Leffel, Jas., & Co. 41
Leffel, W. C., Co. 27
Leonard, H. Ward, & Co. 9
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. 4
Lincoln Iron Works 29
Linham Dado Machine Co. *
Link-Belt Engineering Co. 30
Littleford Bros. 29
Lloyd Booth Co. 11
Lockwood, Greene & Co. 6
Lodge & Davis Machine Tool Co. 25
Lodge & Shipley Mch. Tool Co. 24
Lombard, Geo. R., & Co. 19
Lone Star Plaster Co. 4
Long & Allstatter Co. 11
Loomis Mfg. Co. 10
Louisville Fire Brick Works 48
Lowell Machine Shop 34
Lubroleine Oil Co. 13
Ludlow-Saylor Wire Co. 9
Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co. 41
Luray Artistic Wood Co. 37

M

"Machine Shops" 25
Magnesia Sectional Covering Co. 22
Main Belting Co. 29
Manly Machine Co. 24
Mansfield, H. H. 25
Makepeace, C. R., & Co. 6
Males, A. S., & Co. 25
Marion Steam Shovel Co. 2
Maris Machine Co. 9
Marmaduke, W. W. 25
Marston, J. M., & Co. *
Maslin, John, & Son 40
Maslin's 24
McCandless, John M. 6
McClure & Maxwell 23
McEwen, J. H., Mfg. Co. 20
McGowan, John H., Co. 40
McGrew, H. H. 24
McKaig Iron & S. Shafting Wks. 21
McLanahan & Stone 27
Merchant & Co. *
Merchants & Miners' Transp. Co. 43
Mey, F. H. C. 9
Meyers, Fred. J., Mfg. Co. 34
Mezger, C. Ad 6
Michigan Emery Wheel Co. 33
Middendorf, Oliver & Co. 42
Miller Safe & Iron Works 27
Milton Mfg. Co. 29
Minnigerode, Wm. 25
Mitchel, S. L. 47
Moler, J. D. & Wm. G. 6
Monroe Mfg. Co. 17
Moore & White Co. 48
Moore-Munnerlyn Co. 13
Mordaunt, F. S., Co. 43
Morris Machine & Iron Co. 20
Morris Machine Works *
Morse, Williams & Co. 38
Morton, Edward, & Co. 23
Mosby, S. B., & Co. 23
Moss, R. F. 24
Mosser, W. F., & Son 14
Mueller, H., Mfg. Co. 12
Munson Bros. 10
Murphy, John, & Co. 27
Murray, James, & Son 16

N

Nanz, A., & Co. 29
National Cordage Co. 23
National Cotton Gin Co. 34
National Machinery Co. 16
Neracher & Hill Sprinkler Co. 8
New England Vent. & Heat. Co. 21
New Process Twist Drill Co. 33
New York Belt'g & Pack'g Co., Ltd. 29
New York Central Iron Wks. Co. 33
New York Domestic Gas Mch. Co. 39
New York Equipment Co. 25
New York Machinery Depot 25
New York Safety S. P. Co. 18
Niagara Stamping & Tool Co. 11
Nicholson File Co. *
Nordyke & Marmon Co. 22
Norfolk & Western Railroad 23
North American Metaline Co. 9
North Wilkesboro, N. C. 44
Northampton Emery Wheel Co. 33
Norton Emery Wheel Co. 33
Nugent, Petry 24
Nye & Tredick *

O

Oakley & Keating 41
Ober Lathe Co. 36
Office Specialty Mfg. Co. 4
Oil Well Supply Co. 41
Otis Bros. & Co. 38
Otto Gas Engine Works 22

P

Pancoast & Maule 30
Partridge, W. T., & Co. 12
Penberthy Injector Co. 48
Penfield, J. W., & Son 32
Pennsylvania Machine Co., Ltd. 25
Pennsylvania Steel Co. 4, 13
Pentz, Albert D. 6
Philadelphia Eng. Works, Ltd. *
Philadelphia Metallurgical Works 6
Phosphor-Bronze Smlt. Co., Ltd. 8
Photo-Electrotype Engraving Co. *
Piedmont Air Line 39
Pierce, Josiah, Jr. 6
Pittsburg & Lake Erie Railroad 43
Place, George 25
Place, George, Machine Co 25
Planing Mill 24
Plaza Hotel 43
Poole, Herman 8
Poor, H. V. & H. W. 39
Popham, Henry, & Son 29
Porter, C. O. & A. D *
Porter, H. K., & Co. 13
Potter, F. H. 24
Potts, C. & A., & Co. 32
Powell, Wm., Co. *
Prentiss Tool & Supply Co. 25
Providence Steam & Gas Pipe Co. 11
Pryibil, P. 37
Pulsometer Steam Pump Co. 40

Q

Queen & Crescent Railroad 43
Queen City Supply Co. 10

R

Rand Drill Co. 17
Rasch, A., & Son 31
Ravenna Boiler Works 18
Raymond Bros. Impact Pulv. Co. 14
Raymond, C. W., & Co. 32
Read, Chas. H., Jr. 6
Record Printing House 30
Reeves, Paul S. *
Remington Machine Co. 26
Richards, Ernest V. 29
Richardson, C. F. 27
Richardson, J. H., & Co. 4
Richmond & York River Line 43
Richmond Loco. & Mch. Wks. 13
Roanoke Mineral Wool Co. 31
Robins, A. K., & Co. 27
Robinson & Orr 25
Robinson, Wm. C., & Son 11
Rochester Machine Tool Works 8
Rockford Electric Mfg. Co. 47
Rocky Mount, N. C 42
Ross, Josiah *
Rowley & Hermance Co. 36
Rust Well Works 40
Ryan-McDonald Mfg. Co 17

S

Salem Battery Co. 9
Sampson, T. H. 23
Sampson Cordage Works *
Sanderson, John 6
Sanders & Stayman 43
Sauder, J. M., & Co. 23
Saunders, D., Sons 11
Schubert & Co. 9
Sebastian Lathe Co. 12
Sebastian-May Co. 12
Sharon Boiler Works *
Shepard, H. L. 8
Sherwood Mfg. Co. 20
Shimer, Samuel J., & Sons *
Shoemaker, A. T. 25
Shryock, Thos. J., & Co. 27
Shultz Belting Co. 29
Silver Mfg. Co. 27
Simmons, John, Co. 47
Simpson Electric Mfg. Co. 9
Sims Mfg. Co. 31
Sintz, Clark 8
Situations Wanted 23
Skinner Engine Co. 19
Smith-Courtney Co. 11
Smith, Jas., Woolen Machy. Co. 2
Smith, H. B., Machine Co. 37
Smith, Saunders & Collins 34
Smith, S. Morgan 40
Smith, Thos. G., Jr. 6
Smith & Vaile Co. 40
Solicitors of Patents 23
Soule Steam Feed Works 27
South Baltimore H. & I. Co. 42
Southern Banks 23
Southern Cotton Oil Co. 25
Southern Emery Wheel Co. 33
Southern Equipment Co. 16
Southern Fire Brick Works 10
Southern Information Bureau 26
Southern Iron & Equipment Co. 25
Southern Lumber Directory 26
Southern Real Estate Directory 26
Southern Saw Mfg. Co. 2
Sprout, Waldron & Co. 15, 48
Standard Coal Co. 38
Standard Steel Works 27
Stanton, W. S. 24
Starrett, L. S. 27
Stearns Mfg. Co. 21
Stedman's Fdy. & Machine Wks. 15
Steel Rail Supply Co. 25
Stein, Walter M. 6
Stevens, Arthur L. 6
Stevens's, Henry, Sons 48
Stieff, Chas. M. 43
Stilwell & Bierce Mfg. Co. 21
St. Louis Steel Wire Brush Co. 2
Stow Flexible Shaft Co., Ltd. 9
Stow Mfg. Co. 9
Streeter, Alvin 27
Struthers, Wells & Co. 20
Stuebner, G. L., & Co. 9
Sturtevant, B. F., Co. 10
Sturtevant Mill Co. 14
Sullivan Machinery Co. 17
Sweetser, Wm. A. 10
Sword, P. L., & Son *
Syracuse Twist Drill Co. *

T

Talbott & Sons 19
Talcott, Ed. N. Kirk 6
Tanite Co., The 48
Taper-Sleeve Pulley Works 29
Taylor Engine Co. 18
Teague & Marye 6
Texas Coal Tar & Asphaltum Co. 31
Thompson & Campbell 16
Thurber, C. F. *
Tifft, Geo. W., Sons & Co. 18
Tod, Wm., & Co. 18
Todd Pulley & Shafting Works 48
Toledo Cornice Works *
Toledo Machine & Tool Co. 10
Toledo Wire & Iron Works 34
Toomey, Frank 24
Trench, Daniel G., & Co. 27
Trenton Iron Co. 13
Trevor Mfg. Co. 27
Tudor Boiler Mfg. Co. 19
Turman, Solon B. 24

U

Union Foundry & Machine Works 16
Union Mining Co. 48
Urie Dredge Co 4
U. S. Machine Co. 37
U. S. Mineral Wool Co 31
U. S. Wind Engine & Pump Co. *

V

Valk & Murdoch Iron Works 21
Valley Iron Works 19
Valley Pump Co. 41
Valley Railway 43
Van Duzen & Tift Co 40
Van Duzen Gas & Gaso. Engine Co 8
Van Noorden, E., & Co 27
Van Wagoner & Williams Co. 9
Van Winkle Gin & Machinery Co. 34
Virginia Paint Co 31
von Hemert & Co 23
von Schon & Garner 6
Vulcan Iron Works Co. 4

W

Walker Mfg. Co. *
Walker & Elliott 11
Walker, E., Tool Co. *
Waltham Emery Wheel Co. 33
Walton, P. M. 14
Walworth Run Foundry & Mfg. Co. 32
Warfield, S. D., Co. 19
Washington Hyd. Press Brick Co. 32
Waters & Garland 34
Watson, H. F., Co. 20
Webster, Camp & Lane Mch. Co. 18
Webster Mfg. Co. 4
Webster, Warren, & Co. 10
Weir Frog Co. 4
Weisel & Vilter Mfg. Co. 30
Weller Mfg. Co. 35
Wells Rustless Iron Co. 9
West & Branch 9
Western Maryland Railroad 39
Wetherill, Robert, & Co. 24
Whaley, W. B. Smith 6
Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway 43
Wheland's Foundry & Mch. Wks. 27
White, Jno. A., Co. 37
Whitinsville Spinning Ring Co. *
Whitman & Barnes Mfg. Co. 9
Whitney, A., & Sons 13
Whitney, R. M. 37
Williams Bros 40
Williams, H. A., Mfg. Co. 9
Williams, John L., & Son 23
Williams Mfg. Co. 10
Williamsport Machine Co. 37
Williamsport Wire Rope Co. 13
Wilson & Huggins 6
Wolf, Fred W., Co. 30
Wood, G. T., Mfg. Co. 6
Worthington, Henry R. 22
Wyckoff, A., & Son 48

Y

Young, Macbeth 24

Z

Zeigler, D. G. 6

* Not in this issue.

XUM

XUM

General Electric Company.

EDISON

AND

THOMSON-HOUSTON

SYSTEMS

OF

LIGHT AND POWER.

ISOLATED PLANTS FOR
INCANDESCENT AND ARC LIGHTING
IN HOTELS, THEATRES, MANUFACTORIES.

STATIONARY ELECTRIC MOTORS for Driving Machinery.

MILLS, SHOPS, FACTORIES LIGHTED BY OUR LAMPS AND OPERATED BY OUR MOTORS SHOW MOST PROFITABLE RESULTS.

SEND FOR OUR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUES.

BRANCH OFFICES:

620 Atlantic Avenue, Boston, Mass.
173 and 175 Adams Street, Chicago, Illinois.
264 West Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Gould Building, Atlanta, Georgia.
12 Broad Street, New York.
509 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
401—407 Sibley Street, St. Paul, Minnesota.
Masonic Temple, Denver, Colorado.
15 First Street, San Francisco, California.

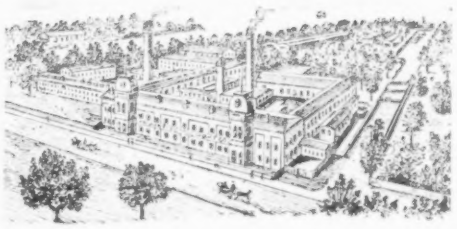
HEISLER ELECTRIC CO.

Manufacturing and Constructing

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS,

Transformer and Direct Current Apparatus.

Series Lamps for Arc Circuits.



Long Distance Series Incandescent Apparatus.

Motors for Alternating and Direct Current Circuits.

OFFICE: DREXEL BUILDING, PHILADELPHIA.

WORKS: GLOUCESTER CITY, NEW JERSEY.

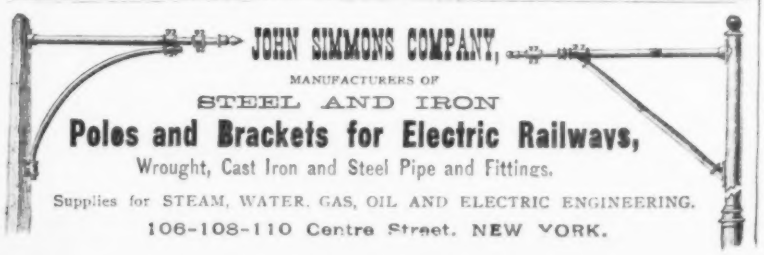
STORAGE BATTERY

INSTALLATIONS FOR ALL SERVICES.

DYNAMOS AND ELECTRICAL MACHINERY

ENGINES, BOILERS and PUMPS.

THOMSON-HOUSTON, EDISON, WESTINGHOUSE and Standard Makes always on hand.
Electric Light and Steam Plants Bought and Sold.
THE JOHN E. BECCS MACHINERY & SUPPLY CO., 74 Cortlandt Street, NEW YORK.



DYNAMOS. — AUTOMATIC, INCANDESCENT. Write for Catalogue and Prices.

MOTORS. — IRON CLAD, ANY VOLTAGE.

ROCKFORD ELECTRIC MF'G CO., - - Rockford, Ill.

SECOND EDITION. REVISED. ENLARGED. ENTIRELY REWRITTEN.

A DICTIONARY OF ELECTRICAL WORDS, TERMS & PHRASES.

By EDWIN J. HOUSTON, A. M.

"The most valuable of any single book belonging to the literature of Electricity."

560 Large Octavo Pages. 570 Illustrations. Price, $5.00.

An Indispensable Reference Book, not only for Electricians, but for Every One Interested in Current Progress.

Some idea of the scope of this timely and important work, and of the immense amount of labor involved in it, may be formed when it is stated that it contains definitions of about 5,000 distinct WORDS, TERMS or PHRASES.

The Dictionary is not a mere word book. The words, terms and phrases are invariably followed by a short, concise definition, giving the sense in which they are correctly employed and a general statement of the principles of electrical science on which the definition is founded.

As one feature an elaborate system of cross references has been adopted, so that it is as easy to find the definitions as the words, and aliases are readily detected and traced.

The typography is excellent, being large and bold, and so arranged that each word catches the eye at a glance by standing out in sharp relief from the page.

Copies of Houston's Dictionary, or of any other electrical work published, will be mailed to any address in the world, postage prepaid, on receipt of price. Remit by P. O. Order, Draft, Registered Letter or Express, and address

THE MANUFACTURERS' RECORD, Baltimore, Md.

THE FIRST SYSTEMATIC TREATISE ON THE ELECTRIC RAILWAY.

THE ELECTRIC RAILWAY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.

By O. T. CROSBY and DR LOUIS BELL.

Covering the General Principles of Design, Construction and Operation.

Octavo, 400 Pages and 170 Illustrations, Price, $2.50.

TABLE OF CONTENTS: Chapter I. General Electrical Theory. II. Prime Movers. III. Motors and Car Equipment. IV. The Line. V. Track, Car Houses, Snow Machines. VI. The Station. VII. The Efficiency of Electric Traction. VIII. Storage Battery Traction. IX. Miscellaneous Methods of Electric Traction. X. High Speed Service. XI. Commercial Considerations. XII. Historical Notes.

APPENDICES: Appendix A. Electric Railway vs. Telephone Decisions. B. Instructions to Linemen. C. Engineer's Log Book. D. Classification of Expenditures of Electric Street Railways. E. Concerning Lightning Protection, by Prof. Elihu Thomson.

In this important new book just issued will be found a full discussion of the principles, apparatus and methods of construction employed in electric railroading. As will be seen from the table of contents, it treats all departments of the subject as comprehensively as is practicable in a volume of reasonable size. The illustrations have been prepared especially for it, and many of them are entirely new. To Electric Railway Managers, Superintendents, Electricians and Operators, this volume is invaluable, while no one interested in the modern applications of electricity will want to be without it. The necessity for such a book has been keenly felt.

Copies of **The Electric Railway in Theory and Practice**, or any other Electrical work published, will be mailed to any address, postage prepaid, on receipt of price. Address

THE MANUFACTURERS' RECORD, Baltimore, Md.

"THE WELLS LIGHT"

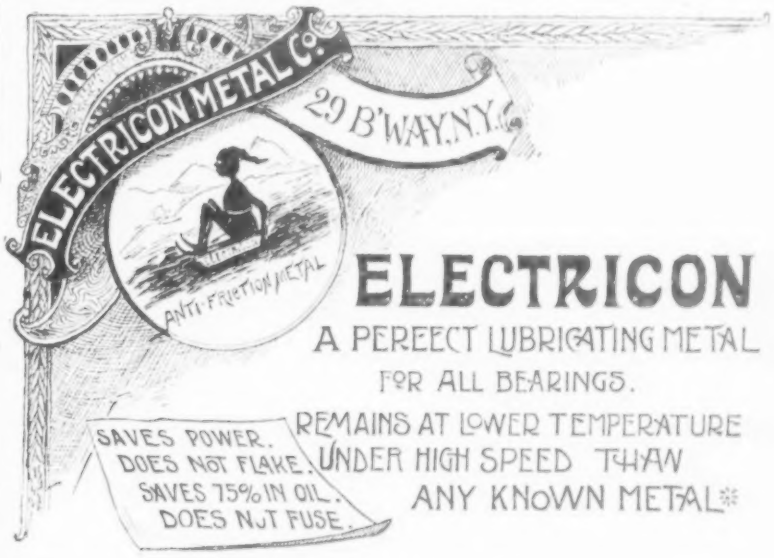
WALLWORK & WELLS' PATENTS. (Registered Title.)

OVER 1,000 SOLD. 800 AND 2,000 CANDLE-POWER FROM OIL.

Adapted for iron and steel works, foundries, boiler shops, bridge builders, railroads, quarries, contractors, logging, etc., etc. Used by Robert Poole & Son Co., Clifton Iron Co., Longdale Iron Co., Pulaski Iron Co., Old Dominion Iron & Nail Co., the Glamorgan Co., N. & W. R. R. and C. & O. R. R. For descriptive circular address

KEEGAN & HALPIN,

44 and 46 Washington Street, NEW YORK.



WANTED.

TO CORRESPOND with Hardware and Machinery Manufacturers who would be desirous of having agency here for the sale of their goods. Have a well established trade now, and facilities for doing large business the coming season.

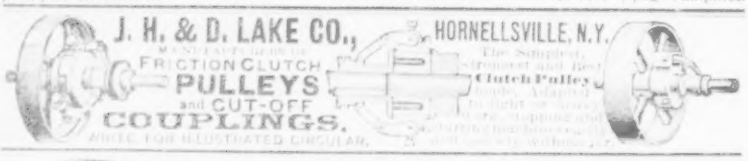
S. L. MITCHEL, Manufacturers' Agent,

31 Magazine Street, New Orleans, La.

PATENTS

Opinions rendered as the novelty and patentability of inventions and validity of patents. Rejected applications prosecuted. All business relating to patents promptly attended to.

GEORGE E. LEMON,
LEMON BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C.
Counsellor at Law and Solicitor of American and Foreign Patents.
ESTABLISHED 1865. Send for 65-page Pamphlet.



THE MOORE & WHITE
FRICTION CLUTCH PULLEYS.
CUT OFF COUPLINGS. Send for Catalogue.
The MOORE & WHITE CO., 15th & Lehigh Ave., Phila., Pa.

PULLEYS

We are lower than the lowest. Having special facilities for finishing Cast Pulleys, we are prepared to quote you figures that will astonish you. Don't laugh at this statement, but write us and be convinced.

THE J. B. ALLFREE MFG. CO.
12th Street and Michigan Road, Indianapolis, Ind.

Todd Pulley & Shafting Works,
EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.
MANUFACTURERS OF
Machine Molded Pulleys, Hangers, Boxing, Couplings, Shafting and Gearing.
Contracts Made for Machinery Castings of all Descriptions.
Write for Prices and Catalogues. Refer to us before buying.

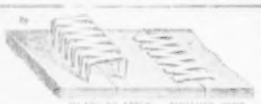
AUTO MATIC
PENBERTHY
INJECTOR
PENBERTHY INJECTOR CO M'F'RS. DETROIT, MICH.

INCREASED SALES
Show that our customers appreciate the value of improvements made in
JENKINS PACKING.
It can be used again and again. Does not **ROT** or **BURN** out. Have you tried it recently? If not, TRY SO! Look for "Trade Mark."
JENKINS BROS.,
New York, Philadelphia, Boston and Chicago.

SOMETHING NEW ON LUBRICATION!

Let us send you our new pamphlet on Lubrication. It is sent FREE of Charge, and contains Scientific and Practical Information of great interest and value.

JOS. DIXON CRUCIBLE CO., JERSEY CITY, N. J.



BRISTOL'S PATENT STEEL BELT LACING
IS A GREAT SUCCESS.
TRY IT AND SEE. SAMPLES SENT FREE.
THE BRISTOLS' MFG. CO., Waterbury, Conn.

NOTICE! REDUCTION IN PRICE OF 50, 60 and 72-INCH
Boring and Turning MILL.
Write for New List August 1st, 1892.
H. BICKFORD, Lakeport, N. H.

TANITE Emery, Emery Wheels, Emery Whetstones. Grinding Machines, Knife Sharpeners, Knife Grinders. The Tanite Co., STROUDSBURG, PA. 161 WASHINGTON ST., N. Y.

PATENTS TRADE-MARKS, DESIGNS, Etc.
CLASCOCK & CO
WASHINGTON, D. C.
Send for circular. Correspondence solicited.

AMERICAN SCREW CO.
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

"Spur Pointed" Wood Screw.

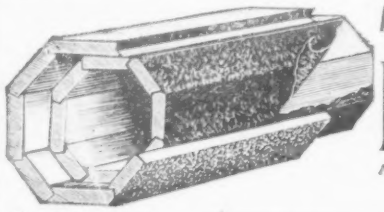
Pat. May 12, July 19, '87; Oct. 25, '87; Aug. 19, Oct. 21, '90; April 7, '91; May 12, '91.

ITS ADVANTAGES ARE:

STRONGER THAN A CUT SCREW. FORGED NICK.
REQUIRES THE USE OF ONLY ONE BIT. INSERTED EASIER.
INCREASED HOLDING POWER. CENTRALIZED POINT.
IS COLD FORGED, AND ENTIRE SURFACE HAS A METALLIC SKIN.

SAMPLES SENT ON APPLICATION.

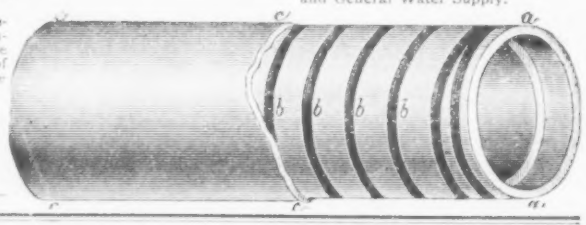
AMERICAN SCREW CO., Providence, R. I.



A. WYCKOFF & SON, 112 E. CHEMUNG PL. ELMIRA, N. Y.
MANUFACTURERS OF
PATENT STEAM PIPE CASING
For Cold Storage Pipe and Underground Steam Pipes.
Also manufacturers of **WOOD WATER PIPE**
For Coal and Iron Mines, Coke Works and General Water Supply.

Shows two staves removed to show the lining between the inside and outside staves of our Patent Steam Pipe Casing.

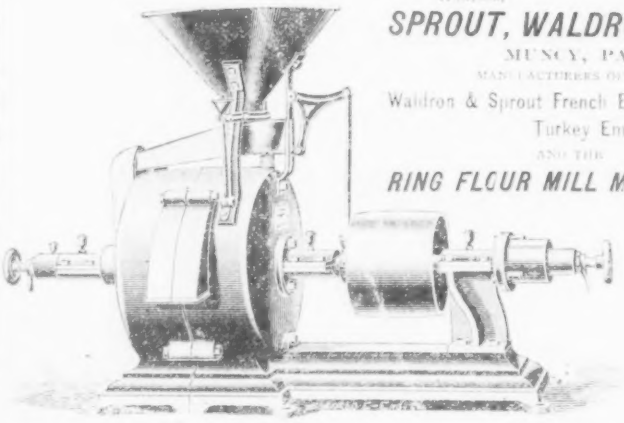
Send for Catalogue and Price-List.



FRENCH BURR MILLS.

WE guarantee these Mills to be better made, to do faster and finer work, to have more good points than any other mill made. Our end motion silent shoe feed is perfection.

Address,
SPROUT, WALDRON & CO.
MUNCY, PA.
MANUFACTURERS OF THE
Waldron & Sprout French Burr and Turkey Emery Re Mills
AND THE
RING FLOUR MILL MACHINERY.



K. B. GRAHN, Proprietor. A. CROSSLEY, Superintendent.
LOUISVILLE FIRE BRICK WORKS.
MANUFACTURERS OF
FIRE BRICKS of superior quality, Grate Tiles, Stove Linings, Ground Fire Clay, Coke Oven Bricks, Cupola Linings, Blast Furnace Linings, and Glass Furnace Blocks a Specialty.
Send for Catalogue. LOUISVILLE, KY.

MOUNT SAVAGE FIRE BRICK.
UNION MININC CO.
Proprietors of the Celebrated Mount Savage Fire Brick. Established 1840. Capacity, [illegible] Per Day, [illegible] Per Year. GOVERNMENT STANDARD. The First Manufactory of its kind in the United States.
Home Office and Works: MOUNT SAVAGE, ALLEGANY COUNTY, MD.
Branch Offices: No. 1 Broadway, New York, N. Y.; No. 222 S. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.; Lewis Block, Pittsburg, Pa.

HENRY STEVENS' SONS, Macon, Ga.
Manufacturers of
Sewer and R. R. Culvert Pipe,
Fire Brick, Milled Clay Flue Pipe and Chimney Tops, Urns, &c. Correspondence solicited.

ASHLAND FIRE BRICK CO., Ashland, Ky.
Manufacturers of All Grades, Shapes and Sizes of
FIRE BRICK.
Make a Specialty of Furnace, Rolling Mill and Coke Oven Brick.

XUM